

---

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

---

## Structure of Submission

---

### QUARTER 3 Performance Report

Summary of Vote Performance

Cumulative Progress Report for Projects and Programme

Quarterly Progress Report for Projects and Programmes

### QUARTER 4: Workplans for Projects and Programmes

Submission Checklist

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

### V1: Summary of Issues in Budget Execution

This section provides an overview of Vote expenditure

#### (i) Snapshot of Vote Releases and Expenditures

Table V1.1 below summarises cumulative releases and expenditures by the end of the quarter:

**Table V1.1: Overview of Vote Expenditures (US\$ Billion)**

<i>(i) Excluding Arrears, Taxes</i>		Approved Budget	Cashlimits by End	Released by End	Spent by End Mar	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	% Releases Spent
Recurrent	Wage	4.357	3.000	3.000	2.997	68.9%	68.8%	99.9%
	Non Wage	110.360	84.550	84.550	78.698	76.6%	71.3%	93.1%
Development	GoU	366.311	260.455	261.820	259.299	71.5%	70.8%	99.0%
	Donor*	94.671	N/A	34.864	34.863	36.8%	36.8%	100.0%
<b>GoU Total</b>		<b>481.027</b>	<b>348.005</b>	<b>349.370</b>	<b>340.995</b>	<b>72.6%</b>	<b>70.9%</b>	<b>97.6%</b>
<b>Total GoU+Donor (MTEF)</b>		<b>575.698</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>384.234</b>	<b>375.858</b>	<b>66.7%</b>	<b>65.3%</b>	<b>97.8%</b>
<i>(ii) Arrears and Taxes</i>	Arrears	0.000	N/A	0.000	0.000	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Taxes**	0.000	N/A	0.000	0.000	N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Budget</b>		<b>575.698</b>	<b>348.005</b>	<b>384.234</b>	<b>375.858</b>	<b>66.7%</b>	<b>65.3%</b>	<b>97.8%</b>
<i>(iii) Non Tax Revenue</i>		4.800	N/A	0.000	0.000	0.0%	0.0%	N/A
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>580.498</b>	<b>348.005</b>	<b>384.234</b>	<b>375.858</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>64.7%</b>	<b>97.8%</b>
Excluding Taxes, Arrears		580.498	348.005	384.234	375.858	66.2%	64.7%	97.8%

\* Donor expenditure information available

\*\* Non VAT on capital expenditure

The table below shows cumulative releases and expenditures to the Vote by Vote Function :

**Table V1.2: Releases and Expenditure by Vote Function\***

Billion Uganda Shillings		Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	% Releases Spent
VF: 1401	Macroeconomic Policy and Management	324.02	238.60	237.41	73.6%	73.3%	99.5%
VF: 1402	Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	18.09	13.67	11.80	75.6%	65.2%	86.3%
VF: 1403	Public Financial Management	64.55	43.24	40.40	67.0%	62.6%	93.4%
VF: 1404	Development Policy Research and Monitoring	34.19	19.91	19.48	58.2%	57.0%	97.8%
VF: 1406	Investment and Private Sector Promotion	52.07	27.96	27.39	53.7%	52.6%	98.0%
VF: 1408	Microfinance	32.18	11.68	11.64	36.3%	36.2%	99.7%
VF: 1449	Policy, Planning and Support Services	55.39	29.17	27.73	52.7%	50.1%	95.1%
<b>Total For Vote</b>		<b>580.50</b>	<b>384.23</b>	<b>375.86</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>64.7%</b>	<b>97.8%</b>

\* Excluding Taxes and Arrears

#### (ii) Matters to note in budget execution

VF 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

There was lottery short fall due to the fact that the operator is scaling down operations of the play lotto product which has not performed well and is preparing to launch the new rebranded Billion lotto. The public response has also been slow due to the negative impression created by the previous lotteries, and as such targets are

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

difficult to achieve.

### VF 1403 Public Financial Management

The review of the Treasury Instructions and the development of Financial Reporting Templates has been adversely affected by lack of funding. Parliamentary activities planned for implementation were limited during this quarter. Implementation of the planned activities this financial year was hampered by the election calendar.

### VF 1408 Microfinance

The biggest challenge faced during the budget execution was limited funds as a result some planned activities like Microfinance Policy Review, Strategic product development in Financial Sector, Microfinance Forum were not executed.

**Table V1.3: High Unspent Balances and Over-Expenditure in the Domestic Budget (Ushs Bn)**

<i>(i) Major unspent balances</i>			
<i>(ii) Expenditures in excess of the original approved budget</i>			
<b>Programs and Projects</b>			
VF: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services			
<b>2.21 Bn Shs</b>	Programme/Project:	01	Headquarters
Reason: 1. Pension and gratuity payments pending verification			
2. Funds available under subscriptions were insufficient hence earmarked for consolidation in Q4 and subsequent payment.			
* Excluding Taxes and Arrears			

## V2: Performance Highlights

This section provides highlights of output performance, focusing on key outputs and actions implemented to improve section performance.

**Table V2.1: Key Vote Output Indicators and Expenditures\***

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
<b>Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>			
<b>Output: 140101</b>	<b>Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Present to Parliament amendments to Income Tax, VAT, Excise Duty, Stamps Acts, and Finance Bill 2015.	Income Tax, VAT, Excise Tariff, Finance and Stamps Duty (Amendment) Bills 2016 prepared, printed and presented to Parliament and responded to all Committee observations on these Bills.	Projected outturn for FY 2015/16 for Economic Growth and Inflation
	Prepare Explanatory notes to Tax (Amendment) Bills 2015		
	Prepare URA performance indicators and present them to URA	NTR Booklet for FY 2016/17 updated and prepared for publication end June 2016	
	URA efficiency and tax policy measures monitored and their impact evaluated	URA efficiency and tax policy measures monitored and their impact on revenue performance evaluated and included in the quarterly revenue performance	
	Monthly Quarterly and Annual		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Tax and Non-Tax Revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided	report	
	Medium term Tax Revenue forecast prepared	Revenue performance report for quarter three (3) prepared and analysis on the projected outturn for the year provided.	
	Revenue forecasts reviewed and revised	Revenue collections for Quarter 3 amounted to Shs. 2,627.31bn while cumulative collections amounted to Shs. 8,139.06bn	
	Tax incentives assessed and report produced	posting a deficit of Shs.194.62 bn.	
	FY 2016/17 Revenue Performance Report prepared and provided	Medium term Tax revenue forecasts prepared for the period FY 2016/17 to FY 2020/2021	
	Draft Policy measures for FY 2016/17 generated	Cabinet paper on Policy measures to enhance revenue performance in FY 2016/17 and the medium term prepared, presented and approved by Cabinet.	
	ToRs for carrying out revenue enhancement study prepared		
	MDAs and URA monitored to ensure that NTR target is realized to finance Budget 2015/16	Data required for revenue analysis collected from URA and MDAs and other stakeholders	
	Monthly Revenue Performance Reports prepared.	Responses to Public and Private Sector tax queries/proposals provided and informed the budget process	
	Quarterly impact assessment of revenue policy measures pronounced in the Budget Speech prepared and recommendations made	Tax matters between Government and the Private Sector coordinated by the department through consultative meetings and recommendations provided to management	
	Revenue forecasts improved		
	Data required for revenue analysis availed on a timely basis	East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to management to guide decision making	
	Public and Private Sector tax queries/proposals analyzed and responded to		
	Tax matters between Government and the Private Sector coordinated	Advice to management on quarterly cash limits provided monthly based on the revised monthly revenue outturn and outlook revised accordingly	
	East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making	Revenue from Gambling industry monitored and policy evaluated. Revenue amounting	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Ensure that Uganda's interests especially those that affect revenue performance are protected Tax laws improved to ease tax administration, enhance tax compliance and improve revenue performance  Improved the Tax to GDP ratio in the medium term.  Advice to management on quarterly cash limits provided based on the revised monthly revenue outlook Revenues from the Gambling industry monitored and policy evaluated Improved revenue collection from the informal sector  Ease tax administration and compliance enforced by bringing more taxpayers into the tax net.  East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making  Ensure that Uganda's interests especially those that affect revenue performance are protected  Policy measures to enhance revenue performance in FY 2015/16 and the medium term generated  Advice to management on quarterly cash limits provided based on the revised monthly revenue outlook  Briefs on quarterly cash limits prepared and provided to Top Management  Revenue reports from the Gambling Industry prepared. External Resource envelope for FY 2016/17 produced	to Shs.4.57bn was collected in Q3 and cumulatively Shs. 12.75bn was collected thus posting a surplus of Shs. 0.99bn  Justified the need to fund the TREP to realize more revenues in FY 2016/17 and beyond and more resources were provided to increased revenue collections from the informal sector through URA, URSB, KCCA and MoLG collaboration with especially Urban centres in Uganda  Visit URA offices and assessed revenue performance, identified risks and agreed on appropriate responses to address the risks  Fiscal strategy for the Budget Framework paper for FY 2015/16-2020-21  Research reports on selected macroeconomic topics published.  Data for Debt Sustainability Analysis (DSA) activities prepared.  Fiscal and Monetary policy programme approved and implemented  Cash limits and cash flow statements produced and disseminated  Memoranda of understanding between Government and Multilateral Institutions agreed upon. Such as IMF, World Bank  Prepared and disseminated Financial sector performance quarterly bulletins  Compiled and disseminated Economic and financial performance reports and selected monthly economic indicators  Produced reports on external	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Database on all Official Development Assistance (ODA) maintained and updated	developments and BOP position	
	Reports on external resources from Development Partners produced (Report on loans and grants, semi-annual report on aid flows, Development Cooperation Report, Off-budget assistance)	Annual Debt Sustainability Analysis (DSA) and Sovereign debt risk reports published Report on debt portfolio analysis produced	
	External resource utilisation matrix updated	Annual and Medium term macroeconomic frameworks updated	
	Official Development Assistance (ODA) disbursement triggers updated and monitored	Published Local government financial operations year book for FY 2014/15	
	External debt stock and repayments monitored in line with the debt strategy	Fiscal performance reports and Quarterly Liquidity Management Framework produced	
	Project Monitoring Reports prepared for selected sectors	Published Research reports on selected macroeconomic topics	
	Data for Debt Sustainability Analysis activities prepared. Fiscal responsibility charter produced	Staff performance and skills enhanced in macroeconomic modeling	
	Fiscal and Monetary policy programme approved and implemented		
	Cash limits and cash flow statements produced and disseminated		
	Memoranda of understanding between Government and Multilateral Institutions agreed upon		
	Financial sector performance quarterly bulletins disseminated		
	Economic and financial performance reports and selected monthly economic indicators disseminated		
	Reports on external developments and BOP position produced		
	Annual Debt Sustainability		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Analysis (DSA) and Sovereign debt risk reports published		
	Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced		
	Annual and Medium term macroeconomic frameworks updated		
	Local government financial operations year book up to FY 2014/15 published		
	Fiscal performance reports and Quarterly Liquidity Management Framework produced		
	Inter-Governmental Regional technical assistance provided		
	Fiscal strategy for the Budget Framework paper for FY 2015/16-2020-21		
	Progress reports on the East African Community Monetary Union protocol negotiations produced.		
	Research reports on selected macroeconomic topics published.		
	Staff performance and skills enhanced		
<i>Performance Indicators:</i>			
Percentage of PV of Domestic Debt Stock to GDP	<20%	12.5	
Percentage of Present Value PV of External Debt Stock to GDP	< 30%	19.4	
Inflation Rate	5%	7	
Economic Growth	5.3%	5.0	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 16.246	US\$ Bn: 2.944	% Budget Spent: 18.1%
<b>Output: 140102</b>	<b>Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Policies for enhancing revenue collection put in place	MDAs and URA monitored to ensure that NTR target is realized to finance the FY 2015/16 Budget. NTR collection for Q3 amounted to Shs. 128.57bn. Cumulative NTR collections were 438.86bn	Projected outturn for FY 2015/16 for Tax to GDP ratio
	URA monitored and supervised to collect finance the Budget for FY2016/17		
	MDAs and URA monitored to	against the target of Shs.	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	ensure that NTR target is realized to finance the Budget for FY 2016/17	401.46bn posting a surplus of Shs. 37.40bn. Assessment of tax incentives activity initiated and report expected in quarter 4	
	Quarterly impact assessment of revenue policy measures pronounced in the Budget Speech prepared and recommendations made	Policy briefs on different tax matters (income taxes, Excise duty, VAT, Trade taxes and Oil/Gas industry) prepared and provided to management	
	Revenue policy measures proposed, estimated and recommendations provided	Reviewed revenue mobilization in the Mineral and Oil and Gas sector and provided	
	URA annual and monthly revenue targets for FY 2016/17 set	Input provided for IMF Mission Review of the Policy Support Instrument (PSI) regarding commitments on how to raise Uganda's revenue effort.	
	Input to the monthly, quarterly and annual performance reports generated	Q3 expenditure report prepared and presented to Parliament	
	URA annual and monthly revenue targets for FY 2016/17 provided	Process of building the Petroleum industry database commenced and database updated monthly.	
	Assessment report on tax incentives and recommendations provided	Petroleum fiscal regime examined in light of the new developments in the industry that is Oil refinery and pipeline.	
	Update the Tax Reference Guide	VAT policy on Oil and Gas industry in place as part of the VAT Act	
	Policy briefs prepared and provided	Oil Refinery and pipeline Development input provided and agreement's to commence work yet to be finalised.	
	Oil and Gas Industry tax legislation updated		
	Input for IMF Mission Reviews on fiscal policy provided		
	Tax expenditure report prepared		
	Tax Policy Reference Guide for FY 2015/16 prepared and published	Technical guidance provided in the Advisory Committee Meetings	
	Petroleum industry database built	Not yet achieved due to limited resources.	
	Uganda's petroleum fiscal regime examined.	Costs incurred by the licensee on petroleum operations monitored	
	VAT Policy along the petroleum value chain finalized.	Process on-going and awareness created through dissemination	



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Refinery and pipeline Development input provided	of information through articles and reports.	
	Technical guidance provided in the Advisory Committee Meetings	Revenue collections monitored and fed into projections of FY 2016/17	
	Petroleum tax revenue models built	United Nations Development Cooperation Forum - High Level Symposium organised.	
	Costs incurred by the licensee on petroleum operations monitored	The symposium brought together international delegations to discuss progress and action on Sustainable Development Goals	
	Public awareness on oil and gas industry created.	Grants concluded in ICT, Transport, Energy, Public Sector Management, Social Protection, Education and Agriculture sectors	
	Natural Resource revenue collection Monitored;	8 loan agreements negotiated	
	Petroleum agreements negotiated;	ODA data collected and Analysed	
	National Oil Company activities implemented	Policy Dialogues with Development Partners to agree on Financing Framework Germany, ADB, EU 11th EDF financing, OFID and BADEA	
	International natural resource conferences attended.	10 Project proposals appraised for possible funding e.g Water Supply and Sanitation project Phase 2, Farm Income and Enhancement Forest Conservation Phase 2 etc	
	18.2 % (external resources) of National budget for 2016/17 mobilised		
	25 Grant Financing Agreements concluded with Development Partners.		
	Public Information Management System (PIMS) maintained and updated		
	Development Partner funded programmes executed and monitored		
	Development Partner missions adequately serviced		
	Conditionalities for external financing monitored.		
	Macroeconomic framework and the government cashflow statement that reflect the overall performance of domestic revenues, loan repayments, external loans and grants and other financing updated		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Quarterly Domestic financing reports produced		
	Revised assumptions underlying the revenue projections i.e growth, inflation and exchange rates produced.		
	Dissemination of the medium term resource envelope.		
<i>Performance Indicators:</i>			
Tax to GDP ratio	13.7%	13.4	
Percentage of debt service payments made on time	100%	52	
External resources mobilized as a percentage of the National Budget.	17.5%	13.5	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 5.092	US\$ Bn: 2.459	% Budget Spent: 48.3%
<b>Output: 140153</b>	<b>Tax Appeals Tribunal Services</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	120 tax disputes worth Ushs 205bn resolved countrywide to improve tax administration.	91 disputes worth 111 billion/= resolved	No variation
	Taxpayers sensitized on tax litigation and arbitration procedures	9 officials trained in accounting, case management and IT to improve on performance.	
	10 officials trained in taxation law, accounting, case management, IT, arbitration and dispute resolution.	30 assorted books acquired to enhance the research capacity of the Tribunal.	
	Central tax law reference center established in regional offices to enhance research capacity of tribunal and stakeholders in regional offices.	Editing of the 11th Tax Law Report is ongoing	
	10th Tax Law Report published to enhance contribution to tax law literature.	6 court sessions held in Mbarara, Mbale, Arua, 9,000 taxpayer court guides produced and distributed to inform/ educate taxpayers	
	Court sessions conducted in Kampala, Mbale, Mbarara, Gulu and Arua	6 taxpayer seminars held in Mbarara and Mbale	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 1.538	US\$ Bn: 1.072	% Budget Spent: 69.7%
<b>Output: 140156</b>	<b>Lottery Services</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	14 Billion shillings generated Gaming and Pool betting Tax	Shs.12.75bn collected so far against an annual target of 14bn from Gaming and Pool betting Tax	Industrial regulations under review and drafting to incorporate clauses of the New Gaming Act. To be applied in the monitoring and regulation of the industry.
	10 Billion Shillings generated in income tax from With holding on Winning from gaming and pool betting.	Approximately Shs5.1bn collected so far against a target	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	700 million generated in License fees	of Shs.10bn.  Shs.1.204bn collected in license fees.	
	500 Million generated as government share of the National Lottery.	Shs.100 million generated as government share of National Lottery.	
	Sector Operators Licensed and illegal operators stamped out.	9 physical casinos, 3 online casinos and 24 sports betting/Gaming operators licensed.	
	Lotteries, Gaming and Pool betting Sector Monitored and Law,regulations and Policies pertaining to the Sector enforced.	Two secretariat staff, one Board Member and one staff of Tax policy department trained.	
	Office space for the National Lotteries Board with 6 offices acquired, furnished and equipped.		
	Secretariat of the Board strengthened by recruitment of 5 enforcement officers.		
	Staff of the Board trained		
	2 Benchmarking trips to America and the United Kingdom undertaken National Lotteries and Gaming Act operationalised		
	Negative effects of gambling on society especially on Minors and Vulnerable minimized.		
	standards for equipment and software established and enforced		
	Central Monitoring System acquired.		
	National Lotteries Board Strategic Plan developed and operationalised.		
	National Lotteries Board Corporate image developed and public sensitization carried out.		
	Membership to Gaming Regulators Africa Forum acquired		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Attended Gaming Regulators Africa Forum		
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 1.670	US\$ Bn: 1.128	% Budget Spent: 67.5%
<b><i>Vote Function Cost</i></b>	<b><i>US\$ Bn: 324.024</i></b>	<b><i>US\$ Bn: 237.415</i></b>	<b><i>% Budget Spent: 73.3%</i></b>
<b><i>Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</i></b>			
<b><i>Output: 140201</i></b>	<b><i>Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle</i></b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Improved budgeting for Missions abroad	Undertook Physical monitoring of Sector Budget activities	Compiled as at 31st Dec 2015
	Staff capacity built in budgeting, monitoring and evaluation	Analysed and executed Sector's Development and Recurrent budgets for Q3 for FY 2015/16 for Sectors	
	Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets Prepared in line with MTEF Ceilings for FY 2015/16	Prepared and coordinated Sector Ministerial Policy Statement for FY 2016/17	
	Sectoral expenditure policy guidelines for FY 2015/16 prepared and issued.	Reviewed and prepared Sector Quarter two Performance Reports	
	Sector Budget Framework Papers for FY 2015/16 coordinated, prepared, analysed and consolidated into the National Budget Framework paper.	Participated in Parliamentary Committee Meetings on discussion of Ministerial Policy Statements FY 2016/17  Supplementary Bill 2015 published.	
	Institutions provided with technical guidance during budget formulations and execution.	Draft Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2016/17 compiled and published.	
	Ministerial Policy Statements for sector MDAs produced.	Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2016/17 updated.	
	Contribution of PAD into EAC committee on Finance and Administration proceedings provided. Public Investment Plan for FY 2015/16 compiled and published.	Cabinet Memoranda on the Budget FY 2016/17 prepared.  User Acceptance Testing on the Programme Budgeting System(PBS) for release 1 undertaken	
	Approved Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2015/16 Compiled and published.	Media Training on the use of the Budget Website undertaken on Wednesday, 30th March 2016	
	Preparation of the MTEF, Budget Speech, Guide to the Budget and the Budget Strategy	capacity building of Local Government officials on Budget Transparency Initiatives	
	Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2015/16 updated.	Budget estimates and work plans Reviewed for consistency	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Output Budget for FY 2015/16 compiled and published	and sanity before presentation for approval by Parliament.	
	Budget Estimates Vol III Printed and Published	Technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.	
	Supplementary Schedules prepared	Quarterly release of funds made to MDAs for both IFMS and Legacy votes.	
	Supplementary Bill 2014 published.		
	Appropriation Bill 2014 published.		
	Budget Directorate staff capacity enhanced in Investment Appraisal of Oil and Gas Projects		
	Budget Strategy Paper for FY 2015/16		
	Draft Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2015/16 compiled and published.		
	Cabinet Memoranda on the Budget FY 2015/16 prepared.		
	National Budget Framework Paper 2015/16 Consolidated and published.		
	Automation of the Output Budgeting Tool (OBT). Supplementary schedules prepared		
	Appropriation Bill 2015/16 prepared and approved		
	Draft and approved estimates for FY 2015/16 produced		
	Sector project profiles updated		
	Budget options paper prepared		
	National Budget Framework paper consolidated		
	Physical monitoring of Budget activities undertaken		
<i>Performance Indicators:</i>			
Arrears as a % of total	3.5%	0.078%	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
expenditures FY N-2			
% of Local Governments submitting the final Quarter 4 performance report within 3 months of the end of year	89%	98%	
% of funds utilized against funds released (CG on IFMS)	98%	93	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 10.314	US\$ Bn: 6.064	% Budget Spent: 58.8%
<b>Output: 140202</b>	<b>Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Local Government Budget Framework papers prepared	Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government were conducted in conjunction with other Departments to ascertain implementation of programmed activities for the Quarter	n/a
	Local Government Budget consultative workshops coordinated and facilitated.	Physical monitoring of Budget activities undertaken	
	Local Government grants analysed and released.	Local Government Quarterly Release Schedules FY 2015/16 consolidated and issued.	
	Local government budget performance monitored.	Local Government Quarterly Budget Performance Reports FY 2015/16 analysed.	
	Local Government Approved Budget Estimates for FY 2015/16 (Vol II) consolidated and published.	Local Governments Trained on the reform on Intergovernmental Fiscal Transfers and Performance Based Budgeting (PBB)	
	Draft Local Government Planning Figures for FY 2015/16 issued.	Local Government Draft Budget Performance Contracts for FY 2016/17, with staff lists, recruitment plans and service delivery units analysed	
	Report on the Local Government Budget Consultations for the FY 2015/16 prepared and published.	Circular guiding all Government entities to quote all local contracts in domestic currency	
	Capacity for LG Officials strengthened	Local Government Quarterly Release Schedules FY 2014/15 consolidated and issued.	
	Local Government Quarterly Budget Performance Reports FY 2014/15 analysed.		
	Draft Local Government Budget Estimates (Vol II) Consolidated and printed		
	Local Government Regional workshops conducted		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Vote, Vote Function Key Output	Approved Budget and Planned outputs	Cumulative Expenditure and Performance	Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans
	Budget Transparency Initiatives effected. Quarterly releases made to the Local Governments on a timely basis		
	Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local governments programmes prepared.		
Output Cost:	US\$ Bn: 4.057	US\$ Bn: 3.240	% Budget Spent: 79.9%
<b>Output: 140204</b>	<b>Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Quarterly Budget Performance Reports produced, analysed and consolidated into the Annual and Semi Annual Performance Reports.	Quarter 3 Budget Performance Reports for the FY 2015/16 Analysed.	n/a
	Quarterly release of funds made to sector MDAs on time	Budget Strategy for FY 2016/17 Revised	
	Draft Estimates produced by end of June and Approved Budget Estimates Book produced	Q3 Wage Expenditure Limits for FY 2015/16 Prepared	
	Physical budget performance for Sector Institutions monitored	Quarter Three (Q3) Pension Expenditure Limits for FY 2015/16 Prepared	
	Contribution of PAD into EAC committee on Finance and Administration proceedings provided	Monitoring of the Decentralised pension, wage and gratuity Monitoring undertaken across Local Government votes	
	Missions' budgets improved	Second Quarter (Q2) Wage Bill Performance Report prepared	
	Staff capacity built in budgeting, monitoring and evaluation. Quarterly Budget Performance Reports for FY 2014/15 Analysed.	Quarterly Budget Performance Reports for the FY 2015/16 Analysed.	
	Budget Execution Circulars FY 2015/16 Issued		
	Budget Call Circulars for FY 2015/16 prepared and issued		
	National Budget Consultative reports FY 15/16 prepared and published		
	Semi Annual Budget Performance Reports for FY 2014/15 published		
	Draft Budget Speech FY		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	2015/16 prepared. eports of monitoring and evaluation of sector projects and programs prepared		
	Budget performance reports produced		
	Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis		
	Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared		
	Joint Sector Reviews attended		
	Ministerial Policy Statements prepared		
	Annual Budget Performance Report for FY 2014/15 prpeared		
	Quarterly Performance Reports from Sectors prepared		
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 3.719	US\$ Bn: 2.060	% Budget Spent: 55.4%
<b>Vote Function Cost</b>	<b>US\$ Bn: 18.090</b>	<b>US\$ Bn: 11.800</b>	<b>% Budget Spent: 65.2%</b>
<b>Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management</b>			
<b>Output: 140301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring</b>			
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	IFMS rolled out to 4 hybrid Votes in central Government	IFMS rolled out to 7 hybrid Votes in central Government 23 more Donor Funded Projects (DFPs)	Performance is on track
	IFMS rolled out to 20 more Donor Funded Projects (DFPs)		
	IFMS data centres and 180 sites supported to remain connected to the network	IFMS data centres and 180 sites supported to remain connected to the network	
	Implementation of Fixed Assets Module to 30 MDA s	Implementation of Fixed Assets Module to 30 MDA s	
	MS NAV 2009 Supported and rolledout to 3 New Missions	MS NAV 2009 Supported and rolledout to 3 New Missions	
	Donor Financed Projects Monitored and reports prepared	MS NAV 2009 Support and Monitoring for the 35 Missions carriedout	
	Implementation of IFMS in Donor Financed Projects supported MS NAV 2009 Support and Monitoring for the 35 Missions carriedout	Rolling out and Supporting Employee/Supplier E-Registration	
	Rolling out and Supporting Employee/Supplier E-Registration	Budget upload for IFMS Sites and legacy Votes database updated	



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Budget upload for IFMS Sites and legacy Votes database updated	IFMS and IPPS Interface payroll rollout supported	
	IFMS and IPPS Interface payroll rollout supported. Accountants Act operationalized.		
	Public Finance Bill enacted and operationalized.		
	Non-Current Assets (NCAs) Accounting Policy formulated.		
	Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability (PEFA) reform strategy operationalized		
	Benchmarking studies on Petroleum Revenue Management undertaken		
	Stakeholders updated on the amendments in the Public Finance Bill 2012.		
	Public Finance Regulations formulated.		
	Copies of the new Public Finance Act and Public Finance Regulations printed and disseminated.		
	Stakeholders awareness of the new Public Finance Act and Public Finance Regulations undertaken.		
	The new developed Oil and Gas Chart of Accounts operationalised.		
	Review reports on the Public finance law for regulations produced		
	Staff capacity built in Oil and Gas revenue management		
	Technical guidance given to government entities on the operationalization of the PFAA 2003		

*Performance Indicators:*

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
Percentage of MDAs submitting financial reports on time (2 months after end of FY)	100%	63	
Percentage of DFPs complying with Financing Agreements Terms of Reference	85%	85	
Percentage of Central Government Entities complying with set Financial reporting standards	100%	95	
Average percentage of TSA cash balances reported daily, weekly and monthly	0	0	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 18.327	US\$ Bn: 11.442	% Budget Spent: 62.4%
<b>Output: 140302</b>	<b>Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	2 reports on the Public Accounts Committee sessions for both central and Local government	1 reconciliation report on outstanding commitments (domestic arrears) as at 30th June 2015 produced.	There has been considerable improvement in the responses from Accounting Officers on Audit reports and on the implementation of Audit recommendations. This has in turn impacted on the rankings of the Internal Audit reports.
	2 Treasury memoranda on the report of Public Accounts Committee and Local Government Public Accounts Committee	2 reports on outstanding commitments as at 30th June 2015 and 30th September 2015.	
	4 quarterly Cabinet information papers on outstanding Government commitments Warrants and Operational funds released on time	2 report on sessions of the Parliamentary Accounts Committee produced.	
	Quarterly financial reports prepared	The following Treasury Memoranda were laid before the House during the Quarter; - Ministry of Health and Mulago Referral Hospital - Uganda Industrial Research Institute - Presidential Initiative on market vendors and small businesses - Health Institutions - Financial Impropriety in Office of the Prime Minister - Beachside Development Services - Dura Cement Group - Haba Group of Companies - Treasury Memoranda on COSASE report on Uganda Coffee Development Authority	
	Consolidated Final Accounts produced		
	MDAs trained and supported to produce financial reports		
	All bank Accounts reviewed and reconciled		
	Payrolls Reviewed and Salary Released on time		
	Legacy database Reviewed and maintained		
	Guidelines on consolidating non Budgetary entities and Lgs		
		Consolidated Final Accounts produced FY 14/15	
		MDAs trained and supported to	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	under Accrual IPSAS prepared	produce financial reports	
	Financial Reporting Template reviewed	All bank Accounts reviewed and reconciled	
	TSA reconciliations undertaken	Payrolls Reviewed and Salary Released on time	
	Computerised Financial Management System (NAV Post implementation support) in Uganda's Foreign Missions provided	Legacy database Reviewed and maintained	
	5 Public Universities and Self Accounting Tertiary Institutions computerised. Statutory Financial Statements for Treasury Operations Vote produced	Guidelines on consolidating non Budgetary entities and LGs under Accrual IPSAS prepared Financial Reporting Template reviewed	
	Public Debt Serviced	TSA reconciliations undertaken	
	Withdrawal applications for donor funds processed	Bank Account guidelines issued	
	Public Debt records reconciled	Change management held in Mbarara University.	
	Reconciliation and monitoring of on lending carried out	Pilot PUSATI interfaces with banks built	
		Site visit conducted at MUBS	
		Training, data migration and user acceptance testing conducted at Makerere university	
		16 new loans and 21 grants posted in DMFAS	
		29 T bills and 17 T bonds posted in DMFAS.	
		External debt service worth UGX. 153,509,689,017.2 Domestic debt service till December posted in DMFAS.	
		Final Accounts for FY 2014-15 finalised and submitted to OAG for Audit.	
		633 Withdraw applications processed	
		Reconciliation and monitoring of on lending carried out.	
		118 project accounts opened	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
and 15 closed.			
<i>Performance Indicators:</i>			
Number of Audit reports with satisfactory ranking in Statutory Corporations	25	9	
Number of Audit reports with satisfactory ranking in Local Authorities	37	38	
Number of Audit reports with satisfactory ranking in Central Government	15	9	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 7.930	US\$ Bn: 3.541	% Budget Spent: 44.7%
<b>Output: 140303</b>	<b>Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Financial Management Systems in place reviewed for compliance & Quality Assurance.	Financial Management Systems in place reviewed for compliance & Quality Assurance.	Over performance was observed in percentage of audit recommendations implemented by Accounting Officers in both central and Local Government due to implementation of Section 11(2)(g) of the PFM Act 2015, which states that individuals that do not account for public resources or assets of a Vote, should not be appointed as Accounting Officers by the PS/ST.
	Adherence to laws, standards, guidelines, policies and procedures ensured.	Adherence to laws, standards, guidelines, policies and procedures ensured.	
	STP of transfer of grants to USE, UPE, Tertiary Institutions, Health Training Institutions and Town Councils implemented.	STP of transfer of grants to USE, UPE, PHC, Tertiary Institutions, Health Training Institutions and Town Councils implemented.	
	IT, Procurement, training management and leadership skills for staff in MDAs undertaken	Staff facilitated to attend the ICPAU annual seminar held 9th - 11th September 2015	
	Professional Accountancy and Procurement Forums for staff in MDAs organized.	IFMS Fixed Asset Module training conducted	
	IFMS trainings in MDAs, LGs and Donor Funded Projects coordinated.	IFMS training conducted for donor funded projects	
	Change management and staff development conducted in PUSATIs for the implementation of the the CEMAS.	Applications for professional training courses processed	
	Training needs for GoU staff established.	Training Management Information System implemented	
	Improved usage and management of the AGO Library	Strategy for professional training formulated	
	The InHouse Training Facility efficiently managed	IFMS trainings in MDAs, LGs and Donor Funded Projects coordinated.	
		Training needs for GoU staff established.	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Training Management Information System implemented	Improved usage and management of the AGO Library realised  State of the In House Training Facility reviewed and documented  Training Needs Analysis conducted for pilot PUSATIs  Professional Accountancy and Procurement Forums for staff in MDAs organized.  Training Management Information System implemented  Strategy for professional training disseminated  ICPAU annual conference coordinated  Change management and staff development conducted in PUSATIs for the implementation of the the CEMAS.  IFMS trainings in MDAs, LGs and Donor Funded Projects coordinated.  New location for ITF identified at URBRA building and inspected  Presenters for the ESAAG annual conference nominated for the March 2016 event  IFMS Fixed asset module training conducted for 20 CG sites.  IFMS Executive training conducted for Heads of Department in Ministry of Trade.  Nominations invited for participation in the ESAAG conference of 2016  Professional training programs	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Vote, Vote Function Key Output	Approved Budget and Planned outputs	Cumulative Expenditure and Performance	Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans
		coordinated	
		KOHA Library management system implemented in the AGO library	
		PS/ST's approval secured for Uganda to host the ESAAG annual conference in 2018.	
		Training Needs Analysis conducted for pilot Public Universities and Self Accounting Institutions (PUSATIs) and pilot PUSATI interfaces with banks built	
<i>Performance Indicators:</i>			
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Statutory Corporations	65%	68	
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Local Authorities	55%	67	
Percentage of Internal audit recommendations implemented in Central Government	62.0%	73	
Percentage of audit Committee recommendations implemented	70%	65	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 3.994	US\$ Bn: 1.589	% Budget Spent: 39.8%
<b>Output: 140304</b>	<b>Local Government Financial Management Reform</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Institutional capacity of revenue units in LGs strengthened	Fifty one (51) Internal Auditors from selected Local Governments supported and attended a 4 day training in Mastering of the Audit Process in the Public Sector. The training was conducted by the Institute of Internal Auditors – Uganda	Performance is on track
	An automated tax information system implemented in LGs		
	LG revenue regulatory framework strengthened		
		Three 2-day regional training workshops were held at 3 regional centers of: Masaka, Mbale and Lira. One accounts staff from the selected 156 Urban LGs attended the training in basic accounting concepts and book keeping skills, financial management and reporting	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		<p>Civil and electromechanical works were completed in the 5 additional rollout District Local Governments of Moyo, Koboko, Moroto, Kotido and Sironko. In Q3, 4 of the 5 sites went live. Moyo District could not go live due to a power connection to be rectified by the vendor. M/S MTN Uganda was contracted to extend Wide Area Network links to 16 additional IFMS Tier 2 rollout sites, Sites readiness exercise carried out and completed in the additional 16 rollout IFMS Tier 2 LGs. The 5 Sites of Moyo, Koboko, Moroto, Kotido and Sironko Districts were Commissioned and Officially Handed over by Government to the respective LGs ready to Go Live and site readiness exercises were carried out and completed in the additional 16 rollout IFMS Tier 2 LGs.</p> <p>In addition, funding for the procurement of computer software licenses for LG revenue collection software was effected in Q3 with the delivery of the system anticipated in Q4. This part of the components plans to develop a revenue database for all potential revenue sources in selected LGs to enhance revenue collection. The database system will help local governments in planning, monitoring and reviewing the local revenue performance through creation of local revenue registers, capture revenue payments and produce instant reports on registration, payment and summary reports.</p>	
	<i>Output Cost:</i> US\$ Bn: 3.900	<i>Output Cost:</i> US\$ Bn: 2.071	% Budget Spent: 53.1%
<b>Output: 140305</b>	<b>Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	<p>Parliamentary committee systems and procedures structured in line with the provisions of the PFM Bill</p>	<p>Specifications for the system were submitted and procurements are underway. To date, the contract has been cleared by Solicitor General.</p> <p>Three in-house trainings were</p>	<p>Parliamentary activities planned for implementation under this component were limited during this quarter. Implementation of the planned activities this financial year has been hampered by the election</p>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<i>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</i>	<i>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</i>	<i>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</i>
		conducted on the PFM Act for Parliamentary Staff in Elements of Public Financial Management as planned.	calendar.
		The component also planned to undertake international consultancy to digitize the IPS programs for easy and continuous access by MPs and other stakeholders. The procurement process for this activity was initiated. By the close of Q3, The terms of reference were submitted and procurement process is underway. So far, the contracts committee approved the procurement, the evaluation committee and shortlist of firms and the bid document has been issued out.	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 5.211	US\$ Bn: 0.666	% Budget Spent: 12.8%
<b><i>Vote Function Cost</i></b>	<b><i>US\$ Bn: 64.553</i></b>	<b><i>US\$ Bn: 40.400</i></b>	<b><i>% Budget Spent: 62.6%</i></b>
<b><i>Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring</i></b>			
<b><i>Output: 140401 Policy, Planning, Monitoring, Analysis and Advisory Services</i></b>			
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Background to the Budget (BTTB) for FY 2016/17 produced and disseminated	Annual Economic Performance Report for FY2014/15 produced and disseminated	n/a
	Local Government Outlays Analysis Report (GOAR) for FY2014/15 produced and disseminated		
	Annual Economic Performance Report for FY2014/15 produced and disseminated		
	State of the Nation's Enterprises (STANE) Report Government 2016 produced		
<i>Performance Indicators:</i>			
Public Investment (Projects) aligned with the national strategic development objectives and targets	100%	100%	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 4.917	US\$ Bn: 3.502	% Budget Spent: 71.2%
<b><i>Output: 140404 Policy Research and Analytical Studies</i></b>			
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Government Programmes Performance Report (GoPPER) FY2015/16	Final draft Sustainable Development Report 2015 completed	n/a
	Research Program for	1 media brief on Sustainable	



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	FY2016/17 produced and disseminated	Development Report completed and published	
	4 on demand analytical briefs for management	A budget Speech Stock Take (BSST) for FY 2015/16 prepared	
	2 research studies from the 2014/15 research program conducted	A draft Mid Term Review Report on Uganda's Implementation of the Istanbul Programme of Action Completed	
		Millennium Development Report 2015 completed and published	
		The public Spending and Service Delivery (PSSD) Matrix on MDAs outputs across sectors completed	
		Completed Sector Specific Briefs on Service Delivery for selected sectors, showing the relationship between Government Spending and Service Delivery.	
		1 Briefing Note on Policy Implementation Issues Paper completed	
		Completed a policy brief for Top Management on the relationship between Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), the National Development Plan (NDP2) and the National Budget in Uganda	
	<i>Output Cost:</i> US\$ Bn: 1.230	<i>US\$ Bn:</i> 0.628	<i>% Budget Spent:</i> 51.1%
<b>Output: 140451</b>	<b>Population Development Services</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Hands on integration of population variables rollout in 30 districts, 22 municipalities and 30 Town Councils and District Population Action Plans produced and integrated into 111 district and 22 municipality development plans.	Radio Programs - Messages on reproductive health, population , development, and a manageable family size were aired on Radios in different parts of the country. The participating radios under our contract are CBS Radio-Central, Baba FM in Jinja, Voice of Teso in Soroti, Open Gate FM in Mbale, Radio Wa in Lira, Radio Phaidha in Zombo, Mega FM in Gulu, Bunyoro BS in Masindi, Voice of Toro for	n/a
	10 regional micro level demographic dividend modules advocacy tools developed.		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	5,000 copies of the State of Uganda Report developed, printed and disseminated	Kyenjonjyo and Kabalore and Radio West in Mbarara.	
	The State of Uganda and World Population Reports 2014 launched	Population Secretariat participated in the commemoration of Women's day on the 8th March 2016 at Kololo Airstrip with the theme 'Women Economic	
	2 biannual, 1 annual review and 1 annual performance reports.	Empowerment': A vehicle for sustainable development. Popsec exhibited promotion and educational materials with	
	6 regional training workshops conducted on POPDEV planning guidelines (No. of sector and district planning officers).	messages on population, development, reproductive health, gender and a manageable family size.	
	Population Management System for 30 District and 22 Municipal level developed.	Reproductive Health Information, Education & Communication materials were developed and printed. 1,100	
	Mark the World Population day 2015 in which we shall advocate for a manageable family size	copies were delivered and are yet to be disseminated. The IEC materials are meant to increase the knowledge	
	Adolescent Sexual reproductive health training rolled out in 15 districts	and understanding of the communities on the pertinent and basic reproductive health issues to increase the demand for, and utilization of reproductive health services.	
	Operationalisation of the National Population Council Act 2014	Process for the development of SUPRE 2016 started with a meeting involving stakeholders on the 16 of March 2016. A committee was formed to select a theme for the 2016 SUPRE with the health sector being of focus area.	
		A previsit to Isingiro District LG carried out from the 9th - 10th February 2016. The purpose of POPSEC's visit to Isingiro was to dialogue with the district leaders on modalities of hosting World Population Day, on July 11, 2016.	
		A validation meeting of the National Population Policy Action Plan II was held at the NPC boardroom on the 23rd March 2016. This meeting attracted several stakeholders on	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		<p>the Population Program with a commitment by all sectors to address population issues as laid out in the 2008 National Population Policy, in order to contribute to Uganda's realisation of Vision 2040.</p> <p>Population Secretariat held meetings with the technical, cultural, religious and political leadership of Katakwi, Moroto and Oyam districts to prioritize family planning in district planning and budgeting processes. Each district team came up with an action plan for Family Planning.</p> <p>The meetings were held on October 29, 2015 at Katakwi District Headquarters, November 12, 2015 at Moroto District Headquarters and November 27, 2015 at Oyam District Headquarters.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">A</p> <p>Joint Annual Population Programme review meeting was conducted from December 10-11, 2015 at Imperial Golf View Hotel, Entebbe. It attracted several Implementing Partners that participated in implementing the 7th Country Program on Population. The overall aim of the Program Review Meeting was to review performance, highlighting achievements, challenges and lessons learnt during the implementation of the programme and how the rest of the program can be implemented successfully.</p> <p>3,000 copies of the State of Uganda Report (SUPRE) were developed, printed and disseminated to various stakeholders. The theme of the SUPRE 2015 was "Quality Education; A Foundation for Achieving Uganda's Middle Income status"</p>	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		<p>The State of Uganda and World Population Reports 2015 were launched at Imperial Royale Hotel in Kampala on December 3, 2015. This occasion attracted the participation of over 700 participants comprising of policy makers, planners, civil society, academia, media, National Population Council board members and the public. Five outstanding journalists were awarded during the launch for their exemplary coverage of population and development issues.</p> <p>A workshop for the development of an integrated M&amp;E Framework for NPPAP II for the period 2015/16 – 2019/20 was successfully conducted in December 14-15, 2015 at Africana Hotel in Kampala.</p> <p>POPSEC undertook monitoring visits to the districts of Arua, Kitgum, Gulu, Oyam, Lira, Katakwi, Mubende, Bundibugyo, Masaka, Mbarara and Kanungu between December 6 – 10, 2015. This activity was meant to review field progress on implementation of the planned activities and to offer technical support to the DPOs in implementation of Population, development and gender activities.</p> <p>Radio Programs aired with messages on reproductive health, population, development, gender and a manageable family size. Programs were run on CBS Radio-Central, Baba FM in Jinja, Voice of Teso in Soroti, Open Gate FM in Mbale, Radio Wa in Lira, Radio Phaidha in Zombo, Mega FM in Gulu, Bunyoro BS in Masindi, Voice of Toro for Kyenjonjyo and Kabalore and Radio West in Mbarara.</p>	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Vote, Vote Function Key Output	Approved Budget and Planned outputs	Cumulative Expenditure and Performance	Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans
		10 Computers procured and delivered to the Town Councils of Abim, Bukedea, Bududa, Pallisa, Kamuli, Kiruhura, Kazo, Sanga, Kisoro and Kole. The computers are meant to help in the management of population data at the Town Councils.	
	Output Cost: UShs Bn: 4.714	UShs Bn: 3.169	% Budget Spent: 67.2%
<b>Output: 140452</b>	<b>Economic Policy Research and Analysis</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	10 research reports produced to inform policy	2 Research Reports Uganda Human Development - Report "Unlocking the development potential of Northern Uganda"	n/a
	12 policy Briefs published to guide policy makers	- Dynamics of the War to Peace Transition in Northern Uganda	
	4 press releases and 4 blogs delivered on emerging economic issues	Policy Brief No. 61 "Taxation for investment in the Uganda Agricultural Sector"	
	4 Quarterly publications on the State of Ugandan Economy and Business climate produced	Policy Brief No. 62 "Value Chain Financing in the Irish Potato Industry"	
	4 National dissemination workshops/Public dialogues held to share key research findings with stakeholder	Article titled: Study "Socio-economic effects of gambling" reveals 73% of gamblers look for livelihood, In the Observer November 06, 2015	
	National Annual budget analyzed for for easy understanding of all stakeholders	Blogs Uganda's former Finance Minister Calls for Increased Funding for Agricultural Research, December 02, 2015, <a href="http://www.eprcug.org/blog/419-former-finance-minister-calls-for-increased-funding-for-agricultural-research">http://www.eprcug.org/blog/419-former-finance-minister-calls-for-increased-funding-for-agricultural-research</a> .	
	2 Training sessions to build capacity for policy analysts and CSOs held	Risks and Costs are Major Concerns in Agricultural Financing, December 01, 2015, <a href="http://www.eprcug.org/blog/420-risks-and-costs-are-major-concerns-in-agricultural-financing">http://www.eprcug.org/blog/420-risks-and-costs-are-major-concerns-in-agricultural-financing</a> .	
	Technical support to Government Ministries, Departments and Agencies continued	Quarterly bulletin; The Uganda Business Climate Index, Issue No.11	
	Technical support to the drafting of the national Development Plan II continued	National	
	8 Internship opportunities to build capacity of young professionals		
	One (1) Annual Forum on Agriculture and Food security Organized		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		<p>Dissemination;</p> <p>Organised the Breakfast meeting on Climate and environmental changes in the producing areas in conjunction with the Germany Embassy. The theme was “Albertine Graben - Is Uganda prepared for change?” held at Kampala Serena Hotel on October 13, 2015</p> <p>Organised the launch of the 7th edition of Agricultural Finance Year book in collaboration with Uganda Agribusiness Alliance. The Theme was “Agriculture finance: Progressing but facing fiscal challenges”, held at Speke Resort, Munyonyo, on December 01, 2015.</p> <p>Organised the Launch of the Global Human Development and the 2015 Uganda Human Development Reports in collaboration with UNDP. The theme was “Rethinking work for Human development” held Imperial Royale on December 17, 2015.</p> <p>Technical support to MDAs:</p> <p>1.Participated in the drafting of the Micro Small Medium Enterprise (MSME) policy implementation plan 2016/20 under the Ministry of Trade Industry and Cooperatives (MTIC)</p> <p>2.Membership to National Technical working group on Monitoring and Evaluation under the Office of the Prime Minister to review the sector Budget performance for the MDAs.</p> <p>3.Membership to National Technical committee to formulate the Green Growth Strategy for Uganda to support</p>	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		<p>the greening of NDA II under National Planning Authority. Participated in the drafting of the Green Growth Development Strategy (UGGDS) under the NPA &amp; the Ministry of Water and Environment (MoWE)</p> <p>4.Membership to the subcommittee on evaluation in the Office of the Prime Minister that is responsible for guiding and evaluating the progress of funded projects. During the quarter the committee reviewed and vetted the concept notes for the Development strategy and investment plan (DSIP) implementation process and its impact on small hold farmers; evaluation of the agricultural technology and agribusiness advisory services (ATAAS)</p> <p>1 Policy brief on the 2014 census report completed</p> <p>1 Management Note on the budget matrix pronouncements for FY 2015/16 completed</p> <p>A Cabinet Memo on the 2014 censue report prepared</p> <p>A concept note on the private sector development report completed</p>	
	<i>Output Cost:</i> US\$ Bn: 4.425	US\$ Bn: 2.603	% Budget Spent: 58.8%
<b>Vote Function Cost</b>	<b>US\$ Bn: 34.187</b>	<b>US\$ Bn: 19.478</b>	<b>% Budget Spent: 57.0%</b>
<b>Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion</b>			
<b>Output: 140601</b>	<b>Investment and private sector policy framework and monitoring</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Investment Policy developed.	Public Investment Plan reviewed and cleaned through the Development Committee	n/a
	Private sector development strategy prepared.		
	Annual competitiveness and private sector development report produced.	Brief over view of the PIMS process developed, approved and printed	
	Annual public-private partnership status report produced.	Diagnostic study report for the current Project cycle in Uganda produced and reviewed	
	Estimated contingent liabilities	Capacity building on PIMS carried out among sectors	
		Project Cycle Management	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	from public-private partnership projects on Government produced.	reports produced from field visits/monitoring and evaluation reports, sectoral submissions	
	Final Investment Code Amendment Bill published.	Quarterly monitoring and evaluation field visits conducted	
	Investment Database for tracking domestic investments maintained and updated.	Technical working group workshop on the PIMS manual carried out	
	Annual investment performance report produced.	Process of development of national parameters commenced etc	
	Updated Investment guide printed and disseminated.		
	Private sector competitiveness indicators tracked.		
	Annual Investment forum organized and facilitated		
	Business licensing reforms identified and implemented		
	Investment promotion and protection agreements (IPAs) reviewed and initiated		
	Uganda PPP Comparator developed		
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 3.165	US\$ Bn: 1.484	% Budget Spent: 46.9%
<b>Output: 140651</b>	<b>Provision of serviced investment infrastructure</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	300 Projects Investments licenced	269 projects were licensed 1,499 new companies; 570 business names & 1,520 Legal documents registered	n/a
	200 Projects provided with after care services and facilitated.	114 Work permits	
	440 Projects monitored	105 Tax matters were handled. (The good performance was a result of establishing a full-fledged URSB branch office at UIA One Stop Centre	
	Two Comprehensive Presidential Investor Round Table (PIRT) meetings facilitated to promote investments in the Country.	Introduction stringent conditions by DCIC has reduced the number of application for work permits)	
	One stop business licensing centre operationalized with 6 core Institutions	MONITORING 152 projects monitored	
	6 International meetings attended under EAC/COMESA	93 Aftercare issues being handled	
	500 companies in 4 regions of	(There has been consistency in monitoring projects following	



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Uganda sensitized on key investment potentials areas	the release of requisite resources Most of the monitored projects had implementation challenges)	
	Home is Best 4th Diaspora Summit in Kampala held to bring together all Nationals living abroad.	Presidential Investors Round Table -44 Meetings held -7 Technical Working Group meetings with MDAs held -During the quarter all the TWG were busy developing their issue matrices	
	Six domestic Investment Promotions activities in FY 2015/16 conducted	COMESA/EAC Meetings 4 National COMESA meetings attended 10 National and 1 regional EAC meetings attended,	
	12 outward missions to identify potential investors conducted	INWARD MISSIONS UIA hosted 18 missions: one from each of the countries China, India, United Arab Emirates, Germany, Netherlands, and UK in areas of Energy and Bio waste ,Agro processing, ICT and manufacturing.	
	30 inward mission handled	BRANDING The planned information points at the airport were done	
	Sector profile updated and revised		
	Radio and TV talkshows conducted		
	Presidential delegation and Conferences attended abroad		
	<i>Output Cost:</i> UShs Bn: 32.864	<i>UShs Bn:</i> 5.427	<i>% Budget Spent:</i> 16.5%
<b>Output: 140652</b>	<b>Conducive investment environment</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Fourteen projects valued at UGX 7.2 billion identified, developed and funded (Projects are co-funded 50/50 by GOU and ADF). Projects will be identified after proper screening.	Five projects valued at UGX 2,862,804,883 were identified, developed and funded. The projects are Panyimur Dei Area Cooperative Enterprise Limited valued at UGX 699,970,151 located in Nebbi District; Kyampara Farmers Cooperative Society valued at UGX 697,591,298 located in Kasese District; Myanzi Area cooperative Enterprise Limited valued at UGX 306,412,388 located in Mubende District; Semliki Cooperative Society valued at UGX 316,164,979 located in Bundibugyo District; and Mayakabi Area Cooperative Enterprise valued at UGX 842,666,067 located in Isingiro District.	n/a
	Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups.		
	SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally.		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Vote, Vote Function Key Output	Approved Budget and Planned outputs	Cumulative Expenditure and Performance	Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans
		Incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups were increased.	
		Markets for SMEs and producer groups were expanded by linking them to the big buyers including World Food Programme and the Sudanese Market.	
	Output Cost: US\$ Bn: 3.600	US\$ Bn: 1.060	% Budget Spent: 29.4%
<b>Output: 140653</b>	<b>Develop enterpruneur skills &amp; Enterprise Uganda services</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	4,000 household members equipped with skills to start enterprises.	Trainings were conducted in Kampala UMA Mulwana hall, Jinja, Bushenyi, Wakiso (Gayaza) and Amuria. 2551 people attended They were equipped with skills to start and grow their business. 148 attended a follow up mentoring session in Kampala. 1,400 mobilized for training in starting and growing a business in Busoga region. 125 young entrepreneurs attended a networking session to meet young entrepreneurs from outside Uganda. Fifteen young entrepreneurs were equipped with advocacy and presentation skills	n/a
	Global Entrepreneurship Week used to create entrepreneurship awareness and to recognize entrepreneurs.		
	300 SMEs received business development.		
	Enterprise Uganda institutional capacity strengthened.		
		Global Entrepreneurship Week 2015 launched at Imperial Royale Hotel - 25 September 2015. The function was attended by 35 partners who are to carry out an activity during the GEW Week which is slated from 15-21 November 2015. These activities are to promote Entrepreneurship in the country, especially among the youth. The GEW week was celebrated in November by more than 50 partners from all across the country. It had presence in the print media, TV and Social Media (over 1000 impressions per day). Entrepreneurs had opportunity to learn about AGOA , the fortunes of farming, growing a business by young entrepreneurs.	
		Business Diagnostic conducted for Kyanamukaaka-Kabonera	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		<p>Cooperative, Masaka and its 8 Associations Leadership training conducted 50 farmer leaders for Kyanamukaka - Kabonera Pig Cooperative. Entrepreneurship training conducted for 101 Kyanamukaaka members. Business Mentoring conducted for 7 farmer associations in Kyanamukaka as follow up to the trainings.</p> <p>13 participants underwent the Empretec Entrepreneurship training for SMEs. The training was at NOB View Hotel, Kampala, on 20th to 25th July 2015. 210 SMEs in Kampala equipped with skills to grow their businesses in January 2016. These were followed up with registration of business training. Trained and developed strategic business plans for Days for Girls. This is a social enterprise making pads with a reach of over 2000 girls.</p> <p>15 participants underwent training in Performance Appraisal and Rating for SME at Ebenezar. They were equipped with skills for productivity enhancement.</p> <p>2 members of staff (Accountant and Internal Auditor) attended financial management training and one staff trained in Project management (DFA). 16 staff members equipped with skills in using a financial literacy game kit to train others in financial literacy.</p> <p>2383 people, have attended a training in Kampala UMA Mulwana hall, Jinja and Bushenyi. They were equipped with skills to start and grow their business.</p> <p>148 attended a follow up mentoring session in Kampala. The GEW week was celebrated by more than 50 partners country wide. It had presence in the print media, Tv and Social</p>	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		<p>Media(over 1000 impressions per day). Entrepreneurs had opportunity to learn about AGOA , the fortunes of farming, growing a business by young entrepreneurs.</p> <p>Leadership training conducted 50 farmer leaders for Kyanamukaka -Kabonera Pig Cooperative. Entrepreneurship training conducted for 101 Kyanamukaaka members.</p> <p>Launch of the Global Entrepreneurship Week 2015 at Imperial Royale Hotel - Friday 25 September 2015. The function was attended by 35 partners who are to carry out an activity during the GEW Week which is slated from 15-21 November 2015. These activities are to promote Entrepreneurship in the country, especisly among the youth.</p> <p>13 particiapants underwent the Empretec Entrepreneurship training for SMEs. The training was at NOB View Hotel, Kampala, 20th to 25th July 2015.</p> <p>Business Diagnostic conducted for Kyanamukaaka-Kabonera Cooperative , Masaka and its 8 Associations. Leadership and governance training conducted for 50 Kyanamukaaka Cooperative leaders.</p> <p>15 participants underwent training in Performance Appraisal and Rating for SME.</p> <p>2 staff attended financial management training and one trained in Project management training.</p>	
	<p><i>Output Cost:</i> UShs Bn: 2.610</p> <p><b>Output: 140654 Privatisation</b></p>	<p>UShs Bn: 1.686</p>	<p>% Budget Spent: 64.6%</p>
<i>Description of Performance:</i>		Titles for the noncore assets of URC transferred to the	n/a

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		<p>purchasers</p> <p>Increased number of passengers for the RVR passengers' railway, Project data collected for future use and contractual terms for RVR Uganda enforced</p> <p>Valuation of machinery and equipment for Phenix logistics ltd completed; pre-negotiations with directors of fine spinners held; offers received.</p> <p>Refurbishment and modification of Entebbe cold storage facility progressed</p> <p>Situation analysis Report on residual properties for Uganda Fisheries Enterprises Ltd produced</p> <p>Procurement process for Nile Hotel International completed and valuer appointed</p> <p>Payment of concession fee arrears for Uganda Seeds Ltd commenced</p> <p>Performance review report for Uganda Property Holdings Ltd prepared</p> <p>Accounts for KML, UECDL, Posta Uganda, UDBL etc reviewed and compliance monitoring matrix for public enterprises compile</p> <p>Land Titles have been transferred to the Purchasers.</p> <p>Held meetings with the Encroachers on possibility of reclaiming Government land</p> <p>Enforced compliance to the contractual terms especially by RVR Uganda</p> <p>Reviewed the legislations affecting URC</p> <p>Asset Valuation for phenix logistics ltd completed and report submitted</p> <p>Valuation of Machinery and Equipment completed, draft report reviewed.</p> <p>On-going monitoring of the</p>	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<i>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</i>	<i>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</i>	<i>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</i>
		<p>concessionaire's performance as per the concession agreement. Notices of default have been issued to the concessionaire for non-performance of various deliverables</p> <p>Negotiations with potential buyers of URC noncore Properties undertaken through resolving right of ownership issues, URC properties divestiture and conveyance process.</p> <p>Performance of RVR for the year 2014/15 reviewed, work plan for the operationalisation of project Prepared and terms of References (ToRs) for the divestiture process</p> <p>Rescue plan for UTL developed, including petitioning the Registrar of companies, restructuring of the balance sheet, sale of UTL non-core assets, valuation of business and injection of substantial capital.</p> <p>Project Steering Committee (PSC) meeting for the implementation of the concession of assets of Kilembe Mines Limited initiated and coordinated. Quarterly reports from the Concessionaire reviewed</p> <p>Operating plans for National Medical Stores, Nile Hotel International Ltd, National Water &amp; Sewerage Corporation, Mandela National Stadium Ltd reviewed</p> <p>UEDCL and UEGCL on debt</p>	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 4.300	US\$ Bn: 5.509	% Budget Spent: 128.1%
<b>Output: 140655</b>	<b>SME Services</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	2 Regional District Investment Committees established	2 investment fora held 1,600 flyers and 500 investment guides distributed.	n/a
	8 training sessions of MSMEs under the	More than 400 SMEs sensitized	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Technical/Enterprenueship Skills Training with Oil and Gas inclusion	1 Karamoja regional investment profile developed	
	4 SME publicity, promotion, facilitation and aftercare activities conducted	16 District Investment Commiittees formed, 16 district meetings held	
	MSME Business Incubation Centre at KIBP development	700 copies of the Karamoja Investment Profiles have been printed and distributed to stakeholders	
	2 International MSME Exhibitions and Missions held	Enterprise and Skills Development Program (ESDP)	
	4 Commodity Clusters based on regional comparative advantage developed	160 entrepreneurs trained in technical skills	
	4 Youth Apprentice trainings under ESDP conducted	284 business people trained in entrepreneurship skills	
	8 Entrepreneurship and technical skill trainings conducted	OIL AND GAS 2,520 businesses profiled	
	16 MSME activities monitored and evaluated	SME database system upgraded and installed for testing.	
		CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT 3 Clusters formed namely Crafts cluster in Nakapiripirit, the apiary cluster in Lira and Maize cluster in Kiryandongo	
		YOUTH APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM 186 businesses have been recruited 80 apprentices were trained however only 51 are still active due challenges of facilitation. 3 supervisors were recruited	
		Support to the SME Entrepreneurs/enterprises to participate in International Missions-3 SME attended the International conference	
		80 SMEs exhibited their products in the exhibition held in Dar es Salaam	
		Organized 2 exhibitions, 120 where exhibitors exhibited their products at the diaspora conference	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 0.550	US\$ Bn: 0.321	% Budget Spent: 58.3%
<b>Vote Function Cost</b>	<b>US\$ Bn: 52.068</b>	<b>US\$ Bn: 27.393</b>	<b>% Budget Spent: 52.6%</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
<b>Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance</b>			
<b>Output: 140801</b>	<b>Microfinance framework established</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Microfinance Policy reviewed	Draft EAC Microfinance Policy produced. The EAC FSDRP in collaboration with the East Africa Microfinance Network developed a draft EAC Microfinance Policy. The Ministry is participating in the development of this Policy through the EAC Microfinance Technical Working Group that was constituted in June	n/a
	Tier IV Microfinance Law put in place	The Tier IV Microfinance Bill was laid in Parliament for the first reading and then committed to the Committee on Finance, Planning and Economic development. It is intended to provide for: safety and soundness of the financial system; safety of public deposits; legitimacy, confidence building of customers/ investors; consumer protection	
	MDI Act ammended	UMRA establishment meetings conducted. The department initiated discussions with development partners to clearly identify the key activities to facilitate the effective and efficient operationalization of UMRA	
	SACCOs Monitored, supervised across the country	Consultative meetings with development partners on planned retreat on Product development held. The aim was to come up with a broad financial strategic plan which will provide a roadmap for the development of the financial products.	
	SACCO database updated	Meetings held with International Co-operation Review Group (ICRG) of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on Money Laundering), World Bank in Paris from 19th - 23rd October 2015. The meeting discussed Uganda's action plan on anti-money laundering and combating of terrorism. Uganda is expected to	
	Regional SACCO mentoring activites held.		
	Microfinance Forum held to be attended by all micofinance stakeholders		
	SACCO networking activites undertaken		
	Microfinance Management Information System (MIS) developed and updated		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		<p>develop a legal framework and implement its obligations under UNSCRs 1267 and 1373.</p> <p>The Capital Markets Authority (Amendment Bill) 2015 was laid before Parliament for the first reading and is yet to be tabled for the second and third reading.</p> <p>In addition, a Cabinet information paper on Capital Markets was prepared as requested for by Cabinet during the passing of the Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Bill 2015. The Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Bill, 2016 was passed by Parliament is due for assent following which drafting the regulations will commence.</p> <p>The Financial Institutions (Amendments) Act 2016 in place and Regulations are being drafted. The Act provide for Licensing of Islamic Banking; to provide for Bancassurance to enable banks to provide insurance services; to provide for mobile banking and money transfer; to correct conflicting provisions with the existing FIA; to empower weak provisions in the FIA for prudential management of risks associated with financial sector developments</p> <p>Principles for amending the insurance act 1996 reviewed. The Ministry received the Principles for the proposed overhaul of the Insurance Act, from the Uganda Insurers Association. The Ministry accordingly organized a 2 days' workshop from 4th – 5th August 2015 at Essela country hotel to review the Principles with stakeholders in the Industry who will be directly affected by the regulation. These principles will be a key reference while drafting the proposed Insurance</p>	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		(Amendment) Bill.	
		The Insurance Act (Cap 213), 2011 amendments was approved by Cabinet in the Q2. In Q3 the Insurance Bill, 2016 was tabled in parliament and referred to Committee of Finance, Planning and Economic Development for consideration. The bill intends to align Uganda's Insurance Law with the International Association of Insurance Supervisors (IAIS)'s Insurance Core Principles, and the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) Anti-money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism requirements; for harmonization with the East African Common Market Protocol	
		Meetings with Non -Bank sector regulators held. The Ministry held meetings with URBRA, IRA, CMA among others on the performance of the sector.	
		Participated in the EAPSA meeting aimed at developing the Pension Sector in East Africa.	
		Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization Bill, 2012 is under consideration by Parliament, Regulations will be put in place after Parliament enacts the Bill.	
		Database on Pension, Insurance and Capital Markets Institutions in Uganda developed	
		Non-bank Sector performance and new developments monitored	
		Research on Capital Markets, Pension and Insurance schemes in the EAC region undertaken	
		Research on the Banking Sector/Financial undertaken on Interest rate spread.	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		<p>Meetings with Non -Bank sector regulators held. The Ministry held meetings with URBRA, IRA, CMA among others on the performance of the sector.</p> <p>Participated in the EAPSA meeting aimed at developing the Pension Sector in East Africa.</p> <p>Ministries, Departments and Agencies were assessed on technical compliance with the Financial Action Taskforce 40 Recommendations and the effectiveness of AML/CFT systems. The first draft of the report has been reviewed.</p> <p>Proposals to amend the Microfinance Deposit taking Institutions Act 2003 produced and Government stakeholder's consultations are planned for the fourth quarter.</p> <p>SACCO database developed. SACCO monitoring and evaluation exercises were undertaken and data and information collected/gathered was used to update the SACCO database.</p> <p>SACCOs/MFIs Mentored and trained to ensure sustainability</p> <p>AML and FC Quality control assessments and compliance reports prepared.</p> <p>AML and FC Sector performance monitored and briefs prepared</p>	
	<p><i>Output Cost:</i> US\$ Bn: 2.435</p>	<p>US\$ Bn: 1.421</p>	<p>% Budget Spent: 58.4%</p>
<b>Output: 140851</b>	<b>SACCOS established in every subcounty</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	<p>Microfinance Sector performance monitored</p> <p>Microfinance Database updated</p> <p>Annual Microfinance Sector Performance report (AMSPR), FY 2014/15 produced</p>	<p>SACCO monitoring and evaluation exercises were undertaken and information collected was used to inform policy decisions.</p> <p>In addition, the data collected was used to update the SACCO database.</p>	n/a

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
	Baseline surveys for Village Savings and Loan Associations conducted	Baseline surveys for the Mature Groups ( Village Savings and Loan Associations) was done.	
	Microfinance Management Information System (MIS) operationalised	A National Financial Inclusion Taskforce has been constituted with the Ministry of Finance (FSD) as the Chair and the Bank of Uganda (Payments Department) as the Secretariat. The Committee shall drive the Financial inclusion agenda for Uganda	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 11.354	US\$ Bn: 1.083	% Budget Spent: 9.5%
<b>Output: 140852</b>	<b>Microfinance Institutions supported with matching grants</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	200 loans worth UGX 30 Bn disbursed to clients in all districts with active clients.	Cummulatively, in FY 2015/16, MSC has disbursed 228 loans worth UGX 27,557,904,000 as at March 2016, which is 68.9% of the annual target of UGX 40 Bn.	n/a
	Two (2) new products Developed in the FY		
	Savings mobilisation increased by UGX. 2.5 Billion in FY.	Savings mobilization for coooperatives/ SACCOs served by MSC as at March 2016 had increased by 2.9 Bn.	
	280 Institutions offered Technical Assistance & Training in Governance, Loan management, Accounting and financial, Product development fields	As at Q3, 770 client staff and board members from 529 client institutions have been offered technical assistance and capacity building in Financial Management and Reporting, Leadership and Governance, Product development, Record keeping and Savings Mobilisation.	
	MSCL Operational funds transferred		
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 4.293	US\$ Bn: 3.064	% Budget Spent: 71.4%
<b>Output: 140853</b>	<b>SACCOs capacity strengthened</b>		
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	Microfinance Management Information System (MIS) developed and updated Microfinance Forum Held	The procurement for contracting a consultant to develop a Microfinance Management Information System (MIS) was initiated and a concept note has been drafted  SACCO were trained in Governance and Credit Management. SACCOs in Rukungiri district trained in Governance issues and Credit Management, in addition to Prudential and non-prudential regulation.	Microfinance Management Information System (MIS) is not yet operationalised due to resource constraints.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Vote, Vote Function Key Output</i>	<b>Approved Budget and Planned outputs</b>	<b>Cumulative Expenditure and Performance</b>	<b>Status and Reasons for any Variation from Plans</b>
		Microfinance Forum sub-committee meetings held. The forum provided a platform for discussing microfinance challenges and achievements and way forward.	
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 14.102	US\$ Bn: 0.421	% Budget Spent: 3.0%
<b><i>Vote Function Cost</i></b>	<b><i>US\$ Bn:</i></b> 32.183	<b><i>US\$ Bn:</i></b> 11.643	<b><i>% Budget Spent:</i></b> 36.2%
<b><i>Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</i></b>			
<b><i>Output: 144972 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure</i></b>			
<i>Description of Performance:</i>	New Office block and staff Parking. Constructed.  Ministry structures maintained	Draft Terms of Reference for Hire of an In-House Project Manager and procurement of a Firm developed for the design and supervision of the construction of the New Office block and staff Parking made. Ministry structures maintained through Minor works.	n/a
<i>Output Cost:</i>	US\$ Bn: 5.521	US\$ Bn: 1.249	% Budget Spent: 22.6%
<b><i>Vote Function Cost</i></b>	<b><i>US\$ Bn:</i></b> 55.395	<b><i>US\$ Bn:</i></b> 27.729	<b><i>% Budget Spent:</i></b> 50.1%
<b><i>Cost of Vote Services:</i></b>	<b><i>US\$ Bn:</i></b> 580.498	<b><i>US\$ Bn:</i></b> 375.858	<b><i>% Budget Spent:</i></b> 64.7%

\* Excluding Taxes and Arrears

Key Vote Performance for the third quarter of FY 2015/16 are highlighted as follows per Vote Function

### 1401: MACROECONOMIC MANAGEMENT

The Vote Function objectives include formulation of appropriate fiscal and monetary policy, ensuring efficient economic management and mobilization of external and domestic revenue among others as a result, the Revenue collections for Quarter 3 amounted to Shs. 2,627.31bn and Shs. 14.43bn was collected from the infrastructure levy. Cumulative collections amounted to Shs. 8,139.06bn posting a deficit of Shs.194.62 bn. Collections from the Infrastructure levy amounted to Shs. 46.64bn and the Revenue performance report for Quarter 3 was prepared and analysis on the projected outturn for the year provided.

The Ministry has also prepared, printed and presented to Parliament the Income Tax, VAT, Excise Tariff, Finance and Stamps Duty (Amendment) Bills 2016 .Parliament and responded to all Committee observations on these Bills. The NTR Booklet for FY 2016/17 has been updated and prepared for publication end June 2016

Under the Tax Appeals Tribunal, 27 tax disputes worth Ushs 49 bn were resolved, 4 officials trained in taxation, accounting to improve performance, 2 court sessions held in Arua and 2 taxpayer seminars held in Arua, Gulu to sensitize court users.

In order to improve Tax administration, URA efficiency and tax policy measures were monitored and their impact on revenue performance evaluated and included in the quarterly revenue performance report. Medium term Tax revenue forecasts were prepared for the period FY 2016/17 to FY 2020/2021

The ministry also presented A Cabinet paper on Policy measures to enhance revenue performance in FY 2016/17 and the medium term which was approved. The East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters was provided to management to guide decision making.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Under the Lotteries Board, 3-pre licensing branch verification exercises held in preparation for licensing of operators 2016. Cummultively, Shs.12.75bn has been collected so far during the Financial Year against an annual target of 14bn from Gaming and Pool betting Tax. Approximately Shs5.1bn collected so far against a target of Shs.10bn from Withholding on Winning from gaming and pool betting and Shs.1.204bn collected in license fees.

12 missions were serviced for the Great lakes facilitation prop, CAIIP 2 & 3 of the L. Victoria RWSP, IDB RSA, Uganda Private Power Generation Bujagali Project, Grid Expansion and Reinforcement Project, Electricity Sector Development Project, 2nd KIIDP implementation, 2nd KIIDP implementation, ATAAS implementation, Uganda Reproductive, maternal, child Health Improvement Project

The Ministry updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework for overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements. Report on domestic financing requirements for January, February and March FY 2015/16 was produced and the revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections were produced.

### 1402: BUDGET PREPARATION, EXECUTION AND MONITORING

The Vote Function, among other objectives is mainly mandated to allocate resources and monitor their utilization. The Ministry prepared and published the following documents; Supplementary Bill 2015, Draft Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2016/17, Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2016/17, Cabinet Memoranda on the Budget FY 2016/17 among others.

The Ministry continued providing technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs and Quarterly release of funds were made to MDAs for both IFMS and Legacy votes. This involved analysis and programming of cash flow requirements to determine expenditure limits and approving Accounting Warrants.

The Ministry also prepared Sector Institutions Budgets in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2015/16. The Ministry reviewed budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval by Parliament.

During the reporting period, Ministerial Policy Statements for sector MDAs were analyzed by the for finalization of FY 2016/17 budget estimates. Capacity of Missions Abroad was enhanced in budgeting and reporting through periodic technical support by the budget desk officers.

Sector Institutions Budget Performance Reports were analyzed to ascertain consistency with work plans and physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government was conducted in conjunction to ascertain implementation of programmed activities for the Quarter.

The Ministry prepared Sector draft and final budget estimates Budgets in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2016/17. In addition, review of budget estimates and work plans for consistency before presentation for approval by Parliament.

### 1403: PUBLIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Under the Vote Function, the Ministry ensures effective financial management of public resources and assets, management and reporting on accounts of Government.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

The Ministry identified Contingent liabilities arising out of PPPs, State Owned Enterprises and private companies. A draft policy on contingent liabilities was produced and is awaiting review; the Cash Management Policy was also drafted and reviewed by the Directorate.

The Ministry also produced and prepared both domestic and external monthly analytical reports for all the months in Q3 to the Debt Management Technical Committee.

IFMS was implemented in 3 donor financed projects, ie.

- i) Electricity Sector Development Project (ESDP)
- ii) Energy for Rural Transformation (ERT and ERT II)
- iii) Vegetables Oil Development Project Phase 2 (VOIDP)

New loans posted are as follows;

6 Tbones and 22 Tbills

6 external loans posted in DMFAS, namely;

- i) Farm Income Enhancement 2
- ii) Lakes Edward and Albert Intergration
- ii) Water Supply & Sanitation 2
- iv) Regional Community Infrastructure 5
- v) Additional Finance to East Africa Public health.
- Vi) Luzira, Mukono, Iganga and Namanve.

One Grant was posted in DMFAS i.e Capacity Building for Developing Regulatory and Supervisory Framework for Islamic Banking.

The ministry posted as follows;

149 loans worth UGX. 324.98bn

35 grants worth UGX. 53bn

The Domestic debt service also posted as follows;

T bill Interest payments: UGX. 123 million

T bond coupon: UGX. 265.77bn

Redemptions: UGX. 1.19bn

External debt service worth UGX. 106,895,421,292 posted in DMFAS.

UNCTAD-DMFAS conference attended was in Geneva in December 2015, Statistical bulletin for December 2015 produced and published on the Ministry website, 266 withdraw applications for donor financed projects were processed, Q2 Public debt reconciled and Q2 on lending reconciled, 20 Project Accounts opened, 85 Forex Treasury Single Sub Accounts opened, 58 Treasury Single Sub Accounts for Local Governments opened under IFMS Tier 2, 8 Project accounts closed and Nine months accounts were prepared and are awaiting submission to Accountant General.

Review reports on the Public finance law 20154 for regulations were produced. Accountants regulations were submitted to Uganda Printing and Publishing Corporation for gazette and responses provided to stakeholders over comments on Public Finance Regulations. In addition, responses to matters raised by Oil Companies on the Chart of accounts for Petroleum Exploration & Production Companies reviewed and consolidated.

### 1404: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND POLICY RESEARCH

Under this Vote Function, the Ministry generates evidence based research and carries out data analysis to inform Government decision on Economic policy and national development.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

During the period, the first draft of the Background to the Budget for FY 2016/17 completed, Private Sector Development Strategy draft validated, the Ministry also reconciled the Local Government Final accounts for FY 2014/15, 1 Policy brief on the 2014 census report was completed and 1 Management Note on the budget matrix pronouncements for FY 2015/16 completed.

The Ministry aired Messages on reproductive health, population, development, and a manageable family size on Radios in different parts of the country. The participating radios under our contract are CBS Radio-Central, Baba FM in Jinja, Voice of Teso in Soroti, Open Gate FM in Mbale, Radio Wa in Lira, Radio Phaidha in Zombo, Mega FM in Gulu, Bunyoro BS in Masindi, Voice of Toro for Kyenjonjyo and Kabaloro and Radio West in Mbarara.

Population Secretariat participated in the commemoration of Women's day on the 8th March 2016 at Kololo Airstrip with the theme 'Women Economic Empowerment': A vehicle for sustainable development. POPSEC exhibited promotion and educational materials with messages on population, development, reproductive health, gender and a manageable family size.

POPSEC developed and printed Reproductive Health Information, Education & Communication materials and 1,100 copies were delivered and are yet to be disseminated. The IEC materials are meant to increase the knowledge and understanding of the communities on the pertinent and basic reproductive health issues to increase the demand for, and utilization of reproductive health services. The Process for the development of SUPRE 2016 started with a meeting involving stakeholders on the 16 of March 2016. A committee was formed to select a theme for the 2016 SUPRE with the health sector being of focus area.

Breakfast meeting on climate resilient agriculture was held on February 4, 2016 at Protea Hotel Kampala to share findings of a study that assessed the implications of climate on rice value chains and deliberate on the increased risk and uncertainty that result from the impacts of climate change on agricultural value chains. The event was organized by EPRC and the International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD), in collaboration with the Ministry of Finance. The meeting raised the need to promote policies that create an enabling environment for the private sector to invest and participate in climate risk management along agricultural value chains in Uganda.

A consultative meeting for the Regulatory Impact Assessment (RIA) of the National Fertilizer Policy was held on March 29, 2016 at the EPRC conference room. The objective of the consultative meeting was to provide technical input to the current fertilizer policy and subsequently generate a regulatory impact assessment report to guide cabinet on importance of the policy. The workshop was organized by the Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF) in collaboration with the Economic Policy Research Centre (EPRC).

Press Releases completed and published entitled: "Education Policy and Finance for Skill development" on the EPRC website March 24, 2016,

<http://www.eprcug.org/press-media/news-opinions/432-education-policy-and-finance-for-skill-development>.

One Blog completed titled: "Commitment to indoor residual spraying to curb potential future malaria outbreaks in Northern Uganda" on the SPEED website March 29, 2016, <http://speed.musph.ac.ug/commitment-to-indoor-residual-spraying-to-curb-potential-future-malaria-outbreaks-in-northern-uganda/>

The ministry gave technical support to MDAs as follows;

1. Supported Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF) to draft and coordinate stakeholder consultations for the Regulatory Impact Assessment (RIA) of the National Fertilizer Policy. The RIA is expected to be undertaken prior to ratification of the policy by Cabinet. It is intended to inform



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

government on potential gains, costs, losers and winners once the policy is endorsed as well as the likely consequences of no action if the policy is delayed.

2. Participated in a technical meeting to review proposals submitted to Ministry of Trade Industry and cooperatives (MTIC) by the Uganda Manufacturing Association on how to improve the performance of the manufacturing sector. The proposals were due for consideration in the 2016/17 National Budget.

3. Supported Ministry of Gender, Labour and Social Development to conduct a feasibility study that would inform Government's decision on whether Uganda should adopt a statutory minimum wage.

4. Membership to National Technical working group on Monitoring and Evaluation under the Office of the Prime Minister to review the sector Budget performance for the MDAs.

The ministry also ensured Renovation of a new Office Block at Plot 2, Muwesi road to accommodate the Headquarter Offices, Subsidiaries and liaison offices for projects under NEC and Coordinated potential business partnerships for inclusive new and future projects including Kyoga Dynamics, Beef Project at the NEC Farm in Kisozi. The objective to increase funds from these sources has yielded positive results.

### 1406: INVESTMENT AND PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOPMENT

The Ministry under this Vote Function undertakes out the objective of promoting investment and creating a conducive investment environment.

During the third quarter, the Public Investment Management System (PIMS) Diagnostic study report was reviewed with more new comments from the World Bank consultants and the brief overview of the PIMS process and frame work (PIMS Pager) was finalized, approved by Top Management and forwarded for printing and later on dissemination.

Development of the Public Investment Manual continued with more input from the World Bank consultants and Makerere University and Development of National project appraisal parameters commenced by accepting project proposals from Makerere University for a centre at COBMAS. The Proposal forwarded for possible funding to World Bank.

Under the Uganda Investment Authority, 6 projects licensed, 552 new companies; 250 business names & 560 Legal documents registered, 44 Work permits handled and 23 Tax matters were handled. In addition, 49 projects where monitored, 31 Aftercare issues are being handled (There has been consistency in monitoring projects following the release of requisite resources Most of the monitored projects had implementation challenges). Under the Presidential Investors Round Table, 12 PIRT meetings were held and 7 Technical Working Group meetings with MDAs were held. No COMESA Activities were undertaken, 2 National and no regional EAC meetings attended. The EAC national meetings were mainly on harmonization of National laws and CMP.

UIA hosted 6 missions: one from each of the countries China, India, United Arab Emirates, Germany, Netherlands, and UK in areas of Energy and Bio waste ,Agro processing, ICT and manufacturing.

Under the Enterprise Uganda, Trainings were conducted in Kampala UMA Mulwana hall, Jinja, Bushenyi, Wakiso (Gayaza) and Amuria. 2551 people attended They were equipped with skills to start and grow their business. 148 attended a follow up mentoring session in Kampala. 1,400 mobilized for training in starting and growing a business in Busoga region. 125 young entrepreneurs attended a networking session to meet young entrepreneurs from outside Uganda. Fifteen young entrepreneurs were equipped with advocacy and presentation skills

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Global Entrepreneurship Week 2015 launched at Imperial Royale Hotel - 25 September 2015. The function was attended by 35 partners who are to carry out an activity during the GEW Week which is slated from 15-21 November 2015. These activities are to promote Entrepreneurship in the country, especially among the youth. The GEW week was celebrated in November by more than 50 partners from all across the country. It had presence in the print media, TV and Social Media (over 1000 impressions per day). Entrepreneurs had opportunity to learn about AGOA, the fortunes of farming, growing a business by young entrepreneurs.

Business Diagnostic conducted for Kyanamukaaka-Kabonera Cooperative, Masaka and its 8 Associations  
Leadership training conducted 50 farmer leaders for Kyanamukaka -Kabonera Pig Cooperative.  
Entrepreneurship training conducted for 101 Kyanamukaaka members. Business Mentoring conducted for 7 farmer associations in Kyanamukaka as follow up to the trainings.

13 participants underwent the Empretec Entrepreneurship training for SMEs. The training was at NOB View Hotel, Kampala, on 20th to 25th July 2015. 210 SMEs in Kampala equipped with skills to grow their businesses in January 2016. These were followed up with registration of business training. Trained and developed strategic business plans for Days for Girls. This is a social enterprise making pads with a reach of over 2000 girls.

15 participants underwent training in Performance Appraisal and Rating for SME at Ebenezer. They were equipped with skills for productivity enhancement.

2 members of staff (Accountant and Internal Auditor) attended financial management training and one staff trained in Project management (DFA). 16 staff members equipped with skills in using a financial literacy game kit to train others in financial literacy. The ministry Sensitized 36 SMEs under the CURAD incubation center as a sponsor of the Agribusiness challenge

### 1408: MICROFINANCE

Under the Microfinance VF, the Ministry ensures sustainable delivery of affordable financial services country wide. The Ministry initiated discussions on the establishment of Uganda Microfinance Regulatory Authority with World Bank Consultant. Once established, the Authority will regulate and develop the SACCOs industry in Uganda. Discussions with development partners to clearly identify the key activities to, among others facilitate the effective and efficient operationalization of UMRA,

The Financial Institutions Act 2016, Regulations on Islamic Banking, Agent Banking and Bank assurance are to be prepared starting from Quarter Four. The Act provides for Licensing of Islamic Banking; to provide for Bank assurance to enable banks to provide insurance services; to provide for mobile banking and money transfer; to correct conflicting provisions with the existing FIA; to empower weak provisions in the FIA for prudential management of risks associated with financial sector.

The Insurance Bill, 2016 was table in Parliament and referred to Finance Committee. The bill intends to align Uganda's Insurance Law with the International Association of Insurance Supervisors (IAIS)'s Insurance Core Principles, and the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) Anti-money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism requirements; for harmonization with the East African Common Market Protocol

MSC disbursed 73 loans worth UGX 10,557,104,000, against a set target of UGX 7.5 billion (140%) surpassing the target. The Commercial loan product consumed 48 % of the total disbursement and the Agricultural loan product consumed 47%.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

### 1449: POLICY PLANNING AND SUPPORT SERVICES

The Vote Function is responsible for provision of strategic policy guidance and leadership to the Ministry. The Ministerial Policy Statement for FY 2016/17 prepared and submitted to Parliament. Projects under Vote 008 were monitored and reports produced eg. NEC, NAO, USADF, UNCST. The ministry produced and submitted to Draft budget estimates for vote 008 to Parliament for approval.

Payroll managed by deleting staff transferred to other Ministries, reactivation of staff transferred to MoFPED, processing acting allowance, payment of arrears, payment of statutory deductions, payment of salaries and payment of pension.

Health awareness week was held at the Ministry premises with Cancer Screening, HIV testing and Counseling, personal hygiene and refilled first aid kits.

Staff productivity improved through mentorship, staff induction of new officers, skills enhancement through enrolment for short training courses and Masters programmes. Support supervision for staff deployed by the Ministry across Government effected by the Human resource section.

Audit queries for responses to the Management letter for the period ending 30th June 2015 prepared and presented to the AOG, Responses to Value for money reports on Gender mainstreaming and utilisation of external debt presented

Publications acquired and inhouse publications of Draft estimates for revenue and expenditure for central government FY 2015/16, National Budget Framework Paper FY 2014/15, Budget speech for FY 2014/15, PIP 2014/15, Monitoring report 2013/14, Government outlay analysis FY 2013/14, Budget Monitoring report FY 2013/14, Poverty Status Report, Output Budget FY 2013/14 etc publications were disseminated.

**Table V2.2: Implementing Actions to Improve Vote Performance**

Planned Actions:	Actual Actions:	Reasons for Variation
Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.		
Vote Function: 14 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management		
Dynamic CGE Model implemented	<b>Progress report on Implementation of static and dynamic CGE model produced</b>	Performance is on track
Database for Computable General Equilibrium model developed from the Supply and Use Tables(SUT) and Social Accounting Matrix (SAM)	<b>Draft Paper on Comparison of the 2002 SUT/SAM with the 2009/10 SAM produced and still under review by MEPD department. We expect to present it in Q2 to the top technical committee of the Ministry</b>	
Macroeconomic forecasting results produced		
Results from the SUT/SAM produced	<b>Potential GDP and Output gap produced</b>	
Further roll out of the Public Investment Management System (PIMIS) and training of core users	<b>Roll out of the Public Investment Management System (PIMIS) undertaken and training of core users including 18 Development Partners and 05 from Line Ministries undertaken in Aid Management Platform use</b>	Additional training to be undertaken for line ministries
Portfolio Reviews for all donor funded projects conducted	<b>Portfolio reviews conducted for IFAD, AfDB, Belgium, IDB, Badea and EU</b>	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Planned Actions:	Actual Actions:	Reasons for Variation
Vote Function: 14 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring		
Avail resources in line with the available resource envelope and planned activities in the SIPs	<b>Avail resources to institutions for implementation of their workplans</b>	nil
Vote Function: 14 03 Public Financial Management		
Inspection of PDEs for guidance on compliance to PPDA Act, PPDA Performance monitoring, enhanced financial management IT, Procurement and leadership skills	<b>Inspection of PDEs for guidance on compliance to PPDA Act, PPDA Performance monitoring, enhanced financial management IT, Procurement and leadership skills undertaken in 9 PDEs</b>	Performance is on track
Harmonisation of financial regulations	<b>Training of users undertaken and debt Service operations in DMFAS updated.</b>	Performance is on track
DMFAS training for new users	<b>Staffing and capacity building of the NAO support Unit undertaken</b>	
Staffing and capacity building of the NAO support Unit	<b>Reviewing and harmonising Bank Accounts in Line with TSA Implementation.</b>	
Reviewing and harmonising Bank Accounts in Line with TSA Implementation.	<b>Implementation undertaken and TSA implemented and supported in 14 LGs on IFMS</b>	
Public Debt records reconciled	<b>IFMS rolled out to hybrid Votes in central Government and Donor Funded Projects (DFPs)</b>	Performance is on track
1. IFMS rolled out to 4 hybrid Votes in central Government	<b>IFMS data centres and 180 sites supported to remain connected to the network</b>	
2. IFMS rolled out to 20 more Donor Funded Projects (DFPs)		
Vote Function: 14 08 Microfinance		
Regional SACCO mentoring activities held.	<b>Government undertook SACCO Monitoring and supervision visits to SACCOs. The SACCOs were trained on loan management, savings mobilisation among others</b>	nil
Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.		
Vote Function: 14 04 Development Policy Research and Monitoring		
Continue with the implement the Science, Technology and Innovation policy	<b>Science, Technology and Innovation Policy is being implemented. STI surveys 2015 carried out (National Innovation Study &amp; Business Research and Development) to further ensure effective implementation of the Policy</b>	nil
Continue with negotiations with both local and international organisations for	<b>The institution is trying to prioritise and re-allocate funds within the budget to meet funding needs. Further negotiations are being carried out to seek additional funding</b>	nil
Vote Function: 14 49 Policy, Planning and Support Services		
Hold weekly Top Management and Top Technical meetings	<b>Staff productivity improved through mentorship, staff induction of new officers, skills enhancement through enrolment for short training courses</b>	nil
Follow up action on recommendations of Top Technical Meetings and Top		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Planned Actions:	Actual Actions:	Reasons for Variation
Management Meetings	and Masters programmes	
Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.		
Vote Function: 14 01 Macroeconomic Policy and Management		
URA efficiency and tax policy measures monitored and their impact evaluated. 2.ToRs for carrying out revenue enhancement study prepared. 3. Policies for enhancing revenue collection put in place. 4	<b>URA administration and efficiency revenue enhancement proposals for FY 2016/17 generated</b>	Performance is on track
Vote Function: 14 02 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring		
Continued refresher training courses in OBT and analytical skills	<b>Resource pool undertook UAT of the PBS</b>	nil
Continued Training on Budget preparation and reporting modules of the OBT.		
Vote Function: 14 04 Development Policy Research and Monitoring		
The current staff structure does not reflect the new demands on the department. Need for review of the Staff Structure	<b>The Ministry is working together with Uganda Bureau of Statistics on the development of national standard indicators. The available Staff are Multi-tasking to meet the available work schedules as the restructuring process is being concluded</b>	nil
Vote Function: 14 06 Investment and Private Sector Promotion		
Two Comprehensive Presidential Investor Round Table (PIRT) meetings facilitated to promote investments in the Country.	<b>One Regional dairy Sector Stakeholders meeting in Nairobi</b>	nil
6 International meetings attended under EAC/COMESA. 3.		
Design a monitoring framework to track the indicators	<b>The Private Sector development strategy is being developed</b>	nil
1. Enhance advocacy and lobbying with relevant institutions like 2. Cabinet and Parliament of Uganda Investment Policy developed. 3. Private sector development strategy prepared.	<b>Draft Private Sector Development Strategy 2016 to 2020 developed</b>	nil
Vote Function: 14 08 Microfinance		
SACCO networking activities undertaken Microfinance Management Information System (MIS) developed and updated and Continue monitoring of SACCOs and training of executives	<b>New MSCL Strategic Plan (2014-2019) developed with an SACCO training component. Technical assistance was also to SACCOs.</b>	nil
	<b>Mentoring activities were held in various regions of the country</b>	
	<b>The MSCL Client Database was updated and provision for Islamic Microfinance clients (Participatory microfinance) developed.</b>	
	<b>Efforts were made to fast track the</b>	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

Planned Actions:	Actual Actions:	Reasons for Variation
Microfinance Policy reviewed	Islamic Participatory Micro financing & the Client tracking survey through correspondences to IDB, UBOS & AfDB, respectively.	nil
Tier IV Microfinance Law put in place	Held Quarterly Monitoring activities to support SACCOs in areas of SACCO management, member mobilisations, savings among others. Data was used to update the SACCO database.	nil
MDI Act ammended	The Tier IV Microfinance Bill was laid in Parliament for the first reading and then committed to the Committee on Finance, Planning and Economic development . Once passed the Law shall improve credit worthness and bring more sanity in the Microfinance sector.	nil
	Proposals to amend the Microfinance Deposit taking Institutions Act 2003 produced and Government stakeholder's consultations are planned for the third quarter.	nil
Vote Function: 14 49 Policy, Planning and Support Services		
Continued training and professionalisation of all cadre in the Ministry	Staff skills enhanced through Continuous training and professionalisation of all cadre in the Ministry	nil
Monitoring & Evaluation Framework and the Ministry strategic Plan fully operationalised	Performance indictors generated and data collection is ongoing for the M&E System.	Full operationalisation of the M&E Framework awaits finalisation of the Strategic Plan and the restructuring process

## V3: Details of Releases and Expenditure

This section provides a comprehensive summary of the outputs delivered by the Vote and further details of Vote expenditures by Vote Function and Expenditure Item.

**Table V3.1: GoU Releases and Expenditure by Output\***

Billion Uganda Shillings	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	% GoU Releases Spent
<b>VF:1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>	<b>288.98</b>	<b>237.18</b>	<b>236.00</b>	<b>82.1%</b>	<b>81.7%</b>	<b>99.5%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<i>10.25</i>	<i>6.25</i>	<i>5.40</i>	<i>61.0%</i>	<i>52.7%</i>	<i>86.4%</i>
140101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis	5.82	3.43	2.94	58.9%	50.6%	85.8%
140102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis	4.42	2.82	2.46	63.8%	55.6%	87.1%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>	<i>278.73</i>	<i>230.93</i>	<i>230.60</i>	<i>82.9%</i>	<i>82.7%</i>	<i>99.9%</i>
140153 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services	1.54	1.07	1.07	69.7%	69.7%	100.0%
140155 Capital Markets Authority Services	2.77	1.87	1.87	67.5%	67.5%	100.0%
140156 Lottery Services	1.67	1.18	1.13	70.7%	67.5%	95.6%
140157 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services	6.00	4.18	4.18	69.6%	69.6%	100.0%
140158 Capitalisation of institutions and financing schemes	262.30	217.46	217.18	82.9%	82.8%	99.9%
140159 Support to Financial Intelligence Authority	4.45	5.17	5.17	116.2%	116.2%	100.0%
<b>VF:1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>	<b>17.74</b>	<b>13.24</b>	<b>11.36</b>	<b>74.6%</b>	<b>64.1%</b>	<b>85.8%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>	<i>17.74</i>	<i>13.24</i>	<i>11.36</i>	<i>74.6%</i>	<i>64.1%</i>	<i>85.8%</i>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

140201	Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle	9.96	7.28	6.06	73.1%	60.9%	83.3%
140202	Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle	4.06	3.36	3.24	82.9%	79.9%	96.3%
140204	Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation	3.72	2.59	2.06	69.7%	55.4%	79.5%
<b>VF:1403 Public Financial Management</b>		<b>44.00</b>	<b>26.28</b>	<b>23.44</b>	<b>59.7%</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>89.2%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>		27.26	21.66	19.31	79.5%	70.8%	89.2%
140301	Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring	15.10	12.86	11.44	85.2%	75.8%	89.0%
140302	Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government	5.32	3.89	3.54	73.0%	66.5%	91.1%
140303	Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls	2.91	2.03	1.59	69.7%	54.7%	78.4%
140304	Local Government Financial Management Reform	2.97	2.19	2.07	73.7%	69.7%	94.6%
140305	Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)	0.96	0.69	0.67	72.2%	69.7%	96.6%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>		3.70	2.62	2.25	70.9%	60.7%	85.7%
140352	Accountability Sector Secretariat Services	1.20	0.96	0.73	79.6%	60.7%	76.2%
140353	Procurement Policy Unit Services	2.50	1.67	1.52	66.7%	60.8%	91.2%
<i>Class: Capital Purchases</i>		13.04	2.00	1.88	15.4%	14.4%	94.0%
140372	Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure	0.47	0.12	0.00	25.0%	0.0%	0.0%
140376	Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software	12.57	1.89	1.88	15.0%	15.0%	99.8%
<b>VF:1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring</b>		<b>34.19</b>	<b>19.91</b>	<b>19.48</b>	<b>58.2%</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>97.8%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>		6.15	4.36	4.13	71.0%	67.2%	94.6%
140401	Policy, Planning, Monitoring, Analysis and Advisory Services	4.92	3.55	3.50	72.2%	71.2%	98.7%
140404	Subcounty Development Model Services	1.23	0.82	0.63	66.3%	51.1%	77.0%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>		21.07	12.19	12.00	57.9%	56.9%	98.4%
140451	Population Development Services	4.71	3.17	3.17	67.2%	67.2%	100.0%
140452	Economic Policy Research and Analysis	4.43	2.60	2.60	58.8%	58.8%	100.0%
140453	NEC services	2.20	1.34	1.34	61.0%	61.0%	100.0%
140454	Support to scientific and other research	9.73	5.08	4.88	52.2%	50.2%	96.2%
<i>Class: Capital Purchases</i>		6.97	3.35	3.35	48.1%	48.1%	100.0%
140472	Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure	6.97	3.35	3.35	48.1%	48.1%	100.0%
<b>VF:1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion</b>		<b>31.74</b>	<b>18.98</b>	<b>18.41</b>	<b>59.8%</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	<b>97.0%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>		3.16	1.78	1.48	56.3%	46.9%	83.2%
140601	Investment and private sector policy framework and monitoring	3.16	1.78	1.48	56.3%	46.9%	83.2%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>		28.57	17.20	16.93	60.2%	59.3%	98.4%
140651	Provision of serviced investment infrastructure	12.53	5.43	5.43	43.3%	43.3%	100.0%
140652	Conducive investment environment	3.60	1.06	1.06	29.4%	29.4%	100.0%
140653	Develop entrepreneur skills & Enterprise Uganda services	2.61	1.69	1.69	64.6%	64.6%	100.0%
140654	Privatisation	4.30	5.51	5.51	128.1%	128.1%	100.0%
140655	SME Services	0.55	0.32	0.32	58.3%	58.3%	100.0%
140656	Public Private Partnership Policy Services	1.52	0.92	0.65	60.3%	42.6%	70.6%
140657	Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority	3.45	2.28	2.28	65.9%	65.9%	100.0%
<b>VF:1408 Microfinance</b>		<b>9.96</b>	<b>6.02</b>	<b>5.99</b>	<b>60.5%</b>	<b>60.1%</b>	<b>99.4%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>		2.44	1.45	1.42	59.7%	58.4%	97.8%
140801	Microfinance framework established	2.44	1.45	1.42	59.7%	58.4%	97.8%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>		7.53	4.57	4.57	60.7%	60.7%	100.0%
140851	SACCOS established in every subcounty	2.38	1.08	1.08	45.5%	45.4%	99.9%
140852	Microfinance Institutions supported with matching grants	4.29	3.06	3.06	71.4%	71.4%	100.0%
140853	SACCOS capacity strengthened	0.85	0.42	0.42	49.5%	49.5%	100.0%
<b>VF:1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</b>		<b>54.43</b>	<b>27.75</b>	<b>26.31</b>	<b>51.0%</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>94.8%</b>
<i>Class: Outputs Provided</i>		22.70	18.58	17.41	81.8%	76.7%	93.7%
144901	Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations	11.88	9.36	8.44	78.8%	71.1%	90.2%
144902	Ministry Support Services	8.00	6.95	6.73	86.9%	84.2%	96.8%
144903	Ministerial and Top Management Services	2.82	2.26	2.24	80.3%	79.3%	98.8%
<i>Class: Outputs Funded</i>		20.39	5.25	5.08	25.7%	24.9%	96.8%
144953	Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations	0.52	0.28	0.11	53.9%	21.8%	40.5%

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

144954 Tax Support to exempted service providers	19.87	4.97	<b>4.97</b>	25.0%	25.0%	100.0%
<i>Class: Capital Purchases</i>	<i>11.35</i>	<i>3.93</i>	<i>3.82</i>	<i>34.6%</i>	<i>33.6%</i>	<i>97.2%</i>
144972 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure	5.52	1.25	<b>1.25</b>	22.6%	22.6%	99.9%
144976 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software	3.50	1.75	<b>1.67</b>	50.1%	47.6%	95.1%
144977 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment	1.69	0.79	<b>0.77</b>	46.7%	45.6%	97.7%
144978 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings	0.64	0.14	<b>0.13</b>	21.6%	20.7%	96.0%
<b>Total For Vote</b>	<b>481.03</b>	<b>349.37</b>	<b>340.99</b>	<b>72.6%</b>	<b>70.9%</b>	<b>97.6%</b>

\* Excluding Taxes and Arrears

**Table V3.2: 2015/16 GoU Expenditure by Item**

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	<b>Approved Budget</b>	<b>Releases</b>	<b>Expend-iture</b>	<b>% Budget Released</b>	<b>% Budget Spent</b>	<b>% Releases Spent</b>
<b>Output Class: Outputs Provided</b>	<b>89.68</b>	<b>67.33</b>	<b>60.52</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>67.5%</b>	<b>89.9%</b>
211101 General Staff Salaries	4.36	3.00	<b>3.00</b>	68.9%	68.8%	99.9%
211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	19.33	14.70	<b>13.43</b>	76.1%	69.5%	91.3%
211103 Allowances	4.34	3.15	<b>3.02</b>	72.6%	69.6%	95.8%
212101 Social Security Contributions	0.15	0.04	<b>0.03</b>	28.8%	21.7%	75.4%
212102 Pension for General Civil Service	3.54	2.89	<b>2.76</b>	81.5%	77.8%	95.5%
212201 Social Security Contributions	0.08	0.02	<b>0.02</b>	25.0%	22.8%	91.1%
213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	0.37	0.44	<b>0.42</b>	119.6%	115.8%	96.8%
213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	0.01	0.00	<b>0.00</b>	60.0%	0.0%	0.0%
213004 Gratuity Expenses	0.87	0.50	<b>0.30</b>	57.3%	34.6%	60.5%
221001 Advertising and Public Relations	1.15	1.02	<b>0.84</b>	88.2%	72.6%	82.3%
221002 Workshops and Seminars	4.08	3.59	<b>3.50</b>	88.1%	85.9%	97.5%
221003 Staff Training	6.37	4.23	<b>3.56</b>	66.5%	55.9%	84.1%
221004 Recruitment Expenses	0.01	0.00	<b>0.00</b>	60.0%	20.0%	33.3%
221005 Hire of Venue (chairs, projector, etc)	0.03	0.01	<b>0.01</b>	25.0%	21.1%	84.5%
221006 Commissions and related charges	0.19	0.12	<b>0.09</b>	63.2%	49.9%	79.0%
221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	0.21	0.13	<b>0.09</b>	62.5%	45.0%	72.0%
221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	0.19	0.10	<b>0.07</b>	54.8%	35.5%	64.8%
221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1.10	0.80	<b>0.78</b>	72.6%	71.1%	97.9%
221010 Special Meals and Drinks	0.06	0.03	<b>0.01</b>	55.3%	26.1%	47.2%
221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3.17	2.09	<b>1.66</b>	66.1%	52.4%	79.2%
221012 Small Office Equipment	0.20	0.13	<b>0.09</b>	63.8%	43.6%	68.4%
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	13.81	12.29	<b>11.03</b>	89.0%	79.9%	89.7%
221017 Subscriptions	0.53	0.26	<b>0.08</b>	49.5%	14.8%	29.8%
221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	0.08	0.05	<b>0.05</b>	70.0%	69.3%	99.0%
222001 Telecommunications	0.46	0.29	<b>0.25</b>	62.4%	53.8%	86.3%
222002 Postage and Courier	0.04	0.02	<b>0.01</b>	58.8%	27.3%	46.4%
222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	0.20	0.13	<b>0.13</b>	66.0%	62.1%	94.1%
223001 Property Expenses	0.22	0.16	<b>0.16</b>	73.3%	72.6%	98.9%
223002 Rates	0.15	0.09	<b>0.03</b>	60.0%	20.0%	33.3%
223004 Guard and Security services	0.29	0.21	<b>0.21</b>	72.3%	72.3%	100.0%
223005 Electricity	0.71	0.52	<b>0.52</b>	72.9%	72.9%	100.0%
223006 Water	0.25	0.19	<b>0.19</b>	73.1%	73.1%	100.0%
224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	0.37	0.26	<b>0.22</b>	70.8%	60.0%	84.7%
224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	0.05	0.03	<b>0.01</b>	60.0%	14.7%	24.4%
225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	6.62	4.28	<b>3.70</b>	64.6%	55.9%	86.5%
225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	3.13	2.14	<b>1.40</b>	68.3%	44.8%	65.5%
227001 Travel inland	4.50	3.11	<b>2.92</b>	69.0%	64.9%	94.1%
227002 Travel abroad	3.24	2.59	<b>2.57</b>	80.0%	79.4%	99.2%
227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	0.16	0.11	<b>0.11</b>	68.0%	66.7%	98.2%
227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	3.22	2.28	<b>2.18</b>	70.7%	67.6%	95.6%



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Releases	Expenditure	% Budget Released	% Budget Spent	% Releases Spent
228001 Maintenance - Civil	0.10	0.08	0.08	75.0%	75.0%	100.0%
228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1.28	0.93	0.75	72.5%	58.5%	80.6%
228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	0.35	0.23	0.18	64.3%	50.9%	79.2%
228004 Maintenance – Other	0.01	0.01	0.00	60.0%	14.7%	24.6%
273102 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	0.13	0.09	0.09	67.9%	67.9%	100.0%
<b>Output Class: Outputs Funded</b>	<b>359.99</b>	<b>272.76</b>	<b>271.42</b>	<b>75.8%</b>	<b>75.4%</b>	<b>99.5%</b>
262101 Contributions to International Organisations (Current)	0.52	0.28	0.11	53.9%	21.8%	40.5%
263104 Transfers to other govt. Units (Current)	42.70	5.85	5.85	13.7%	13.7%	100.0%
263106 Other Current grants (Current)	4.73	3.27	3.03	69.1%	64.1%	92.7%
263204 Transfers to other govt. Units (Capital)	0.72	0.52	0.52	71.4%	71.4%	100.0%
263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvent)	3.57	2.55	2.55	71.4%	71.4%	100.0%
263340 Other grants	2.77	1.87	1.87	67.5%	67.5%	100.0%
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	270.92	240.76	240.05	88.9%	88.6%	99.7%
264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage S	14.18	12.70	12.47	89.5%	87.9%	98.2%
291001 Transfers to Government Institutions	19.87	4.97	4.97	25.0%	25.0%	100.0%
<b>Output Class: Capital Purchases</b>	<b>31.36</b>	<b>9.28</b>	<b>9.05</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>28.9%</b>	<b>97.5%</b>
312101 Non-Residential Buildings	6.66	1.78	1.66	26.7%	24.9%	93.3%
312104 Other Structures	6.30	2.94	2.94	46.7%	46.7%	100.0%
312202 Machinery and Equipment	17.76	4.43	4.32	24.9%	24.3%	97.6%
312203 Furniture & Fixtures	0.64	0.14	0.13	21.6%	20.7%	96.0%
<b>Grand Total:</b>	<b>481.03</b>	<b>349.37</b>	<b>340.99</b>	<b>72.6%</b>	<b>70.9%</b>	<b>97.6%</b>
<b>Total Excluding Taxes and Arrears:</b>	<b>481.03</b>	<b>349.37</b>	<b>340.99</b>	<b>72.6%</b>	<b>70.9%</b>	<b>97.6%</b>

**Table V3.3: GoU Releases and Expenditure by Project and Programme\***

<i>Billion Uganda Shillings</i>	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	% GoU Releases Spent
<b>VF:1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>	<b>288.98</b>	<b>237.18</b>	<b>236.00</b>	<b>82.1%</b>	<b>81.7%</b>	<b>99.5%</b>
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>						
03 Tax Policy	5.30	3.76	3.65	71.1%	69.0%	97.1%
04 Aid Liaison	2.16	1.46	1.23	67.3%	56.9%	84.6%
08 Macroeconomic Policy	15.13	12.44	12.23	82.2%	80.8%	98.3%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
0945 Capitalisation of Institutions	262.30	217.46	217.18	82.9%	82.8%	99.9%
1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management	2.86	1.34	1.04	46.7%	36.5%	78.1%
1208 Support to National Authorising Officer	0.20	0.13	0.07	62.5%	34.8%	55.6%
1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund	0.33	0.08	0.08	25.0%	24.0%	95.9%
1290a 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component I	0.68	0.51	0.51	74.9%	74.8%	99.9%
<b>VF:1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>	<b>17.74</b>	<b>13.24</b>	<b>11.36</b>	<b>74.6%</b>	<b>64.1%</b>	<b>85.8%</b>
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>						
02 Public Administration	1.18	0.89	0.82	75.6%	69.5%	91.9%
11 Budget Policy and Evaluation	9.35	7.24	5.93	77.4%	63.4%	81.9%
12 Infrastructure and Social Services	2.01	1.41	1.29	70.3%	64.3%	91.5%
<i>Development Projects</i>						
1063 Budget Monitoring and Evaluation	2.99	2.09	1.88	70.0%	62.8%	89.7%
1290b 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2	1.59	1.19	1.04	75.0%	65.5%	87.3%
1305 U growth DANIDA programme	0.61	0.41	0.40	66.8%	65.8%	98.6%
<b>VF:1403 Public Financial Management</b>	<b>44.00</b>	<b>26.28</b>	<b>23.44</b>	<b>59.7%</b>	<b>53.3%</b>	<b>89.2%</b>
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>						
05 Financial Management Services	12.58	11.01	9.62	87.5%	76.4%	87.4%

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

06	Treasury Services	2.48	1.74	1.55	70.3%	62.6%	89.0%
10	Inspectorate and Internal Audit	2.88	1.99	1.66	68.9%	57.4%	83.4%
13	Technical and Advisory Services	5.45	3.87	3.40	71.1%	62.4%	87.8%
<i>Development Projects</i>							
1290c	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight	20.60	7.67	7.21	37.2%	35.0%	94.0%
<b>VF:1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring</b>		<b>34.19</b>	<b>19.91</b>	<b>19.48</b>	<b>58.2%</b>	<b>57.0%</b>	<b>97.8%</b>
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>							
09	Economic Development and Policy Research	18.05	11.53	11.30	63.9%	62.6%	98.0%
<i>Development Projects</i>							
0061	Support to Uganda National Council for Science	2.01	1.34	1.34	66.7%	66.7%	100.0%
0978	Presidential Initiatives on Banana Industry	9.03	4.99	4.99	55.2%	55.2%	100.0%
0988	Support to other Scientists	5.10	2.05	1.86	40.2%	36.4%	90.5%
<b>VF:1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion</b>		<b>31.74</b>	<b>18.98</b>	<b>18.41</b>	<b>59.8%</b>	<b>58.0%</b>	<b>97.0%</b>
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>							
18	Investment and Private Sector Development	16.68	13.74	13.25	82.4%	79.5%	96.5%
<i>Development Projects</i>							
0933	Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat	2.12	1.03	0.95	48.8%	44.9%	92.0%
0994	Development of Industrial Parks	8.54	2.95	2.95	34.5%	34.5%	100.0%
1003	African Development Foundation	3.60	1.06	1.06	29.4%	29.4%	100.0%
1289	Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]	0.80	0.20	0.20	25.0%	25.0%	100.0%
<b>VF:1408 Microfinance</b>		<b>9.96</b>	<b>6.02</b>	<b>5.99</b>	<b>60.5%</b>	<b>60.1%</b>	<b>99.4%</b>
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>							
17	Microfinance	5.47	3.89	3.87	71.0%	70.7%	99.6%
<i>Development Projects</i>							
0997	Support to Microfinance	2.49	1.13	1.12	45.6%	44.9%	98.5%
1288	Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda	2.00	1.00	1.00	50.0%	50.0%	100.0%
<b>VF:1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</b>		<b>54.43</b>	<b>27.75</b>	<b>26.31</b>	<b>51.0%</b>	<b>48.3%</b>	<b>94.8%</b>
<i>Recurrent Programmes</i>							
01	Headquarters	14.87	11.76	11.11	79.1%	74.8%	94.5%
15	Treasury Directorate Services	0.60	0.43	0.40	71.8%	67.8%	94.4%
16	Internal Audit Department	0.52	0.38	0.37	73.6%	71.9%	97.7%
<i>Development Projects</i>							
0054	Support to MFPED	34.80	12.44	12.29	35.7%	35.3%	98.8%
1290d	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support	3.65	2.74	2.12	75.0%	58.1%	77.5%
<b>Total For Vote</b>		<b>481.03</b>	<b>349.37</b>	<b>340.99</b>	<b>72.6%</b>	<b>70.9%</b>	<b>97.6%</b>

\* Excluding Taxes and Arrears

Table V3.4: Donor Releases and Expenditure by Project and Programme\*

Billion Uganda Shillings	Approved Budget	Released	Spent	% GoU Budget Released	% GoU Budget Spent	% GoU Releases Spent
<b>VF:1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>	<b>35.05</b>	<b>1.42</b>	<b>1.41</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>99.9%</b>
<i>Development Projects</i>						
0945	Capitalisation of Institutions	23.96	0.00	0.0%	0.0%	N/A
1208	Support to National Authorising Officer	0.26	0.47	179.6%	179.6%	100.0%
1211	Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund	9.91	0.08	0.8%	0.8%	98.8%
1290a	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1	0.92	0.87	94.3%	94.3%	100.0%
<b>VF:1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>0.44</b>	<b>0.44</b>	<b>123.0%</b>	<b>123.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<i>Development Projects</i>						
1290b	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2	0.35	0.44	123.0%	123.0%	100.0%
<b>VF:1403 Public Financial Management</b>	<b>20.56</b>	<b>16.96</b>	<b>16.96</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>82.5%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<i>Development Projects</i>						

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Highlights of Vote Performance

1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight	20.56	16.96	16.96	82.5%	82.5%	100.0%
<b>VF:1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion</b>	<b>15.53</b>	<b>8.98</b>	<b>8.98</b>	<b>57.8%</b>	<b>57.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<i>Development Projects</i>						
1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]	15.53	8.98	8.98	57.8%	57.8%	100.0%
<b>VF:1408 Microfinance</b>	<b>22.22</b>	<b>5.65</b>	<b>5.65</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<i>Development Projects</i>						
0997 Support to Microfinance	8.97	1.07	1.07	12.0%	12.0%	100.0%
1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda	13.25	4.58	4.58	34.6%	34.6%	100.0%
<b>VF:1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>1.42</b>	<b>1.42</b>	<b>147.8%</b>	<b>147.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<i>Development Projects</i>						
1290d 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support	0.96	1.42	1.42	147.8%	147.8%	100.0%
<b>Total For Vote</b>	<b>94.67</b>	<b>34.86</b>	<b>34.86</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0153 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services

120 tax disputes worth Ushs 205bn resolved countrywide to improve tax administration.	91 disputes worth 111 billion/= resolved	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Taxpayers sensitized on tax litigation and arbitration procedures	9 officials trained in accounting, case management and IT to improve on performance.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	530,432
12 officials trained in taxation law, accounting, case management, IT, arbitration and dispute resolution.	30 assorted books acquired to enhance the research capacity of the Tribunal.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	541,463
Central tax law reference center updated in regional offices to enhance research capacity of tribunal and stakeholders in regional offices.	Editing of the 11th Tax Law Report is ongoing		
11th Tax Law Report published to enhance contribution to tax law literature.	6 court sessions held in Mbarara, Mbale, Arua,		
Conduct 8 Court sessions in, Mbale, Mbarara, Gulu and Arua	9,000 taxpayer court guides produced and distributed to inform/ educate taxpayers		
15,000 Tax payer user guides produced and ditributed to educate tax payers	6 taxpayer seminars held in Mbarara and Mbale		
8 Taxpayer sensitiasation seminars held to educate taxpayers on their rights			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,071,895</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>1,071,895</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0156 Lottery Services

14 Billion shillings generated Gaming and Pool betting Tax	Shs.12.75bn collected so far against an annual target of 14bn from Gaming and Pool betting Tax	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
10 Billion Shillings generated in income tax from With holding on Winning from gaming and pool betting.	Approximately Shs5.1bn collected so far against a target of Shs.10bn.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	913,133
UShs 700 million generated in License fees and UShs 500 Million generated as government share of the National	Shs.1.204bn collected in license fees.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	214,497
	Shs.100 million generated as government share of National Lottery.		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

Lottery.	9 physical casinos, 3 online casinos and 24 sports betting/Gaming operators licensed.
Sector Operators Licensed and illegal operators stamped out.	Industrial regulations under review and drafting to incorporate clauses of the New Gaming Act. To be applied in the monitoring and regulation of the industry.
Lotteries, Gaming and Pool betting Sector Monitored and Law, regulations and Policies pertaining to the Sector enforced.	Process to acquire office space underway.
Office space for the National Lotteries Board with 6 offices acquired, furnished and equipped.	Three enforcement officers recruited
Secretariat of the Board strengthened by recruitment of 5 enforcement officers.	Two secretariat staff, one Board Member and one staff of Tax policy department trained.
Staff of the Board trained	Benchmark trips still under consideration
2 Benchmarking trips to America and the United Kingdom undertaken	Process underway of operationalising ACT.
National Lotteries and Gaming Act operationalised	Draft road map developed and under consideration by C/TPD.
Negative effects of gambling on society especially on Minors and Vulnerable minimized.	Proposal establishing a national responsible gambling program under way.
Standards for equipment and software established and enforced	Standards and regulations being drafted
Central Monitoring System acquired.	Acquisition process commenced.
National Lotteries Board Strategic Plan developed and operationalised.	Draft strategic plan developed.
National Lotteries Board Corporate image developed and public sensitization carried out.	Media campaign to be commenced in qtr. 4.
Membership to Gaming Regulators Africa Forum acquired	Membership to be acquired in qtr. 4
Attended Gaming Regulators Africa Forum	Event scheduled for July 2016.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Teams to be set up, facilitated and sent out for operations in QTR 4.

In house training to be held in QTR. 4 Suspended as majority of the staff are casuals. Awaiting staff interviews and formal appointments to be made.

Complaints handling desk yet to be put in place due to limited office space.

Information updates to feed in to electronic register currently on going to include information from the recently concluded licensing activities.

Media Publications for 2016, to be done by end of April in order to

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

incorporate all details of licensed companies.

Call for new member applicants to the Gaming Africa Regulator Forum was received at end of qtr. 3.

Lottery short fall is due to the fact that the operator is scaling down operations of the play lotto product which has not performed well and is preparing to launch the new rebranded Billion lotto.

Due to the negative impressions created by the previous lotteries, the public response has been very slow and as such targets are difficult to achieve. Enforcement of non-licensed and illegally operating companies slated for end of April 2016.

Awaiting comprehensive stake holder inputs in establishing the responsible gambling program. Delay was caused by a delay in the passing of the Lotteries and Gaming Bill and its being accented to.

Operationalization of strategic plan awaiting approval of road map to be reviewed as part of the operationalization of the new gaming ACT.

Media campaign was delayed by the delayed passing of the Bill leading to gaps in the technical and legal contents of the proposed communications.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,127,630</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>1,127,630</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Amendments to Income Tax, VAT, Excise Duty, Stamps Acts, and Finance Bill 2016 presented to Parliament .	Income Tax, VAT, Excise Tariff, Finance and Stamps Duty (Amendment) Bills 2016 prepared, printed and presented to Parliament and responded to all Committee observations on these Bills.	211101 General Staff Salaries	163,082
		211103 Allowances	94,683
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	14,652
		221003 Staff Training	67,256
Explanatory notes to Tax (Amendment) Bills 2016 prepared		221006 Commissions and related charges	1,450
	Explanatory notes to Tax (Amendment) Bills 2016 prepared and presented along with the Bills to Parliament	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	49,172
URA performance indicators updated and presented to them for monthly reporting		221012 Small Office Equipment	450
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,800
URA efficiency and tax policy measures monitored and their impact on revenue performance evaluated	URA performance indicators updated and presented to URA for monthly reporting	222001 Telecommunications	3,402
		227001 Travel inland	24,822
		227002 Travel abroad	46,163
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	49,944
Monthly Quarterly and Annual Tax and Non-Tax Revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided	URA efficiency and tax policy measures monitored and their impact on revenue performance evaluated and included in the quarterly revenue performance report	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,865
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,458
Medium term Tax Revenue forecast			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

prepared	Revenue performance report for quarter three (3) prepared and analysis on the projected outturn for the year provided. Revenue collections for Quarter 3 amounted to Shs. 2,627.31bn while cumulative collections amounted to Shs. 8,139.06bn posting a deficit of Shs.194.62 bn. Collections from the Infrastructure levy amounted to Shs. 46.64bn.
Revenue forecasts reviewed and revised	Medium term Tax revenue forecasts for FY 2015/16 revised based of collections for March 2016. Revenue target for FY 2016/17 is Ushs.13,241.7 billion of which Ushs.579.6 billion is NTR and Tax Revenue is Ushs.12,662.12 billion
Tax incentives assessed and report to Parliament produced quarterly	Prepared Tax incentives report to Parliament
FY 2014/15 Revenue Performance Report produced	FY 2014/15 Revenue Performance Report produced.
Cabinet Paper on Policy measures for FY 2016/17 gproduced	Cabinet paper on Policy measures to enhance revenue performance in FY 2016/17 and the medium term prepared, presented and approved by Cabinet.
Sectoral analysis on revenue enhancement undertaken and reports produced	Analysed and prepared and submitted report on spectral performance on revenue enhancement
MDAs and URA monitored to ensure that NTR target is realized to finance Budget 2015/16	MDAs and URA monitored to ensure that NTR target is realized to finance Budget 2015/16. NTR collection for Q3 amounted to Shs. 128.57bn. Cumulative NTR collections were 438.86bn against the target of Shs. 401.46bn posting a surplus of Shs. 37.40bn.
Monthly Revenue Performance Reports prepared.	Revenue performance report for quarter three (3) prepared and recommendations provided. Revenue collections for Quarter 3 amounted to Shs. 2,627.31bn while cumulative collections amounted to Shs. 8,139.06bn posting a deficit of Shs.194.62 bn. Collections from the Infrastructure levy amounted to Shs. 46.64bn.
Quarterly impact assessment of revenue policy measures pronounced in the Budget Speech prepared and recommendations made	Quarterly impact assessment of revenue policy measures pronounced in the Budget Speech prepared and recommendations provided.
Data required for revenue analysis availed on a timely basis	
Public and Private Sector tax queries/proposals analyzed and responded to	
Tax matters between Government and the Private Sector coordinated	
East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making	
Ensure that Uganda's interests especially those that affect revenue performance are protected	
Advice provided to management on quarterly cash limits provided based on the revised monthly revenue outlook.	
Revenues from the Gambling industry monitored and policy evaluated	
Ease tax administration and compliance enforced by bringing more taxpayers into the tax net.	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

Performance reported in the quarterly revenue performance report.

Data required for revenue analysis collected, analysed and input used in the revenue performance report.

Responses to Public and Private Sector tax queries/proposals provided through correspondences

Tax matters between Government and the Private Sector coordinated

East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making to ensure that Uganda's interests especially those that affect revenue performance are protected

Advice to management on quarterly cash limits provided monthly based on the revised monthly revenue outturn and outlook revised accordingly

Revenue from Gambling industry monitored and policy evaluated. Revenue amounting to Shs.4.57bn was collected in Q3 and cumulatively Shs. 12.75bn was collected thus posting a surplus of Shs. 0.99bn

Increased revenue collections from the informal sector through the TREP initiative.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>685,394</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>163,082</i>
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>522,312</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

		Item	Spent
MDAs and URA monitored to ensure that NTR target is realized to finance the Budget for FY 2015/16 by collecting Shs.11,038.5 billion and 271.5 billion for tax and NTR respectively.	MDAs and URA monitored to ensure that NTR target is realized to finance the FY 2015/16 Budget. NTR collection for Q3 amounted to Shs. 128.57bn. Cumulative NTR collections were 438.86bn against the target of Shs. 401.46bn posting a surplus of Shs. 37.40bn.	211103 Allowances	112,192
Revenue policy measures proposed, estimated and recommendations provided	Assessment of tax incentives activity initiated and report expected in quarter 4	221002 Workshops and Seminars	24,500
URA annual and monthly revenue targets for FY 2016/17 set	Policy briefs on different tax matters (income taxes, Excise duty, VAT, Trade taxes and Oil/Gas industry) prepared and provided to management	221003 Staff Training	36,000
Assessment report on tax incentives and recommendations provided	Reviewed revenue mobilization in the Mineral and Oil and Gas sector and provided	221006 Commissions and related charges	2,020
Policy briefs prepared and provided	Input provided for IMF Mission Review of the Policy Support Instrument (PSI) regarding commitments on how to raise Uganda's revenue effort.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,556
Oil and Gas Industry tax legislation updated	Q3 expenditure report prepared and presented to Parliament	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,523
Input for IMF Mission Reviews on fiscal policy provided	Process of building the Petroleum industry database commenced and database updated monthly.	221012 Small Office Equipment	2,805
Tax expenditure report prepared	Petroleum fiscal regime examined in light of the new developments in the industry that is Oil refinery and pipeline.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,620
Petroleum industry database built	VAT policy on Oil and Gas industry in place as part of the VAT Act	222001 Telecommunications	2,430
Uganda's petroleum fiscal regime examined.	Oil Refinery and pipeline Development input provided and agreement's to commence work yet to be finalised.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	443,097
VAT Policy along the petroleum value chain finalized.	Technical guidance provided in the Advisory Committee Meetings	227001 Travel inland	83,879
Refinery and pipeline Development input provided	Not yet achieved due to limited resources.	227002 Travel abroad	3,150
Technical guidance provided in the Advisory Committee Meetings	Costs incurred by the licensee on petroleum operations monitored	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	40,800
Petroleum tax revenue models built	Technical guidance provided in the Advisory Committee Meetings	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,376
Costs incurred by the licensee on petroleum operations monitored	Not yet achieved due to limited resources.	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	966
Public awareness on oil and gas industry created.	Costs incurred by the licensee on petroleum operations monitored		
Natural Resource revenue collection Monitored;	Process on-going and awareness created through dissemination of information through articles and		
Petroleum agreements negotiated;			
National Oil Company activities implemented			
International natural resource conferences attended			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

reports.

Revenue collections monitored and fed into projections of FY 2016/17

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>769,914</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	769,914
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Programme 04 Aid Liaison

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
External Resource envelope for FY 2016/17 produced	External Resource envelope for FY 2016/17 produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	163,001
		211103 Allowances	101,194
Database on all Official Development Assistance (ODA) maintained and updated	Database on all Official Development Assistance (ODA) maintained and updated	221002 Workshops and Seminars	18,070
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	2,690
Reports on external resources from Development Partners produced (Report on loans and grants, semi-annual report on aid flows, Development Cooperation Report, Off-budget assistance)	Reports on external resources from Development Partners produced (Report on loans and grants, semi-annual report on aid flows, Development Cooperation Report, Off-budget assistance)	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	28,791
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	42,739
		221012 Small Office Equipment	2,476
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	17,042
		222001 Telecommunications	4,267
External resource utilisation matrix updated	External resource utilisation matrix updated	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	99,241
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	29,671
		227001 Travel inland	79,935
Official Development Assistance (ODA) disbursement triggers updated and monitored	Official Development Assistance (ODA) disbursement triggers updated and monitored	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	39,680
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	12,173
External debt stock and repayments monitored in line with the debt strategy	External debt stock and repayments monitored in line with the debt strategy		
Project Monitoring Reports prepared for selected sectors	Project Monitoring Reports prepared for selected sectors		
Data for Debt Sustainability Analysis activities prepared	Data for Debt Sustainability Analysis activities prepared		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 04 Aid Liaison

<b>Total</b>	<b>665,523</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>163,001</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>502,522</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

17.5 % of National budget mobilized from external sources to finance the budget for 2016/17	17.5 % of National budget mobilized from external sources to finance the budget for 2016/17	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211103 Allowances	66,019
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	54,813
		221003 Staff Training	37,531
31 Grant Financing Agreements concluded with Development Partners.	31 Grant Financing Agreements concluded with Development Partners.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,971
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	9,289
Public Information Management System (PIMS) maintained and updated	Public Information Management System (PIMS) maintained and updated	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	87,151
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	39,219
Development Partner funded programmes executed and monitored	Development Partner funded programmes executed and monitored	221012 Small Office Equipment	11,403
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5,216
Development Partner missions adequately serviced	Development Partner missions adequately serviced	222001 Telecommunications	6,667
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	88,452
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	17,420
Conditionalities for external financing monitored	Conditionalities for external financing monitored	227001 Travel inland	75,116
		227002 Travel abroad	4,575
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	46,362
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	13,247
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	268
<b>Reasons for Variation in performance</b>			
n/a			

<b>Total</b>	<b>566,719</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>566,719</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0155 Capital Markets Authority Services

Enhance the legal & regulatory Framework	Client Service Charter launched and Implemented-	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		263340 Other grants	1,868,400
Drafting of New and Amendment of Regulations	Compliance Guidelines/Toolkits launched-		
Enhance and Promote Compliance & Self-Regulation among Licensed Market Intermediaries	Risk Based Supervision (RBS) implemented		
Facilitate the Growth of the Capital Markets Industry	Electronic Market Surveillance implementation commenced		
	Exchange traded funds regulations		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Actively Engage government to ensure appropriate Capital Markets policies and Financial sustainability for CMA	were approved which facilitate the introduction of Exchange Traded Funds (ETFS) in the Ugandan Capital Markets.
Promote Domestic, Regional & International cooperation to facilitate capital markets development	Demutualized exchange which separates ownership from control of the Uganda Securities Exchange which promotes independence and governance of the Uganda Securities Exchange
Enhance CMA's Financial Resource Utilization Framework	Engagement of Potential Investors undertaken
	Engagement of Market Participants undertaken
	Harmonized Laws, Regulations, Regulatory Practices and Capital Markets Policies. CMA has passed the Exchange Traded Fund regulations as well as Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITS) regulations
	Increased adoption of best practices in financial reporting and corporate governance among licensed market intermediaries and listed companies undertaken. This was done through inspections of market intermediaries and giving recommendations on Corporate Governance
	Adopted International Best Practices in Securities Regulation and Capital Markets Development such as International Organization of Securities Commissions (IOSCO) in the CMA Act for compliance with world- wide Laws & best practices
	Contributed to the Mutual Evaluation exercise by the Eastern and Southern Africa Money Laundering Group (ESAAMLG) through evaluating the risk of Anti-Money Laundering in the Securities Markets.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

Total

1,868,400

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,868,400
NTR	0

#### Output: 14 01 57 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services

	Item	Spent
Policies, procedures and guidelines for pension regulation and supervision developed and disseminated	Corporate governance regulations gazetted The provisions of the Corporate governance regulations were merged and included in the Trustees and Service Providers Conduct of Business Regulations	263104 Transfers to other govt. Units (Current) 4,176,333
Retirement Benefit Schemes & service providers Identified and licensed	Provisions on industry operational procedures or code of conduct were included in the conduct of business regulations.	
Enhanced compliance based supervision	Industry operational procedures and guidelines were included in the URBRA (Trustees & Service Providers Conduct of Business) Regulations. Regulations will be considered by the Technical Committee of the Board in Q4.	
Appropriate mechanisms to resolve malpractices in the retirement benefits sector developed	Operational standards for the sector (codes of conduct) developed. Stakeholder consultations were held on the draft conduct of business regulations.	
Risk Based Supervision Framework developed and implemented	Disclosure & reporting guidelines for schemes and service providers gazette and uploaded on the website.	
Mechanisms to check Compliance with the pension regulations and guidelines for schemes and service providers developed	Investment regulations developed and implemented	
Communication Policy & strategy developed	Draft regulations for securing mortgages have been developed pending consideration by the technical committee of the board in Q4 and stakeholder consultations.	
Education and awareness campaigns conducted	Winding up and conduct of schemes regulations were discussed by stakeholders pending gazetting. Schemes and service providers identified	
URBRA's Media Presence enhanced Knowledge and skills for staff enhanced	Undertook due diligence visits on 2 schemes	
Human resource policies and procedures developed and implemented.	Held 6 employer sensitization workshops Identified 2 Retirement Benefit Schemes	
Human resource composition aligned with the mandate of the authority.	Electronic data base for schemes and service providers updated	
A well-equipped and conducive working environment maintained		
A healthy and motivated work force maintained		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

URBRA governance & leadership strengthened	Compliance checks for schemes and service providers conducted 8 Onsite inspections conducted Offsite Analysis Manual Developed Licensing Manual Developed
Monitoring and evaluation framework developed	
Information and communication technology (ICT) enhanced	Offsite compliance checks conducted on 10 licensed schemes.  Inspection of schemes undertaken  Onsite inspection of schemes is ongoing with 10 of the planned 30 licensed schemes inspected Sensitized 6 prospective entities on scheme establishment  Held 4 annual meetings; with fund managers, administrators, custodians & Corporate trustees to provide advice and obtain feedback on compliance, sector growth and conduct of business issues.  4 Annual general meetings attended Development of Standard operating procedures for the departments underway and expected to be finalized in Q4.  Complaints handling committee has not yet been set up.  Complaints form available online and can be submitted by email  Financial sector regulators CEO's Committee held a meeting and set up a Technical Committee to enhance co-ordination and cooperation  Draft Risk Based supervision framework developed  Institutional risk register develop and discussed pending consideration by the audit and risk committee of the board Staff oriented on the rationale for employing a risk based framework  Draft Manual and toolkit developed pending discussion by staff.  Compliance gaps assessed based on the checklist assessed and continuous follow-up made to schemes Technical Committee of the board established to provide oversight on performance of schemes and service

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

providers.

Communication Policy & strategy approved by the Board.  
Implementation On-going  
1 campaign conducted in Masaka  
URBRA Open Day planned for Q4  
An education and awareness media plan developed and pending approval by the board.

Media stories about the industry data were aired.

Held a radio program on Namirembe FM to promote retirement saving.

URBRA social media platforms developed and maintained (Facebook, Twitter active)  
URBRA website updated with critical information about the pension sector

Enhanced presence on Facebook twitter  
Responses provided to the public on all matters pertaining to the pension industry  
Developed TNA tool for training needs assessment.

Trained 14 staff members in 1 In-house training and knowledge sharing sessions held

4 staff members undertook training on pension  
1 staff member undertook training on customer service  
Training impact assessment continuously done

Skills acquired incorporated in current operations  
Provisions of the HR Manual implemented  
One Vacancy (Accountant) filled.  
Reviewed HR requirements and JDs for all positions developed.

Two team building sessions conducted.

One on One counselling and guidance sessions conducted with some members of staff

Staff Medical Insurance scheme started in October 2015.  
Benchmarking with other financial Sector institutions undertaken

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Implementation of the Board Charter is on going

Quarterly Board and committee meetings held. Board resolutions are effectively implemented  
Development of a Board performance evaluation tool is ongoing.

Corporate governance principles are pending Board approval

Strategic M&E Framework developed  
ICT Acceptable Use Policy developed and approved by the Board  
Installation of infrastructure on-going

Excel based system in place

ICT Software Licenses and Hardware procured  
URBRA website functionality updated

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The draft Regulations are pending consideration by the Technical Committee of the Board in Q4

<b>Total</b>	<b>4,176,333</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>4,176,333</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 01 59 Support to Financial Intelligence Authority

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Functional Financial Intelligence Authority operationalised	1.Obtained approval and certification of legal chambers for the FIA Legal Department.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions
Regulation and Guidelines on AML developed	2.Signed two Memorandums of understanding with Uganda Registration Services Bureau, and the Directorate of Public Prosecutions to enhance exchange of information and mutual cooperation between the entities.	5,169,791
Suspicious Transaction Reports analysed and disseminated	3.Initiated discussions and shared draft MOUs for final agreement with Bank of Uganda, and Insurance Regulatory Authority.	
A national Risk Assessment Report Produced.	4.Suspicious Transactions reports Analyzed and five submitted to law enforcement agencies for further	
Electronic reporting software system procured and installed		
Mutual Evaluation Report for Uganda on AML/CFT produced		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Large cash transactions Report Data bank Developed	investigation and prosecution. 5.Organized an awareness program to educate the staff of UAE forex bureau on their role and obligations as provided for in the Anti-Money Laundering Act 2013.
Sensitization/Awareness Reports on AML/CFT produced	6.Harmonized the regional and international requirements for GoAML software to ensure that it meets the needs of the user organization.
Training Programs developed	7. Upgraded and uploaded new material to the organization website which has made it highly secure and compatible with international digital security standards as well as more informative for reporting entities.
International and Regional engagement cooperation Reports produced.	8.Prepared progress Reports on the status of Uganda on agreed actions with the International Cooperation Review Group of FATF tabled in Algeria and Paris France.
International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) reports of FATF produced	9.Formed and trained nine National Risk Assessment teams which have started the exercise of collecting data using the World Bank NRA Tool.
Research reports on AML typologies trends produced.	1.Obtained approval and certification of legal chambers for the FIA Legal Department. 2.Signed two Memorandums of understanding with Uganda Registration Services Bureau, and the Directorate of Public Prosecutions to enhance exchange of information and mutual cooperation between the entities. 3.Initiated discussions and shared draft MOUs for final agreement with Bank of Uganda, and Insurance Regulatory Authority. 4.Suspicious Transactions reports Analyzed and five submitted to law enforcement agencies for further investigation and prosecution. 5.Organized an awareness program to educate the staff of UAE forex bureau on their role and obligations as provided for in the Anti-Money Laundering Act 2013. 6.Harmonized the regional and international requirements for GoAML software to ensure that it meets the needs of the user organization. 7. Upgraded and uploaded new material to the organization website which has made it highly secure and compatible with international digital

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

security standards as well as more informative for reporting entities.  
8.Prepared progress Reports on the status of Uganda on agreed actions with the International Cooperation Review Group of FATF tabled in Algeria and Paris France.  
9.Formed and trained nine National Risk Assessment teams which have started the exercise of collecting data using the World Bank NRA Tool.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>5,169,791</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>5,169,791</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		Item	Spent
Fiscal responsibility charter produced	Monetary and fiscal programme for 2015/16 developed	211101 General Staff Salaries	199,746
Fiscal and Monetary policy programme approved and implemented	Revised quarterly fiscal programme for FY 2015/16 was drawn up	211103 Allowances	30,476
Weekly Fiscal policy guidance Note produced	Charter of Fiscal Responsibility Committee Meetings (ToR) coordinated	221003 Staff Training	8,436
Cash limits and cash flow statements produced and disseminated	Draft Charter of fiscal responsibility edited, finalized and is to be presented to parliament	221006 Commissions and related charges	7,956
Memoranda of understanding between Government and Multilateral Institutions agreed upon	Charter edited, finalized & submitted for gazetting	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,696
Financial sector performance quarterly bulletins disseminated	Half year Report for programme performance for 2015/16 produced	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	28,164
Economic and financial performance reports and selected monthly economic indicators disseminated	Cash flow advice and quarterly committee report produced	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,630
Reports on external developments and BOP position produced	Monthly cash flow statements for H1 FY 2015/16 January and February were produced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,762
Annual Debt Sustainability Analysis (DSA) and Sovereign debt risk reports published	Government of Uganda Q3 cash limits set and submitted	222001 Telecommunications	2,559
Memorandum of Economic & Financial Policies	Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	2,140
		227001 Travel inland	30,135
		227002 Travel abroad	2,646
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	30,776
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	6,859
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,500

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced	expenditure projections data (BOT, etc) compiled, input and reconciled
Fiscal Risk Statements- in line with budget cycle to inform budget- chapter to be produced	policy note drafted
Medium Term Debt Strategy (MTDS)	fiscal policy note edited, finalized and submitted
Annual and Medium term macroeconomic frameworks updated	Revenue projections data for the FY 2015/16 was compiled, input and reconciled
Local government financial operations year book up to FY 2013/14 published	Data to facilitate the IMF Mission (November 2015) was compiled
Fiscal performance reports and Quarterly Liquidity Management Framework produced	domestic arrears accumulation and stock monitored and reported
Inter-Governmental Regional technical assistance provided	Analysed performance of the programme for H1; Revised programme for H2
Fiscal strategy for the Budget Framework paper for FY 2015/16-2020-21	Expenditure projections data FY 2015/16 (BOT, etc) compiled, input and reconciled
Formulation & implementation of domestic arrears strategy	Financing projections data for the FY 2015/16 (external & domestic) was compiled, input and reconciled
Progress reports on the East African Community Monetary Union protocol negotiations produced.	Fiscal policy note drafted
Research reports on selected macroeconomic topics published.	Chapter for the semi -annual budget performance report for the 2015/16
Staff performance and skills enhanced	Semi -annual economic and financial sector performance report for 2015/16
	Meetings in preparation for and during the IMF mission ( October 2015) were Coordinated & attended
	Performance against PSI Structural Benchmarks and Quantitative Assessment Criteria monitored
	Domestic arrears accumulation and stock are monitored and reports for Q4 FY 2014/15 and Q1 2015/16 were produced.
	Government of Uganda Q1 and Q2 cash limits set and submitted
	Multilateral technical missions ( IMF) were serviced and report produced
	Financial sector bulletin for Q4 FY 2014/15 and Q1 FY 2015/16 were produced

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Reports on economic and financial sector developments produced for the months of June, July and August September, October and November 2015 were produced

Selected economic indicators Compiled and disseminated

Macroeconomic developments chapter for the Annual Budget performance report was drafted for 2014/15

Database of external sector indicators (BoP statistics) was updated and maintained

Q4 FY 2014/15 and Q1 FY 2015/16 external sector draft bulletins were prepared

Medium Term Fiscal framework for the Budget Framework paper for FY 2015/16-2020/21 produced

Updated macroeconomic framework

Medium term macroeconomic framework was updated and produced

Final Annual cash flow statements for FY 2014/15 were produced

First resource envelope for FY2016/17 and the medium term issued.

Report on local government financial statistics FY 2013/14 published.

Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced

Inter-Governmental technical support within the region provided.

Fiscal analysis report for Q2 and January and February FY 2015/16 produced

Fiscal analysis report for 2014/15 and Fiscal analysis report for Q1 and October and November FY 2015/16 were produced

Progress report on EAC regional integration activities were produced

Fiscal policy note edited, finalized and

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

submitted

Staff trained in professional development and work enhancing courses

Performance against PSI Structural Benchmarks and Quantitative Assessment Criteria was monitored and a report was produced

First Draft fiscal risk statement was Produced

Annual economic and financial performance report for FY 2014/15 was produced

Provided data and Supported Debt and Cash management in the drafting of the MTDS

Research paper report of macroeconomic topics was produced

Revenue projections data for the FY 2015/16 was compiled, input and reconciled

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Macroeconomic developments contribution to the Annual Background to the Budget for the FY 2016/17 to be finalised in Q4 because of changes in the budget timelines.

<b>Total</b>	<b>431,480</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>199,746</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>231,734</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Macroeconomic framework and the government cashflow statement that reflect the overall performance of domestic revenues, loan repayments, external loans and grants and other financing updated	Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.	211103 Allowances	22,394
		221006 Commissions and related charges	5,675
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	17,207
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,105
Quarterly Domestic financing reports produced	Finalized Q4 FY 2014/15 and H1 FY 2015/16 performance of the economy Report	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	663
		222001 Telecommunications	2,370
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	452,193
		227001 Travel inland	21,632
		227002 Travel abroad	2,312
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	36,022
Revised assumptions underlying the revenue projections i.e growth, inflation and exchange rates produced.	Reports on domestic financing requirements were produced for H1, January, February and March FY		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Dissemination of the medium term resource envelope.	2015/16	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,268
4 Quarterly performance of the economy Report produced	Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections were produced		
Reports on the performance of the financial/pension sector produced	First resource envelope for fy2016/17 and the medium term issued .		
Report on the ESAAMLG Council of Ministers meeting produced	Report on the ESAAMLG Council of Ministers meeting produced		
Progress reports on Uganda's participation in anti-money laundering regulatory regime produced	Capacity enhanced in financial/pension sector analysis and forecasting		
Skills enhanced in pension analysis and management.	Report on the Anti-money Laundering – council Ministers meeting produced		
Capacity enhanced in financial sector analysis and forecasting			
Pension Liberalisation benchmarked with peer countries			
Conduct research and produce a paper on the effective functioning of pension system			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>579,023</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>579,023</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 01 58 Capitalisation of institutions and financing schemes

Agriculture Credit Guarantee funds disbursed	Agriculture Credit Guarantee funds disbursed	Item	Spent
		264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	217,182,941
Uganda Development Bank (UDB) capitalised to meet long term development financing needs	UN Development Cooperation Forum High level Symposium Uganda 2016 held		
Bank of Uganda re- capitalized	Uganda Development Bank (UDB) capitalised to meet long term development financing needs		
African Development Bank (ADB) capitalized to meet long term financing needs for development	Bank of Uganda re- capitalized		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

Meet the Uganda share subscription with PTA Banks	African Development Bank (ADB) capitalized to meet long term financing needs for development
Uganda's share subscription with Islamic Development Bank (IDB) met	Met the Uganda share subscription with PTA Banks
Capitalize Post Bank to meet it development financing needs	Uganda's share subscription with Islamic Development Bank (IDB) met
	Capitalized Post Bank to meet it development financing needs

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Insufficient funds constrained full implementation of planned capitalisation programmes

<b>Total</b>	<b>217,182,941</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	217,182,941
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Project 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Economic Policy analysis and simulation done to guide economic policy	Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports were produced using the model for policy guidance.	211103 Allowances	35,672
Progress report on Macro Model Implementation activities	A report on Progress of Implementation of the Micro-Simulation Model was developed	221003 Staff Training	374,502
Integrated Macro-economic model (IMEM) finalized		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	55,738
Capacity built in Macroeconomic Modeling	H2 FY 2014/15 and H1 FY 2015/16 Policy notes produced	227001 Travel inland	13,998
Short term research papers in macroeconomic modeling produced	Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,626
Policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework produced	Progress report on Implementation of static and dynamic CGE model produced		
Employment data compiled	2009/10 Social Accounting Matrix (SAM) was incorporated in the Computable General Equilibrium (CGE) Model		
Forecasts and projections of economic aggregates produced	Policy papers produced		
Economic Policy notes produced	Annual GDP forecasts produced for FY 2015/16 and in the medium term.		
Capacity developed in oil and gas			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

revenue forecasting	Research papers for produced but yet to be published on the Ministry Website
	Draft policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework was developed
	Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management
	Q4 GDP forecasts produced
	Potential GDP and Output gap produced

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

IMEM Model development to be decommissioned after finalisation of the Macro-Econometric Model  
Employment data not compiled due to insufficient of funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>501,919</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>501,919</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
MFPED annual statistical abstract produced	Data for Statistical abstract FY 2014/15 validated and report produced	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	12,363
Capacity built in Macroeconomic Modeling	Statistical abstract for 2014/15 produced but yet to be published	211103 Allowances	21,245
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	12,172
Semi-Annual and quarterly GDP forecasts produced.	Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	221003 Staff Training	84,533
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	372,198
Guidelines for the petroleum fund management developed	Annual and quarterly GDP forecasts produced	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	17,501
Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting	Final paper on Susceptibility of the central transport corridor in comparison with the northern		
2 Policy research papers produced	produced		
Oil Revenue Management Pillar serviced	First LTEF draft produced		
Long- term expenditure Framework (LTEF) Paper produced ( in line with budget cycle to have consistent numbers)	Draft Paper on Comparison of the 2002 SUT/SAM with the 2009/10 SAM produced and still under review by MEPD department. We expect to present it in Q4 to the top technical committee of the Ministry		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

Oil Revenue Management Pillar for the OfD programme –is coordinated

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>543,018</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	543,018
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Project 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
11th European Development Fund (EDF) programming successfully concluded	11th European Development Fund (EDF) programming successfully concluded	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	193,162
Participation of National Authorising Officer/ALD in the African, Caribbean Pacific ACP-EU national and regional dialogue supported.	Participation of National Authorising Officer/ALD in the African, Caribbean Pacific ACP-EU national and regional dialogue supported, and Trade workshop in Tanzania	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	84,154
EU funded programs effectively implemented in conformity with GOU policy and sector priorities.	EU funded programs effectively implemented in conformity with GOU policy and sector priorities.	227001 Travel inland	65,922
Stabex and counterpart annual reports finalized	Stabex and counterpart annual reports finalized		
Project proposals submitted for EU funding reviewed and finalized in collaboration with the EU Delegation in line with the EDF programming.	Project proposals submitted for EU funding reviewed and finalized in collaboration with the EU Delegation in line with the EDF programming.		
Performance Audits and financial reviews of the EDF portfolio conducted and reports thereof produced.	Performance Audits and financial reviews of the EDF portfolio conducted and reports thereof produced.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>536,534</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	69,536
<i>External Financing</i>	466,997
<i>NTR</i>	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Studies and consultancies supported (10)	Studies and consultancies supported (12)
Contracts/Agreements for Studies and consultancies monitored and executed	Contracts/Agreements for Studies and consultancies monitored and executed
Identificatrion and evaluation of areas of study	Identificatrion and evaluation of areas of study
Final study reports utilised for policy and decision making	Final study reports utilised for policy and decision making
Bid documents for consultancies prepared	Bid documents for consultancies prepared
Technical and Financial evaluation for proposals undertaken	Technical and Financial evaluation for proposals undertaken
Agreements with successful bidders prepared and executed	Agreements with successful bidders prepared and executed

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Insufficient Funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>158,367</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	78,652
<i>External Financing</i>	79,715
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Project 1290a 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Institutional Capacity in Macro-Economic Modelling Strengthened	To date, both the CGE and the macro econometric models have now been completed and fully functional, following the incorporation of the Social Accounting Matrix (SAM) with the latest FY 2009/10 socio-economic data. The updated SAM is now capable of carrying out more accurate simulations and forecasts to inform policy making. The component is now able to carry out impact analysis on macro variables for individual sectors. This involves evaluation of the impact of economic and policy shocks - particularly policy reforms- in the economy as a whole. Because of its nature, this tool is significantly useful	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	720,095
VAT and Income Tax Bills Drafted		221003 Staff Training	56,191
Policies and Laws on International Taxation strengthened		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	60,517
Capacity of URA staff in Tax Audit Strengthened			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290a 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

for policy design.  
The macro-econometric model will be fully operational by the end of April 2016 after the inclusion of data on the financial and oil sectors. The micro-simulation model will be the last model to be completed, since it relies on the other two models for its data.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>836,802</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	511,752
<i>External Financing</i>	325,050
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Revenue performance monitoring and analysis tools developed	Updated explanatory notes for VAT, Income tax and Excise duty laws is still on-going as it feeds into the Budgeting process. The intension is to facilitate preparation of tax amendment bills, preparation of explanatory notes to the Bills, cabinet memos along with their respective principles for FY 2015/16.	221003 Staff Training	133,855
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	121,797
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	125,730
Policies and Laws on International Taxation strengthened		227002 Travel abroad	140,563
Institutional capacity developed in complex international taxation			
Institutional capacity for TPD and URA in revenue forecasting of various tax heads strengthened	A consultant was procured from the African Tax Administration Forum (ATAF), an international organisation which provides a platform for cooperation among African tax authorities. The consultant facilitated a workshop on International Tax Audit for technical officers from URA and TPD was held from 14th-18th March 2016 at Lake Victoria Serena Resort. The workshop aimed at assisting the officers to handle complex matters relating to tax audit and transfer pricing, with a view to enhance the Uganda's revenue effort.		
NTR policy guidelines developed and updated rates published PIMIS operationalized			
Capacity in Aid Management Analysis built			
Research in economic policy analysis strengthened			
Institutional capacity in debt analysis strengthened	Facilitated Commissioner, Tax Policy Department to attend an OECD conference on International Tax Avoidance from 16th-20th November		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290a 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

2015 in Vienna, Austria and 2 Economists to attend training in Tax Analysis and Revenue Forecasting from 5th to 16th October 2015 at the Institute of Capacity Development in Pretoria, South Africa.

A consultant was procured along with a technical team, the consultant facilitated developing a novel policy on Double Taxation Agreements (DTAs) for Uganda, which is to be consideration by Cabinet.

The team identified gaps in the existing DTAs, salient issues for further re-negotiation, provided recommendations to guide future DTA negotiation process and developed a Model Treaty to guide the DTA negotiation process in future.

Study Tours for the officers to benchmark best practices in Debt & Cash management was conducted during the month of September 2015. The team visited South Africa national treasury (an Internationally known debt and cash institution) with mature operations in debt and cash, good policies, strategies, processes and structures for debt and cash management. The main activities involved understanding cash management, forecasting TSA arrangements. The Institution offered to engage with GOU in future secondments and training.

Donor Disbursement data was collected and database updated for Loans & Grants from the following sources by type; Loan- china, African Development Fund, WB, Islamic dev bank, IFAD, Japan & OPEC Fund (Organisation of Petroleum exporting countries. Grants; ADF, African Union, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, EU, Germany, WB, Japan, Norway, Spain, DFID, UN Peace keeping in Somalia & UNDP

A workshop on DTAs was held along with stakeholder institutions at Hotel Protea from 27th - 31st July 2015. It provided a platform for stakeholder consultations on Uganda's DTA policy and further improvement of the DTA negotiation framework.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290a 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

Related to the above, Uganda's DTA policy and related Model Tax Treaty were finalized to guide the future negotiations. This was facilitated by the Long term consultancy along with a technical team; the consultant facilitated the development of a DTA policy for Uganda, which was subsequently approved by Cabinet.

Design of DMFAS prototype interface linking DMFAS, IFMS and PIMIS commenced and is scheduled to be finalised by end of Q4. Once complete, the tool will be used to engage and train users on the functionality of DMFAS in subsequent quarters before a fully-fledged system is finalised. Overall, the purpose of the system is to manage debt related expenditures and revenues which ultimately, will reinforce control measures on public expenditure.

Supported officers from Tax Policy Department to attend training in Tax Analysis and Revenue Forecasting at the Institute of Capacity Development in Pretoria, South Africa from 5th to 16th October 2015.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>542,820</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	0
<i>External Financing</i>	542,820
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 02 Public Administration

#### Outputs Provided

**Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle**

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 02 Public Administration

		Item	Spent
Sector Budget Framework Paper (Sector BFP) preparation process for FY 2016/17 coordinated. The BPFs shall analyzed by the department to ensure consistency with policy and National Priorities and shall be consolidated into the National Budget Framework paper to be presented for discussion in Parliament.	Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets were prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2015/16. The department reviewed budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval by Parliament.	211101 General Staff Salaries	127,174
		211103 Allowances	38,072
		221003 Staff Training	141,831
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,561
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	14,039
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	9,925
Public Administration Sector Institutions Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2015/16. The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consist and sanity before presentation for approval by Parliament.	Quarterly release of funds were made to MDAs for both IFMS and Legacy votes. This involved anlysis and progrmmaing of cash flow requirements to determine expenditure limits and approving Accounting Warrants.	227001 Travel inland	55,289
		227002 Travel abroad	45,408
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	24,422
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	13,717
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	5,508
Ministerial Policy Statements for sector MDAs shall be analyzed by the department for from a basis for discussion of budget estimates.	The department continued providing technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.		
The department will contribute to Budget Execution Circular that provides operational guidelines for implementation and the Budget Call Circular that provides guidelines budget preparation.			
Quarterly release of funds made to MDAs for both IFMS and Legacy votes. This will involve anlysis and progrmmaing of cash flow requirements to determine expenditure limits and approving Accounting Warrants.			
The department will continue provid technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>479,016</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>127,174</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>351,842</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 02 Public Administration

		Item	Spent
The Local Government Budget Framework papers prepared with contribution from relevant sector desk officers under the department.	Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government were conducted in conjunction with other Departments to ascertain implementation of programmed activities for the Quarter.	211103 Allowances	39,888
		227001 Travel inland	38,337
		227002 Travel abroad	27,411
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	21,987
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	239
Local Government Budget consultative workshops coordinated and facilitated by the department in conjunction with other stakeholders in MOFPED and MDAs.			
Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government in conjunction with other Departments will be undertaken.			

Local Government grants analyzed and released within the timelines.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>127,861</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	127,861
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

		Item	Spent
The Capacity of Missions abroad in budgeting and reporting enhanced through periodic technical support by the budget desk officers. There will be quarterly trips to selected missions abroad for this purpose	During the reporting period, capacity of Missions Abroad were enhanced in budgeting and reporting through periodic technical support by the budget desk officers. Two Mission Inspections were conducted for this purpose.	211103 Allowances	29,334
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9,834
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,822
		227001 Travel inland	28,540
		227002 Travel abroad	113,578
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,067
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	6,845
Sector Institutions in Public Administration Department, technically supported in budgeting and planning.	In the Quarter, Sector Institutions in Public Administration Department, in technically supported in planning and budgeting to improve their efficiency.		
Department technical staff capacity built in areas planning, budgeting, monitoring and evaluation through long term and short term refresher training.	Department technical staff capacity was built in areas planning, budgeting, monitoring and evaluation through long term and short term refresher training. One staff attended short term training to enhance his technical capacity.		
Quarterly Joint Monitoring of financial and physical budget performance shall be conducted to ensure that implementation on the budget is on course and to provide for control measures in case performance falls short of expectations.	Quarterly physical budget performance were conducted to ensure that implementation of the budget is on course, and to provide for control measures in case performance falls short of expectations.		
There will also be joint monitoring of Missions abroad with BPED and			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 02 Public Administration

Accountant General to enable us better understand peculiarity of their operations and issues to advise allocation of funds.

Missions Abroad were jointly monitored in conjunction with BPED and Accountant General to better understand peculiarity of their operations and issues to guide in budgeting.

Budget Performance Reports shall be produced, analyzed and consolidated into the Annual and Semi Annual Performance Reports.

Sector Institutions Budget Performance Reports were analyzed to ascertain consistency with work plans.

The department will conduct quarterly reviews and planning meetings assess performance of sector institutions and harmonize their reports.

The Department continued representing MOFPED to the relevant EAC committees to facilitate the integration process.

The department will continue representing MOFPED to the relevant EAC committees to facilitate the integration process.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>210,020</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	210,020
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Programme 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Public Investment Plan for FY 2016/17 compiled and published.	Public Investment Plan for FY 2016/17 compiled and published.	211101 General Staff Salaries	159,342
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	265,549
Approved Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2016/17 Compiled and published.	Approved Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2016/17 Compiled and published.	221003 Staff Training	389,360
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	65,806
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	84,869
Preparation of the MTEF, Budget Speech, Guide to the Budget and the Budget Strategy	Preparation of the MTEF, Budget Speech, Guide to the Budget and the Budget Strategy	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	1,030,687
		227001 Travel inland	228,175
		227002 Travel abroad	14,475
Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2016/17 updated.	Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2016/17 updated.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	25,500
Output Budget for FY 2015/16 compiled and published	Output Budget for FY 2015/16 compiled and published		
Approved Budget Estimates FY 2016/17 Vol III Printed and Published	Approved Budget Estimates FY 2016/17 Vol III Printed and Published		
Supplementary Schedules prepared	Supplementary Schedules prepared		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

Supplementary Bill 2015 published.	Supplementary Bill 2015 published.
Appropriation Bill 2015 published.	Appropriation Bill 2015 published.
Budget Directorate staff capacity enhanced in Investment Appraisal of Oil and Gas Projects	Budget Directorate staff capacity enhanced in Investment Appraisal of Oil and Gas Projects
Budget Strategy Paper for FY 2016/17	Budget Strategy Paper for FY 2016/17
Cabinet Memoranda on the Budget FY 2016/17 prepared.	Cabinet Memoranda on the Budget FY 2016/17 prepared.
National Budget Framework Paper 2016/17 Consolidated and published.	National Budget Framework Paper 2016/17 Consolidated and published.
The Output Budgeting Tool (OBT) automated	The Output Budgeting Tool (OBT) automated
	Supplementary Bill 2015 published.
	Draft Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2016/17 compiled and published.
	Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2016/17 updated.
	Cabinet Memoranda on the Budget FY 2016/17 prepared.
	Second Budget Call Circular for FY 2016/17 prepared and issued.
	Physical monitoring of Budget activities undertaken
	User Acceptance Testing on the Programme Budgeting System(PBS) for release 1 undertaken
	Media Training on the use of the Budget Website undertaken on Wednesday,30th March 2016
	Capacity building of Local Government officials on Budget Transparency Initiatives conducted

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,263,762</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>159,342</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

Non Wage Recurrent 2,104,421  
NTR 0

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
Local Government Approved Budget Estimates for FY 2016/17 (Vol II) consolidated and published.	Capacity for LG Officials strengthened	211103 Allowances	256,959
Draft Local Government Planning Figures for FY 2016/17 issued.	Local Government Quarterly Release Schedules FY 2015/16 consolidated and issued.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,971,512
Report on the Local Government Budget Consultations for the FY 2016/17 prepared and published.	Local Government Quarterly Budget Performance Reports FY 2015/16 analysed.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,714
Capacity for LG Officials strengthened	Local Governments Trained on the reform on Intergovernmental Fiscal Transfers and Performance Based Budgeting (PBB)	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	106,780
Local Government Quarterly Release Schedules FY 2015/16 consolidated and issued.	Local Government Draft Budget Performance Contracts for FY 2016/17, with staff lists, recruitment plans and service delivery units analysed	227001 Travel inland	317,740
Local Government Quarterly Budget Performance Reports FY 2015/16 analyzed.	Budget Estimates for FY 2016/17 (Vol II) consolidated and published.		
Local Government Regional workshops for FY 2016/17 conducted	Draft Local Government Planning Figures for FY 2016/17 issued.		
Budget Transparency Initiatives effected	Report on the Local Government Budget Consultations for the FY 2016/17 prepared and published.		
	Capacity for LG Officials strengthened		
	Local Government Quarterly Release Schedules FY 2015/16 consolidated and issued.		
	Local Government Quarterly Budget Performance Reports FY 2015/16 analyzed.		
	Local Government Regional workshops for FY 2016/17 conducted		
	Budget Transparency Initiatives effected		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,657,703</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	2,657,703
<b>NTR</b>	0

### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Quarterly Budget Performance Reports for FY 2015/16 Analyzed.	Quarterly Budget Performance Reports for FY 2015/16 Analyzed.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	241,950
Budget Execution Circulars FY 2015/16 Issued	Budget Execution Circulars FY 2015/16 Issued	221002 Workshops and Seminars	103,290
Budget Call Circulars for FY 2016/17 prepared and issued	Budget Call Circulars for FY 2016/17 prepared and issued	221003 Staff Training	16,817
National Budget Consultative reports FY 16/17 prepared and published	National Budget Consultative reports FY 16/17 prepared and published	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	8,392
Semi Annual Budget Performance Reports for FY 2015/16 published	Semi Annual Budget Performance Reports for FY 2015/16 published	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	53,333
Draft Budget Speech FY 2016/17 prepared.	Draft Budget Speech FY 2016/17 prepared.	221012 Small Office Equipment	4,200
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	23,586
		222001 Telecommunications	4,320
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	407,521
		227002 Travel abroad	28,457
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	81,992
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	33,232
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,315
	Quarter 3 Budget Performance Reports for the FY 2015/16 Analysed.		
	Budget Strategy for FY 2016/17 Revised		
	Q3 Wage Expenditure Limits for FY 2015/16 Prepared		
	Quarter Three (Q3) Pension Expenditure Limits for FY 2015/16 Prepared		
	Convened the National Budget Conference for FY 2016/17 on 11th November 2015 and a draft report prepared		
	Phase 1 Monitoring of the Decentralised pension, wage and gratuity Monitoring undertaken across Local Government votes		
	Second Quarter (Q2) Wage Bill Performance Report prepared		
	Quarterly Budget Performance Reports for the FY 2015/16 Analysed.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,009,404</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	1,009,404
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Programme 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Supplementary schedules prepared	Undertook Physical monitoring of Sector Budget activities	211101 General Staff Salaries	163,888
Appropriation Bill 2015/16 prepared and approved	Analysed and executed Sector's Development and Recurrent budgets for Q2 for FY 2015/16	211103 Allowances	45,880
Draft and approved estimates for FY 2015/16 produced		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	12,179
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	15,902
Sector project profiles updated	Prepared and coordinated Sector Ministerial Policy Statement for FY 2016/17	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	72,642
Budget options paper prepared		222001 Telecommunications	5,576
		227001 Travel inland	295,923
National Budget Framework paper consolidated	Reviewed and prepared Sector Quarter two Performance Reports	227002 Travel abroad	144,119
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	17,473
Physical monitoring of Budget activities undertaken	Compiled and coordinated Detailed Budget Estimates for FY 2016/17 for Sectors	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	11,226
	Participated in Parliamentary Committee Meetings on discussion of Ministerial Policy Statements FY 2016/17		
	Prepared Corrigenda on the draft Budget Estimates for FY 2106/17 for Sectors		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

None

<b>Total</b>	<b>804,933</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	163,888
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	641,045
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

Quarterly releases made to the Local Governments on a timely basis	Made Timely Quarterly releases to the Local Governments	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
		211103 Allowances	20,632
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,892
Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local governments programmes prepared	Prepared and reviewed Local Government Quarterly workplans and progress reports	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	9,748
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	61,525
		222001 Telecommunications	5,576
		227001 Travel inland	15,596
		227002 Travel abroad	13,500
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	13,260
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	9,996
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	11,058
		<b>Total</b>	<b>165,783</b>
		<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>
		<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>165,783</i>
		<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Reports of monitoring and evaluation of sector projects and programs prepared	Reviewed and prepared Quarterly work plans and progress reports	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
		211103 Allowances	36,871
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	8,708
Budget performance reports produced	Attended Joint Sector Reviews	221003 Staff Training	11,269
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9,402
Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	Prepared Ministerial Policy Statements	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	8,600
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	75,835
Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	Prepared Annual Budget Performance Report for FY 2014/15	222001 Telecommunications	6,700
		227001 Travel inland	64,773
Joint Sector Reviews attended	Prepared Quarterly Performance Reports from Sectors	227002 Travel abroad	27,200
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	44,100
Ministerial Policy Statements prepared		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	10,529
Annual Budget Performance Report for FY 2014/15 prepared		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	19,796
Quarterly Performance Reports from Sectors prepared			
		<b>Total</b>	<b>323,783</b>
		<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>
		<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>323,783</i>
		<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Development Projects

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1063 Budget Monitoring and Evaluation

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
2 (Two) Monitoring reports: one semi-annual and one Annual report.	Printed and disseminated BMAU bulletin Issue No. 1	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,269,652
Effective public programmes in monitored sectors	Annual Monitoring report for FY2014/15 printed and disseminated.		
Effective Parliamentary oversight function			
Effective and smooth management of the project to achieve all set goals			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Some activities were deferred to Q4.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,269,652</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>1,269,652</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
2 (Two) Monitoring reports: one semi-annual and one Annual report.	Procurement process for printing the Semi-Annual monitoring report ongoing	213004 Gratuity Expenses	82,465
10 (Ten) Analytical sector policy briefs published and disseminated		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	10,305
30 (Thirty) Staff Trained in advanced monitoring and writing techniques (two workshops and a retreat)	13 (Thirteen) Analytical sector policy briefs		
2 (Two) Commission study(ies) report(s) produced and disseminated	3 (Three) Annual Sector Monitoring reports FY 2014/15 [Agriculture, Health, Water & Environment		
	2 staff (Mr.Kefa Kawanguzi trained at the University of Antwerp and Ms.Rosetti Nabbumba trained in Rome & India		
	2 Staff trained in advanced monitoring techniques		
	A retreat to edit the Annual monitoring report conducted		
	Done		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

Development Projects

#### Project 1063 Budget Monitoring and Evaluation

<b>Total</b>	<b>175,783</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	175,783
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
-Semi-annual monitoring report produced and disseminated	7 (Seven) Annual sector monitoring reports printed and disseminated	211103 Allowances	16,002
-Train staff to deepen their Evaluation skills	Roads sector study 'The Low Cost Seal Road Technology: Results and Possibilities' for Scaling up the Initiative study still going on.	213004 Gratuity Expenses	98,796
-Research & publishing summary sector reports in Agriculture, Roads, Health, WES, Energy, Education, Public Sector Mgt, ICT		227001 Travel inland	144,651
-2 Quarterly Energy for Rural Transformation Monitoring reports produced and disseminated		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	14,196
-Strengthen the established GRB (Gender Responsive Budgeting) Unit in MFPED through training	Spear headed the Ministry's effort to engender the Budget Framework Papers and Ministerial policy Statements across MDAs	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	58,759
-Support UMI to implement GRB training for government officers (Directors, HoDs, Principle officers, Senior Officers, CAOs and Planners			
-8 analytical sector policy briefing papers printed & disseminated			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>433,185</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	433,185
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Project 1290b 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
IEC materials for national/local budgeting process developed	Supported the Planning Units in preparation of the Q1 Budget Performance Reports for the FY 2015/16, Budget Strategy and Sector BFP for FY 2016/17. IT Support to MDAs and LGs provided for preparation of Budget Performance Reports for the FY 2015/16 and BFPs for the FY 2016/17.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,470,687
Costing framework for input/output developed and implemented at all levels of government		227001 Travel inland	500

Capacity for budget analysis,

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290b 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

monitoring and evaluation strengthened.

Paid Salaries for the Graduate Economists, IT Officers and Technical Advisor to Budget Directorate.

The first PBS module for budget preparation - BFP, work-plans and estimates had been completed. The component has embarked on training of trainers (TOT) and super users (TOU) as per the implementation roadmap. User acceptance testing workshops for the PBS were already conducted in Q1 with representation from selected MALGs.

During the quarter, 10 additional economists were offered appointment letters under the graduate economist's scheme. The purpose is to support budget preparation and monitoring towards establishment of credible budgeting processes.

The economists in Government MDAs were facilitated to undertake the following responsibilities:  
 oPrepare Half year Budget Performance Reports for the FY 2015/16 and final budget estimates and Ministerial Policy Statements for FY 2016/17;  
 oProvide Technical Assistance rendered to the Component on the Budget Strategy for FY 2016/17 proved; and,  
 oProvide IT support to Budget Directorate and MALGs to finalise the budget for the FY 2015/16 and development of the Online Budgeting System.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The component had set out to build the capacity of staff in the budget directorate in strategic planning. However, the training was not approved by Development Partners due delayed submission of the training plan.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,474,942</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,039,503</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>435,439</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Project 1305 U growth DANIDA programme



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
Reports on the financial and physical performance of Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI); and Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre produced and disseminated to DANIDA and other key stakeholders	Monitoring and Evaluation framework tool on the financial and physical performance of Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre prepared and produced	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	151,312
		213004 Gratuity Expenses	22,842
		221003 Staff Training	6,650
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	8,095
Technical support to the Transport Sector Working Group Secretariat during the Local Government Budget Consultative Workshops to ensure proper budgeting of the Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) component in line with disbursements to the budget by DANIDA provided.	Technical support provided to the Sector Working Group in the preparatory meetings of the 12th Joint Transport Sector Review workshop and during Budget preparations for FY 2016/17	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	14,550
Review and aggregate annual work plans of the implementing agencies.	Quarter three (Q3) Road Rehabilitation Grant for the 23 focus districts under Rural Transport Infrastructure Release Advice submitted		
Review and aggregate financial and physical progress reports of the implementing agencies.	Revised and aggregated Work-plans for Q4 for Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre, and the 23 focus districts that receive Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) grant		
Prepare annual reviews in cooperation with Royal Danish Embassy.			
Resource allocations to the 23 focus districts under Rural Transport Infrastructure, Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre and Institutional Support to Ministry of Works and Transport coordinated			
Support to the Works and Transport Sector Working Group provided during Budget preparations for FY 2016/17			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>206,874</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	206,874
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

Reports on the financial and physical performance of Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI); and Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre produced and disseminated to DANIDA and key stakeholders	Monitoring and Evaluation framework tool on the financial and physical performance in the districts of Dokolo; Amuria; Amolatar; Katakwi; Kaberamaido; and Soroti prepared and produced	<i>Item</i> 211103 Allowances 221002 Workshops and Seminars 221003 Staff Training 221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	<i>Spent</i> 45,000 39,775 9,500 18,720
Works and Transport Sector budget analysed to ensure that the 23 focus districts under Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) programme in the North and Eastern regions of Uganda are properly budgeted for	Works and Transport Sector budget for FY 2016/17 analyzed to ensure that the 23 focus districts under Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) programme in the North and Eastern regions of Uganda are properly budgeted for		
Provide technical support on the implementation of the U-growth programme and other key Road Sector issues to the Works and Transport Sector Working Group Secretariat and the Implementing District Local Governments;			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>112,995</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	112,995
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

Financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure for Agricultural Development (U-growth) programme focusing particularly on DANIDA earmarked budget support to the 23 districts of North and Eastern Uganda; Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre (MELTC) and Institutional Support to Ministry of Works and Transport provided	Financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure for Agricultural Development (U-growth) programme provided to DANIDA earmarked budget support to the 23 districts of North and Eastern Uganda; Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre (MELTC) and Institutional Support to Ministry of Works and Transport during budget preparations for FY 2016/17	<i>Item</i> 225001 Consultancy Services- Short term 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	<i>Spent</i> 27,180 30,000 18,751 5,786
---	---	---	---

Coordination steering committee on the Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) programme conducted

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>84,085</b>
--------------	---------------

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

GoU Development	84,085
External Financing	0
NTR	0

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 05 Financial Management Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
IFMS rolled out to 4 hybrid Votes in central Government	IFMS rolled out to 4 hybrid Votes in central Government	211101 General Staff Salaries	169,615
IFMS rolled out to 20 more Donor Funded Projects (DFPs)	IFMS rolled out to 23 more Donor Funded Projects (DFPs)	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	8,519,146
IFMS data centres and 180 sites supported to remain connected to the network	IFMS data centres and 180 sites supported to remain connected to the network		
Implementation of Fixed Assets Module to 30 MDA s	Implementation of Fixed Assets Module to 30 MDA s		
MS NAV 2009 Supported and rolledout to 3 New Missions	MS NAV 2009 Supported and rolledout to 3 New Missions		
MS NAV 2009 Support and Monitoring for the 35 Missions carriedout	MS NAV 2009 Support and Monitoring for the 35 Missions carriedout		
Rolling out and Supporting Employee/Supplier E-Registration	Rolling out and Supporting Employee/Supplier E-Registration		
Budget upload for IFMS Sites and legacy Votes database updated	Budget upload for IFMS Sites and legacy Votes database updated		
IFMS and IPPS Interface payroll rollout supported	IFMS and IPPS Interface payroll rollout supported		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The programme 5 activities were affected by huge fluctuation of the USD and against Uganda shilling since most of the recurrent IFMS running costs are invoiced in dollars, this affected the roll out of the missions as well. The roll out will be pushed to the last quarter of year and 1st quarter of next FY16/17

Total	8,688,761
Wage Recurrent	169,615
Non Wage Recurrent	8,519,146
NTR	0

#### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 05 Financial Management Services

		Item	Spent
Warrants and Operational funds released on time	Warrants and Operational funds released on time	211103 Allowances	371,549
Quarterly financial reports prepared	Quarterly financial reports prepared	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	14,140
Consolidated Final Accounts produced	Consolidated Final Accounts produced		
MDAs trained and supported to produce financial reports	MDAs trained and supported to produce financial reports		
All bank Accounts reviewed and reconciled	All bank Accounts reviewed and reconciled		
Payrolls Reviewed and Salary Released on time	Payrolls Reviewed and Salary Released on time		
Legacy database Reviewed and maintained	Legacy database Reviewed and maintained		
Guidelines on consolidating non Budgetary entities and Lgs under Accrual IPSAS prepared	Guidelines on consolidating non Budgetary entities and Lgs under Accrual IPSAS prepared		
Financial Reporting Template reviewed	Financial Reporting Template reviewed		
TSA reconciliations undertaken	TSA reconciliations undertaken		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Performance is on track

<b>Total</b>	<b>385,689</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>385,689</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

		Item	Spent
Financial Management Systems in place reviewed for compliance & Quality Assurance.	Financial Management Systems in place reviewed for compliance & Quality Assurance.	211103 Allowances	34,094
Adherence to laws, standards, guidelines, policies and procedures ensured.	Adherence to laws, standards, guidelines, policies and procedures ensured.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	43,214
STP of transfer of grants to USE, UPE, Tertiary Institutions, Health Training Institutions and Town Councils implemented.	STP of transfer of grants to USE, UPE, Tertiary Institutions, Health Training Institutions and Town Councils implemented.	221003 Staff Training	59,764
Pension and Salaries paid timely	Pension and Salaries paid timely	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	51,390
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	328,026

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 05 Financial Management Services

Performance is on track

<b>Total</b>	<b>542,665</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	542,665
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Programme 06 Treasury Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Donor Financed Projects Monitored and reports prepared	9 donor funded projects monitored. i.e i) Health Systems Strengthening for HIV/AIDS(HSSP).	211101 General Staff Salaries	121,095
		211103 Allowances	65,891
Implementation of IFMS in Donor Financed Projects supported	ii) Uganda Teacher and school effectiveness Project(UTSEP)	221003 Staff Training	6,484
	iii) Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project(CEDP)	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,848
	iv) Community Agriculture Infrastructure Improvement Project(CAIIP II)	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	13,919
	v) Support to Higher Education, Science and Technology(HEST)	221012 Small Office Equipment	275
	vi) FINMAP III	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	42,232
	vii) Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas (PROFIRA) of Uganda.	222001 Telecommunications	2,354
	Viii) Global Alliance for Vaccine Initiative (GAVI)	227001 Travel inland	9,112
	Uganda Post Primary Education Training (UPPET) project completion and ascertainment of ineligible expenditure carried out.	227002 Travel abroad	4,865
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	25,963
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,331
	IFMS implemented in 13 donor financed projects.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

No reason for variation

<b>Total</b>	<b>300,629</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	121,095
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	179,534
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 06 Treasury Services

		Item	Spent
DMFAS updated, maintained and new users trained on DMFAS	32 new loans and 21 grants posted in DMFAS	211103 Allowances	85,088
Statutory Financial Statements for Treasury Operations Vote produced	51 T bills and 23 T bonds posted in DMFAS.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	20,205
Public Debt Serviced	External debt service worth UGX. 260,405,110,309.2 posted in DMFAS	221003 Staff Training	43,813
Withdrawal applications for donor funds processed	899 withdraw applications for donor financed projects processed.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,280
Public Debt records reconciled	UNCTAD-DMFAS conference attended in Geneva in December 2015	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,418
Reconciliation and monitoring of on lending carried out	Statistical bulletin for December 2015 produced and published on the Ministry website.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	38,876
	Q2 Public debt reconciled.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	92,943
	Q2 on lending reconciled.	222001 Telecommunications	2,566
	Nine months accounts prepared and awaiting submission to Accountant General.	227001 Travel inland	22,694
	102 project accounts opened and 22 project accounts closed.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	25,502
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	8,106

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

No reason for variation

<b>Total</b>	<b>346,782</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>346,782</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

		Item	Spent
i. Quarterly Public debt portfolio review Report produced.	Both domestic and external monthly analytical reports for July 2015 - March 2016 produced and presented to Debt Management Technical Committee.	211103 Allowances	29,837
ii. Monthly debt analytical reports produced.		221002 Workshops and Seminars	10,831
iii. Compliance with Public Debt Management Framework ensured	Compliance with Public Debt Management Framework ensured through development of the Medium Term Debt Management Strategy for the country.	221003 Staff Training	23,488
iv. Quarterly Risk Analysis of the Public debt carried out.		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	5,851
V. A Framework to identify, measure and analyse contingent liabilities	Quarterly risk analysis of Q1 - Q3 carried out and report written.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,463
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,828
		227001 Travel inland	7,165
		227002 Travel abroad	33,454
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	11,200

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 06 Treasury Services

developed.		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,145
Vi. Performance of loan guarantees monitored.	4 loan guarantees monitored, i.e i) Construction of student Hostel of IUIU from IDB. Supplementary to construction of student Hostel.		
Vii. Contingent liabilities arising from PPPs identified and monitored.	ii) Bujagali Hydro electric power project by IDA iv) East African Trade and Transport Facilitation by IDA.  Contingent liabilities arising out of PPPs, State Owned Enterprises and private companies identified. A draft policy on contingent liabilities was produced and is awaiting review.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

No reason for variation

<b>Total</b>	<b>135,262</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>135,262</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0304 Local Government Financial Management Reform

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
i. Up to date Cash Management Policy developed and reviewed.	Cash Management Policy drafted and reviewed by the Directorate.	211103 Allowances	56,849
ii. Investment Policy on Government idle balances developed	Monthly Cash flow forecasts prepared based on tax revenue, debt service and expenditure data.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	34,669
iii. Government Cashflow forecasts carried out.	11 officers from the ministry trained in cashflow forecasting.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,400
iv. Real Time Gross settlements system ensured.	Reconciliation of Revenue performance data from URA and actual deposits at BOU done to facilitate forecasting of cashflows.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	27,680
V. Consolidation of MDAs/LGs payment plans.	Data on MDA's foreign exchange requirements for FY 15/16 has been consolidated.	221012 Small Office Equipment	4,430
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	11,650
		222001 Telecommunications	3,000
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	17,227
		227001 Travel inland	35,452
		227002 Travel abroad	67,832
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	27,270

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Real Time Gross settlement not done as it's no longer a mandate of Cash Management Department.

Consolidation of MDAs/LGs payment plans awaits Cash management guidelines

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 06 Treasury Services

<b>Total</b>	<b>329,402</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	329,402
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0305 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Government financing requirement met at the minimum cost.	Government financing requirement met at the minimum cost from both domestic and external debt sources.	211103 Allowances	61,467
External loan negotiations undertaken.	External loan negotiations undertaken.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	40,725
Policies for domestic debt issuance formulated	Draft regulations for primary dealers still under discussion.	221003 Staff Training	43,398
Funding plans for domestic debt publicised	Funding plans for domestic debt produced through the issuance calendar.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	8,390
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	16,994
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	27,200
		221012 Small Office Equipment	4,760
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	30,663
		227001 Travel inland	64,513
		227002 Travel abroad	73,945
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	58,230
<b>Reasons for Variation in performance</b>			
No reason for variation			

<b>Total</b>	<b>436,764</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	436,764
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Programme 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Quarterly reports on the review of the decentralised payroll payment process produced.	- 1 supervisory report on the 13 activities in referral hospitals	211101 General Staff Salaries	45,634
Semi-annual supervisory reports on Internal Audit Activities in 13 regional referral hospitals	-1 Report on inspection of regional mechanical workshops in referral hospitals	211103 Allowances	141,189
Quarterly reports on audit of foreign missions produced	- 3 quarterly assurance review report on the activities of Internal Audit function in GoU based on Internal Audit reports from the various Votes issued during the quarter.	221003 Staff Training	35,185
Semi-annual Quality Assurance reports on the performance of Internal Audit Function	the following special audits were conducted	221006 Commissions and related charges	10,031
Atleast 8 special audit reports produced	- Special Audit of Pensions and gratuity of Masindi MC.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	24,009
quarterly report on forensic audits conducted	- Special audit of the operations and service delivery in Kole District	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	17,534
	- Special audit of Uganda Petroleum	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	20,272
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	25,500
		221012 Small Office Equipment	27,493
		222001 Telecommunications	30,650
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	17,040
		227001 Travel inland	104,950
		227002 Travel abroad	43,933
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	103,333



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

Institute Kigumba (UPIK)	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	59,009
- Special audit of pensions of Uganda Railways Corporation	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	55,797
- Special audit into the mismanagement and resource wastage of Pallisa district		
- Joint verification exercise with the World Bank of solar systems procured under ERT III project - Rural Electrification Agency		
- Special Audit of the National Systems and Information Security Project (ID project) under the Directorate of Citizenship and Immigration Control		
- Special audit of the activities of Uganda Land Commission FY 2013/14 and FY 2014/15		
- Special audit of Uganda AIDS Commission		
- Special Audit of Insurance Regulatory Authority		
- Review of Salary arrears of Makerere University		
- Verification of medical equipment and furniture procured under Uganda Health Systems Strengthening Project (UHSSP) under Ministry of Health		
- reports on the review of the payroll of Nakasongola District and Kaliro District		
1 forensic audit report on the procurement of tea seedlings under the NAADS in Mitooma and Rukungiri District.		
The following inspections of Local Governments were conducted; Mubende DLG, Mubende TC, Zombo DLG, Zombo TC, Nebbi TC, Namutumba DLG, Kibuku TC, Rakai DLG, Dakai TC, Kyotera TC, Kisoro DLG, Kisoro TC, Rubare TC. Lwengo District, Bukomansimbi District, Kaberamaido District, Soroti District, Ngora District, Kumi District, Hoima District, Hoima Municipality, Napak District, Amudat District, Napak, Otuoke, Kasese, Kyenjojo, Ntoroko, Bundibuddgyo, Masaka, Kalangala, Serere, Buliisa, Nakaseke, Sironko, Bulambul		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

<b>Total</b>	<b>774,518</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	45,634
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	728,884
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
4 quarterly reports on verified outstanding Government commitments	-1 report on outstanding commitments as at 30th June 2015 and 31st September 2015 produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	29,273
		211103 Allowances	27,837
		221003 Staff Training	1,932
Treasury Memoranda on the reports of the Public Accounts Committee and Local Government Accounts Committee prepared	-1 report on sessions of the Parliamentary Accounts Committee produced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,426
		227001 Travel inland	16,107
		227002 Travel abroad	1,512
	1 reconciliation report on outstanding commitments (domestic arrears) as at 30th June 2015 produced	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	27,200
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,460
	the following treasury Memoranda were laid before the House during the Quarter;		
	- Ministry of Health and Mulago Referral Hospital		
	- Uganda Industrial Research Institute		
	- Presidential Initiative on market vendors and small businesses		
	- Health Institutions		
	- Financial Impropriety in Office of the Prime Minister		
	- Beachside Development Services		
	- Dura Cement Group		
	- Haba Group of Companies		
	- Treasury Memoranda on COSASE report on Uganda Coffee Development Authority		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>128,314</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	29,273
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	99,042
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

		Item	Spent
Performance Audit reports produced	8 staff attended the Annual Seminar	211101 General Staff Salaries	45,520
reports for the 8 sector Audit	Institute of Certified Public Accountants of Uganda	211103 Allowances	360,844
Committees produced	- Training in leadership skills by the Institute of Internal Auditors for 6 newly appointed Assistant Commissioners/ Internal Audit.	221006 Commissions and related charges	6,550
Staff capacity built in specialised fields like forensics and risk advisory, performance and IT audit	- Training of auditors in MDAs in use of the performance monitoring and assessment tool.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,925
Annual Internal Audit consolidated report and its summarised version produced	17 staff received training on Public Sector Accounting from ICPAU	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	13,226
Annual consolidated Forensics and Risk Advisory Department report produced	-3 staff attended the ACCA professionals forum and 11 staff attended the ACCA Continuous Development seminar	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	179,284
Annual Performance and IT consolidated report produced		227001 Travel inland	37,015
quarterly reports on IT audits	- 1 consolidated report Internal Audit report for the year ended 2014/15 issued	227002 Travel abroad	18,611
	- 8 reports for the central government sector audit committees produced	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	27,000
	- 1 quarterly report on the review of the IFMS produced and 1 report on the review of the IFMS end of year procedures for various votes produced..	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	31,301
	-1 draft report on the audit of IT Human Resource in the Treasury produced.	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	13,098

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>753,389</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>45,520</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>707,868</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

##### Outputs Funded

Output: 14 0352 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

		Item	Spent
ASSIP implementation strategy developed.	Complied and produced the Accountability Sector Government Half Annual Performance Report	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	428,735
Sector investment plan and annual operational plans aligned to NDPII.	Produced and disseminated 2 Sector Regional forum reports for both Soroti and Gulu.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	299,452
Sector KPIs harmonised and incorporated in the OBT			
Benchmarking studies conducted.	Produced a report on Accountability Sector performance under NDP I		
Sector BFP FY 2016/17 produced	Two Accountability Sector Technical Committee meetings were held to discuss the implementation of sector priorities and progress for sector performance.		
Sector Joint Annual Review held			
National Accountability Forum conducted			
Sector Bulletin produced.	Alignment of Accountability sector plans with NRM manifesto 2016-20 and sector progress under NRM manifesto 2011-16 was produced, discussed and forwarded to the cabinet secretariat		
Sector M&E Framework & Strategy developed & rolled out.			
Sector IEC Strategy developed & rolled out.	Finalised the Accountability Sector Budget Framework Paper FY2016/17		
Sector Semi-Annual performance reports compiled.	Eight Sector institutions prepared and submitted their Ministerial Policy Statements (MPS)		
Analysis of reports produced by sector institutions conducted and strategy to address them developed.	1. Held 1 Regional Accountability forum in Teso sub region with an attendancy of about 280 participants under the theme "Developing Strategic Partnerships for enhanced accountability and transparency for effective service delivery". The Regional Accountability Forum is a platform for sharing information with the public and give them an opportunity to raise issues on accountability and service delivery.		
Accountability laws & regulations simplified and disseminated.	2. Held 1 workshop of the Technical committee members to assess sector progress in achieving the sector results as articulated in the NDP I and highlight priorities to achieve objectives and the results articulated in the National Development Plan (NDP) II.		
Social accountability programme implemented and reports produced	3. Held 1 monthly Technical committee meeting to brief members on the budgeting guidelines for FY 2016/17 as articulated in the Budget Call Circular and also discuss the wayforward on addressing issues raised in the Soroti regional		
Quarterly performance assessment reports produced.			
Accountability centres operationalized.			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

Accountability forum.

4. Held 1 quarterly Steering committee meeting to discuss Sector performance for FY 2014/15 as well as discuss sector preparations for the FY 2015/16 GAPR retreat.

5. Held 1 Technical committee meeting to finalise the draft sector management framework for NDP II. The draft Framework was prepared and submitted to National Planning Authority.

6. Aligned Secretariat for Accountability Sector activities to NDP II and submitted to Planning unit. However at the sector level the Secretariat is yet to align the sector institutional plans to NDPII which will be done during the BFP preparation in FY 2015/16 Qtr 2.

7. A Draft of Terms of Reference for consultancy to provide services for developing an integrated sector monitoring and evaluation system were finalised pending funding.

8. A Sector bulletin/ supplement was prepared and publication awaits additional funds in the subsequent quarter.

Fact finding and field visits in preparation for Regional Accountability Forum concluded in Busoga Region (Kamuli, Luuka & Kaliro)

BFP Sector retreats held from 4th to 6th Nov 15 at Colline hotel.

Participated in the GAPR retreat 9th to 11th Nov 15

Participated in the anti corruption week hosted by IGG 2nd to 9th Dec 15

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The funds released for the period could not enable the accomplishment of all the planned targets.

Total

728,187

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	728,187
NTR	0

#### Output: 14 0353 Procurement Policy Unit Services

		Item	Spent
National Public procurement policy approved and operationalized	National Public procurement policy approved and operationalized	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	950,114
National task force to monitor performance of the Public Sector Procurement Strategies(PSPS) put in place	National task force to monitor performance of the Public Sector Procurement Strategies(PSPS) put in place	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	569,032
PPDA tribunal functional	PPDA tribunal functional		
Database on contracts committees in the country updated	Database on contracts committees in the country updated		
Policies and strategies e.g e-procurement developed	Policies and strategies e.g e-procurement developed		
International procurement related activities coordinated on behalf of the government e.g. WTO, CPPN, COMESA	International procurement related activities coordinated on behalf of the government e.g. WTO, CPPN, COMESA		
Annual Public procurement Systems performance report generated Draft IPPU Bill prepared and submitted to parliament	Annual Public procurement Systems performance report generated Draft IPPU Bill prepared and submitted to parliament		
Continuous professional development for staff facilitated			
Regional Harmonization of the East African Trade Laws initiated			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

Total	1,519,146
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	1,519,146
NTR	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

		Item	Spent
Accountants Act operationalized.	Amendments to the PFMA 2015 drafted and submitted to parliament	211101 General Staff Salaries	64,541
Public Finance Bill enacted and operationalized.	Public Finance Regulations drafted and shared draft with various stakeholders	211103 Allowances	42,763
Non-Current Assets (NCAs) Accounting Policy formulated.	Uganda Police top management sensitized on PFMA	221002 Workshops and Seminars	46,781
Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability (PEFA) reform strategy operationalized	The PFM (Amendment) Bill was passed, assented to and became effective on 18/11/2015	221003 Staff Training	301,711
Benchmarking studies on Petroleum Revenue Management undertaken	Copies of PFM (Amendment) Act 2015 disseminated to MALGS	221006 Commissions and related charges	29,907
Stakeholders updated on the amendments in the Public Finance Bill 2012.	Held a consultative meeting with Donor Partners and Civil Society.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,008
Public Finance Regulations formulated.	Draft Public Finance Regulations finalized	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5,495
Copies of the new Public Finance Act and Public Finance Regulations printed and disseminated.	Consultations on PFMR held with CG AOs	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	164,328
Stakeholders awareness of the new Public Finance Act and Public Finance Regulations undertaken.	Roadmap for the review of Treasury Accounting Instructions prepared	221012 Small Office Equipment	1,916
The new developed Oil and Gas Chart of Accounts operationalised.	Commenced the drafting of Treasury Accounting Instructions	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	19,476
Review reports on the Public finance law for regulations produced	Review reports on the Public finance law for regulations produced	222001 Telecommunications	3,071
Staff capacity built in Oil and Gas revenue management	Accountants regulations submitted to Uganda Printing and Publishing Corporation for gazetting	227001 Travel inland	25,058
Technical guidance given to government entities on the operationalization of the PFAA 2003	Responses provided to stakeholders over comments on Public Finance Regulations	227002 Travel abroad	70,885
	Responses to matters raised by Oil Companies on the Chart of accounts for Petroleum Exploration & Production Companies reviewed and consolidated.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,171
	Review of the Treasury Instructions and Financial Reporting Templates:	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,554
	a) Received zero draft from the Consultant.	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,335
	B) Draft working document produced.		
	C) Working teams constituted to review of drafts and develop the Financial Reporting Templates.		
	D) Held three (3) inhouse meetings		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

The review of the Treasury Instructions and the development of Financial Reporting Templates has been adversely affected by lack of funding.

<b>Total</b>	<b>804,002</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	64,541
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	739,460
<b>NTR</b>	0

### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Computerised Financial Management System (NAV Post implementation support) in Uganda's Foreign Missions provided	Site visit conducted at MUBS	211103 Allowances	32,969
	Training, data migration and user acceptance testing conducted at Makerere university	221002 Workshops and Seminars	37,277
		221003 Staff Training	24,420
		221006 Commissions and related charges	13,949
5 Public Universities and Self Accounting Tertiary Institutions computerised.		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5,207
	Pilot implementation commenced at MUBS	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	22,425
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	10,160
	Masterdata collected from MUK	222001 Telecommunications	1,080
	ID printers procured and delivered to MUST. Print testing completed	227001 Travel inland	16,365
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	21,570
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,108
	Staff recruited to support CEMAS implementation.		
	Induction training for new staff completed.		
	Weekly review meetings held		
	Computerised Financial Management System (NAV Post implementation support) in Uganda's Foreign Missions provided		
	Provided support to Uganda's 32 foreign missions abroad.		
	Implementation meetings held and user trainings conducted at MUST and MUBS		
	Conducted CEMAS oversight field visits at MUST to address emerging implementation and change management issues		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

**Total 194,334**



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	194,334
NTR	0

#### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

		Item	Spent
IT, Procurement, training management and leadership skills for staff in MDAs undertaken	Staff facilitated to attend the ICPAU annual seminar held 9th - 11th September 2015	211103 Allowances	28,438
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	7,250
Professional Accountancy and Procurement Forums for staff in MDAs organized.	IFMS Fixed Asset Module training conducted	221003 Staff Training	3,000
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5,926
IFMS trainings in MDAs, LGs and Donor Funded Projects coordinated.	IFMS training conducted for donor funded projects	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	34,252
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	17,961
Change management and staff development conducted in PUSATIs for the implementation of the the CEMAS.	Applications for professional training courses processed	222001 Telecommunications	4,556
		227001 Travel inland	15,370
		227002 Travel abroad	4,117
Training needs for GoU staff established.	Training Management Information System implemented	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	24,273
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	11,932
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	150
Improved usage and management of the AGO Library	Strategy for professional training formulated		
The InHouse Training Facility efficiently managed	IFMS trainings in MDAs, LGs and Donor Funded Projects coordinated.		
Training Management Information System implemented	Training needs for GoU staff established.		
	Improved usage and management of the AGO Library realised		
	State of the In House Training Facility reviewed and documented		
	Training Needs Analysis conducted for pilot PUSATIs		
	Professional Accountancy and Procurement Forums for staff in MDAs organized.		
	Training Management Information System implemented		
	Strategy for professional training disseminated		
	ICPAU annual conference coordinated		
	Change management and staff development conducted in PUSATIs for the implementation of the the CEMAS.		
	IFMS trainings in MDAs, LGs and Donor Funded Projects coordinated.		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

New location for ITF identified at URBRA building and inspected

IFMS Fixed asset module training conducted for 20 CG sites.

IFMS Executive training conducted for Heads of Department in Ministry of Trade.

Nominations invited for participation in the ESAAG conference of 2016

Professional training programs coordinated

KOHA Library management system implemented in the AGO library

Draft architectural designs for the In-house training facility relocation produced

ESAAG annual coordinated and held from 7th to 10th March 2016 in Nairobi, Kenya.

Professional training programs coordinated.

KOHA Library management system implemented in the AGO library

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

IFMS related trainings put off due to insufficient funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>157,226</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>157,226</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

#### Capital Purchases

Output: 14 0372 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

Designs for 2 OAG regional offices in Moroto and Hoima	Designs, BOQs and bids for OAG regional offices in Moroto and Hoima submitted to KFW for approval	Item	Spent
		312101 Non-Residential Buildings	485,385
Construction of 2 OAG regional offices in Moroto and Hoima commenced			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

Total	488,049
GoU Development	0
External Financing	488,049
NTR	0

### Output: 14 0376 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

IFMS Tier 1 solution rolled out to hybrid sites, referral hospitals & donor funded projects	The consultancy to design, installation and support of the CEMAS core solution to Public Universities is under implementation with the following milestones achieved per site;
Computerized Education Management and Accounting System (CEMAS) rolled out to PUSATIs	MUST Financial management, Payroll & HRM modules operational, Student admission processes completed on the system, Student marks captured on the system by lecturers, Interface with Stanbic bank for student fees collection is operational, held a CEMAS change management session in Mbarara to access implementation progress and online student registration is fully operational
CEMAS solution to rolled out to 2 PUSATIs	
IFMIS Tier 2 solution rolled out to 16 LG sites under current contract	At MUST, the following activities were undertaken this quarter: operationalization of the SMART ID solution; completed of the deployment of the time tabling schedule; completed registration of new and continuing students' registration on CEMAS; tested and deployed the fees collection interface between CMAS and Stanbic bank.
	MUBS Completed UAT for Academic Management, Financials, Payroll & HRM modules, Online application for admissions and student registration is fully operational, Go live of the Financial Management module, Designed and tested direct bank

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

interface for collections and payments for Barclays bank, FINMAP DPs undertook a site visit and met with key users and witnessed a live student registration

#### MUK

Held initial system training, Master data collection and migration was commenced and User Acceptance Training for all the modules is ongoing.

At Makerere University Business School, the following activities were undertaken: Migration of student information from the legacy system to CEMAS is ongoing – to be completed in Feb 2016; Completed registration of new students on CEMAS; Finalised the deployment of the time tabling module; and, Operationalized student marks management functionality.

#### GENERAL

Designed and tested direct bank interface for collections and payments for Barclays bank, Standard Bank, Designed and tested the UNEB interface with CEMAS. The interface is operational but seamless integration with CEMAS is awaiting development work being undertaken by UNEB and Weekly project management support to address emerging system related issues are conducted

3 additional support resources were contracted to support system implementation, Weekly project management support to address emerging system related issues, Execution of Routine financial management and Academic Registrar process and transactions on CEMAS, Finalized testing the Barclays Bank interface with CEMAS for MUST and MUBS

The interface between the agencies management information system and CEMAS at the Uganda National Examination Board (UNEB) is partially operational. Next steps will involve design of the system to eliminate the interface with human intervention where results are

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

automatically input

As part of efforts to improve public procurement practices, government embarked on strengthening the public procurement policy framework. To-date, the national procurement policy has been approved by the MoFPED top management. A paper (on the draft policy) is now being prepared for presentation to cabinet for consideration and approval.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Moyo District could not go live due to a power connection, this will be rectified by the vendor

<b>Total</b>	<b>6,459,046</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>1,882,727</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>4,576,320</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Component 3B:IIPS	Component 3B:IIPS	Item	Spent
IPPS payroll, pension and HR modules implemented and supported in selected entities	Procurement process for the Computers and UPSs, and Virtualization equipment is being to support IPPS rollout to 10 votes	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	1,203,656
IPPS data center security infrastructure improved	(DLGs/MCs and Public Universities and procurement process for the LAN extension and contract implementation were finalized.	211103 Allowances	14,582
BIOMETRICS GoU clean Payroll Data		221003 Staff Training	495,490
		221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	525,129
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	130,693
Component 4A:PPDA			
Electronic Procurement system rolled out to selected CG entities	Activity based refresher training and pension verification exercise was undertaken. Functional and Technical Support provided by the IPPS team in accordance with the contract terms.		
	Assessment for the rollout requirements undertaken in 28 sites, out of which, 16 votes met the requirements for IPPS rollout. Terms of Reference and a requisition for procurement of IT requirements for the rollout of IPPS to new votes. Terms of Reference and a requisition for procurement of the LAN extension in		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

the 11 rollout votes prepared. Also, eight Regional Centres are fully operationalized to support IPPS implementation in LGs (i.e. Kampala, Gulu, Bushenyi, Arua, Masaka, Jinja, Soroti, and Hoima).

As part of efforts to clean up the public service payroll, government embarked on the introduction of biometric based verification system in line with the recommendations of the Auditor General. In Q3, MoPS submitted the OAG biometrics payroll data to the National Identification and Registration Authority (NIRA) to undertake the identification and verification of the OAG biometrics payroll data against the National Identification Register. NIRA has completed the verification process of the OAG biometrics payroll data and submitted reports of the findings to MoPS. It is anticipated that the Payroll clean-up exercise will be completed in the 4th Quarter as indicated in the activity plan.

Ministry of Public Service is currently liaising with the national information technology authority (NITAU) to procure the system. Once fully operational, this will help mitigate the risks of identity fraud and maintain accurate payroll data.

The expansion in the coverage of the Integrated Personnel, Payroll and Pension System (IPPS) to all government votes remains a key priority of Government of Uganda. To date, there are 109 votes utilizing the IPPS. During the quarter, the procurement process for extension of local area network for IPPS rollouts votes as well as ICT and virtualization equipment was completed and implementation will commence in Q4. In addition, activity based refresher training and pension verification was undertaken for the 91 IPPS Phases 1, 2 and 3 votes in Q3 as planned.

Payment of pensions and gratuities

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

were fully decentralized to all votes from July 2015. Nonetheless, a number of votes have faced challenges with the (physical) verification of the various pension files. This has in turn led to delayed payments to some votes or in other cases partial payments to individuals whose files had been verified.

Functional and technical support was provided to eight regional IPPS centres which are now fully operational. These include: Kampala, Gulu, Bushenyi, Arua, Masaka, Jinja, Soroti, and Hoima. Plans are underway to establish two additional regional centres in the districts of Mbarara and Mbale.

#### Component 4A:PPDA

The committee has been established tasked with reviewing the Local Government Regulations 2006. The committee comprises representatives from the Ministry of Local Government, Ministry of Finance, Ministry of Justice and Constitutional Affairs, PPDA, and Representatives from selected LG PDEs.

Eleven (11) more Entities have been rolled on to the PPMS system bringing the total number of Entities rolled on to the system to 95 including 5 Local Government Entities that were trained in using the newly developed Government Procurement Portal (GPP). Implementation of GPP will help improve transparency in public procurement through display of procurement plans and postings of government tender opportunities as required by law.

The 20 procurement audits are proceeding this financial year FY15/16 albeit using an in-house team of procurement auditors rather than external consultants the auditors have since been recruited and have

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

embarked on the procurement audit exercise for FY15/16.

Procurement of e-GP System has been initiated to acquire hardware infrastructure to support online hosting and backup service for the GPP component of e-GP (Servers and Storage). Related to the above, procurement was initiated to get a Consultant to re-align PPDA ICT Strategy in line with the move towards e-GP and, Procurement was initiated to implement EDMS system to support digital archiving and record keeping functionality of the GPP Component of e-GP.

Eighty four (84) Central Government Entities were trained in using the newly developed Government Procurement Portal (GPP). This will help improve transparency in public procurement through display of procurement plans and postings of government tender opportunities as required by law. These Entities where GPP has been rolled include: PPDA, KCCA, UNRA, UEDCL, NAGRIC, UDB, LDC, UIA, NFA, UNEB, URA, MUBS, Mulago Hospital, Ministries of Finance, Local Government, Lands, East African Community Affairs, Public Service, Agriculture, Education, Health,

The procurement of hardware infrastructure to support online hosting and backup service for the GPP component of e-GP is already underway. In addition, the procurement process for the delivery of the Electronic Document Management System (EDMS) to support digital archiving and record keeping functionality of the system as well as an expert to support the realignment of the PPDA ICT Strategy with the e-GP is underway.

Eighty four (84) Central Government Entities were trained in the use of the newly developed Government Procurement Portal (GPP). This will help improve transparency in public procurement through display of procurement plans and postings of government tender opportunities as



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

required by law.

An in-house team of procurement auditors was also recruited during the quarter to undertake procurement audits in 20 PDEs this FY15/16. The use of PPDA staff will ensure that the reforms under this component are sustainable.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The component had planned to develop an Electronic Document Management System (EDMS) to support digital archiving and record keeping functionality of the GPP component of e-GP. In Q3, procurement of EDMS system was counselled as all bidders failed to meet specifications after a demonstration by the best evaluated bidder. The process is going to be repeated with a scaled down scope to ensure that it can be completed before the end of Q4.

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,509,351</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	874,145
<i>External Financing</i>	1,635,206
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Regulatory framework for new PFM Act developed	In preparation for deployment of IFMS tier 1 solution and provide technical support in 5 hybrid sites, 12 referral hospitals & 15 donor funded projects plus network & accessories, Deploy IFMS Tier 1 solution to 30 additional DFPs, Foreign Missions upgrade and 3 missions rolled out on MS NAVISION, the following activities were accomplished; Completed functional and executive IFMS training for Referral hospitals, Held Go-live sessions for referral hospitals, Undertook DFP IFMS training for 15 projects, Master data of 12 out of 15 DFPs was captured on IFMS, finalised review and update of IFMS Manuals, Uploaded fixed assets information for 35 votes into the IFMS Production environment. Post go live support to the pilot sites on the Fixed assets module undertaken and Contract handed over 32 out of 33 sites. Hoima Referral Hospital is pending due to ongoing civil works on the building that will house IFMS.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	3,428,714
IFMS Tier 1 Solution Rolled out to Hybrid Sites, Referral Hospitals & Donor Funded Projects		211103 Allowances	134,156
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	18,010
		221003 Staff Training	214,267
Computerized Education Management and Accounting System (CEMAS) rolled out to PUSATIs		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	48,805
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	31,060
Capacity of accounting cadre in AGO & MDAs built in accounting, financial reporting & emerging areas		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	5,813,389
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	85,870

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

The Technical team provided support to IFMS, Treasury Single Account (TSA), Pay roll and Pension Decentralization, PFM Act, Procurement Policy and ICT technical support

The IFMS Project Office was facilitated during the reporting period. Field visits for IT support teams for IFMS regional centres carried out and facilitated.

To develop a road map and strategy for improved treasury management for LGs, TSA was extended to 14 LGs on IFMS Tier 1, Bank Accounts and dossier set ups done, Prepared high level business process documents for LG Tier 1 and Appropriation in Aid, Funded the 14 LG TSA, Held sensitization for CFOs and Accountants and Held TSA implementation review meeting for the 14 LGs

Three additional support resources were contracted to support system implementation, Weekly project management support to address emerging system related issues, Execution of Routine financial management and Academic Registrar process and transactions on CEMAS, Finalized testing the Barclays Bank interface with CEMAS for MUST and MUBS

42 staff sponsored for professional certification during the November - December 2015 sitting as follows:  
ACCA – 3 students  
CPA - 24 students  
CIPS – 15 students

During 3rd quarter, the components in liaison with Bank of Uganda provided measures to further strengthen the internal controls and security within the systems environment. There was a review of system security and developed revised procedure for

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

payment processing particularly for foreign exchange payments.

Currently, the component is acquiring security tools which will enhance system security as an emergent issue. This, along with new measures will cause delay to payments and will require votes to process payments in time. The delay in payment is a necessary inconvenience rather than suffering financial losses due to fraudulent payments. The technical teams shall continue offering support and working around the clock to pursue more efficient security controls for the future.

During the quarter, the component provided technical support to the 14 LGs on IFMS tier 1 newly operating the TSA. The TSA extension itself had been undertaken in Q1. This included bank accounts and dossier setups, issuance and bank account management guidelines, as well as preparation of high level business process documents for LG Tier 1 and aid appropriation. The TSA is a unified structure of government bank accounts through which Government transacts all its receipts and payments giving a consolidated view of Government cash resources.

By closure of the quarter, site preparations to extend TSA to 58 local governments were undertaken. The roll out is scheduled to be next quarter.

From the beginning of financial year, no new IFMS Tier 1 sites have been rolled out. During the past three quarters, the component continued to provide functional and technical support to all IFMS sites and agreed with DFPs new report formats to be developed and deployed on IFMS including the new 33 rollout sites including support to the sites to use the fixed Assets Management module.

Discussions are underway to agree a strategy and roadmap with NITA-U for the ultimate integration of IFMS with IPPS. NITA-U has since been mandated to spearhead the process and

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

a report will be shared in Q4.

The roll out of the IFMS-IPPS interface has been completed in all the 165 sites operating IPPS. The IFMS/E-Tax interface is fully operational at all sites implementing the IFMS tier 1 solution. This includes 104 MDAs and 14 LGs. However, by close of Q2, consultations to extend the interface to the LG sites implementing the IFMS Tier 2 solution were still ongoing.

Improving transparency and accountability for resources in public universities and self-accounting institutions (PUSATIs) was identified by a number of previous studies as a key PFM reform area. This was due to a lack of credible financial and educational information from these entities. As a first step, the computerised education management and accounting system (CEMAS) was piloted at Mbarara University of Science and Technology (MUST) and Makerere Business School.

At MUST, the following activities were undertaken this quarter: operationalization of the SMART ID solution; completed of the deployment of the time tabling schedule; completed registration of new and continuing students' registration on CEMAS; tested and deployed the fees collection interface between CMAS and Stanbic bank.

At Makerere University Business School, the following activities were undertaken: Migration of student information from the legacy system to CEMAS is ongoing – to be completed in Feb 2016; Completed registration of new students on CEMAS; Finalised the deployment of the time tabling module; and, Operationalized student marks management functionality.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

The interface between the agencies management information system and CEMAS at the Uganda National Examination Board (UNEB) is partially operational. Next steps will involve design of the system to eliminate the interface with human intervention where results are automatically input

As part of efforts to improve public procurement practices, government embarked on strengthening the public procurement policy framework. To-date, the national procurement policy has been approved by the MoFPED top management. A paper (on the draft policy) is now being prepared for presentation to cabinet for consideration and approval.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>9,787,079</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	2,485,930
<i>External Financing</i>	7,301,149
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Enterprise Risk Assessor system rolled out to remaining to remaining CG entities.	Enterprise Risk Assessor (ERA) software licenses were installed and functional, the software will be rolled out to other sites in quarter three	211103 Allowances	329,738
		221003 Staff Training	23,957
Quality Assurance of Internal and External Quality Assessments of the Internal Audit function in GoU undertaken	Quality Review of Internal Audit reports and work plans for subsequent year and current year conducted during		
Functional independence of Internal Audit role strengthened	In accordance with the PFM Act, Section 47 (1) (b), New reporting format for Internal Audit report was developed in accordance with the International Professional Practices Framework for Internal Auditors; and disseminated to all Votes. Timelines for reporting according to the PFM Act 2015 was also communicated to all Votes.		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

Induction of 30 members of Local Government Audit Committees as well as 5 members of Central Government Audit Committees was conducted on 29th February 2015.

Request for facilitation for 9 Internal Auditors to attend the East Africa Information Security Conference hosted by ISACA Uganda were submitted to FINMAP II on 23rd July 2015. From the conference, participants were able to gain an in-depth knowledge on promoting governance of enterprise IT, a practical approach to preventing, detecting and mitigating fraud risks among others

During the period, the component continued quality review of internal audit reports and work plans. Review of Accounting Officers responses to queries raised in the consolidated internal audit report for FY2014/15 was still on-going.

In Q3, the component paid allowances to facilitate the eight sectoral audit committees; the component inducted 30 members of Local Government Audit Committees as well as five members of Central Government Audit Committees on 29th February 2015. However arrears are yet to be settled. The programme is still exploring options to sustainably fund Local Government Audit Committees as part of efforts to reduce the programme recurrent costs.

Notably, the review of Accounting Officers' responses to queries and recommendations raised in the consolidated Internal Audit report for FY 2014/15 and OAG report for FY 2013/14 and FY 2014/15 completed. The list of eligible Accounting Officers was forwarded to PS/ST for consideration of reappointment. This two sided stick and carrot approach saw the naming and shaming unresponsive accounting officers.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The component planned to enhance efficiency of internal audit processes in central government entities through roll out of the Enterprise Risk Assessor (ERA) System. The procurement of Enterprise Risk Assessor (ERA)

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

licences was pending installation of base licence which has now been installed on the server and is functional. However, by end of the period, procurement of ERA licences was still ongoing and is scheduled to be completed in Q4.

<b>Total</b>	<b>353,695</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	0
<i>External Financing</i>	353,695
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Output: 14 0304 Local Government Financial Management Reform

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Post-implementation of IFMS Tier 2 support to the LGs provided	Fifty one (51) Internal Auditors from selected Local Governments supported and attended a 4 day training in	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	2,429,816
Institution capacity of LG internal audit strengthened	Mastering of the Audit Process in the Public Sector. The training was conducted by the Institute of Internal Auditors – Uganda	221003 Staff Training	286,242
Capacity of LG PAC strengthened		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	153,617
IFMS Tier 2 solution rolled out to 16 LG sites under current contract		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	360,600
	Three 2-day regional training workshops were held at 3 regional centers of: Masaka, Mbale and Lira. One accounts staff from the selected 156 Urban LGs attended the training in basic accounting concepts and book keeping skills, financial management and reporting	281401 Rental – non produced assets	220,053

During the quarter, Civil and electromechanical works were completed in the 5 additional rollout District Local Governments of Moyo, Koboko, Moroto, Kotido and Sironko. In Q3, 4 of the 5 sites went live. Moyo District could not go live due to a power connection to be rectified by the vendor. M/S MTN Uganda was contracted to extend Wide Area Network links to 16 additional IFMS Tier 2 rollout sites, Sites readiness exercise carried out and completed in the additional 16 rollout IFMS Tier 2 LGs. The 5 Sites of Moyo, Koboko, Moroto, Kotido and Sironko Districts were Commissioned and Officially Handed over by Government to the respective LGs ready to Go Live and site readiness exercises were carried out and completed in the additional 16 rollout IFMS Tier 2 LGs.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

In addition, funding for the procurement of computer software licenses for LG revenue collection software was effected in Q3 with the delivery of the system anticipated in Q4. This part of the components plans to develop a revenue database for all potential revenue sources in selected LGs to enhance revenue collection. The database system will help local governments in planning, monitoring and reviewing the local revenue performance through creation of local revenue registers, capture revenue payments and produce instant reports on registration, payment and summary reports.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

At outset of the financial year, the component had planned to review the allocation of national aggregate revenue between the central and local governments and design new Fiscal Decentralisation Architecture. However, due insufficient funds, this will not be done this FY2015/16. However, the procurement process for the consultancy firm to facilitate the design of the fiscal decentralisation architecture and determine the share of LG transfers out of the National Budget is already on-going.

Similarly, simplified LG Financial management guidelines are yet to be developed. The procurement of the contractor was finalised but a contract is yet to be signed due to funding constraints.

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,513,978</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	1,741,787
<i>External Financing</i>	1,772,192
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0305 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

Component 4C: OAG	Technical team provided support OAG office	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Capacity built in financial and performance audits	3rd defects liability period site meeting held on 05/11/2015 and draft final accounts submitted. Snags routinely identified and corrected by the Contractor for construction works on the Mbarara regional office.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	321,555
Engagement of Stakeholders' in Audit Strengthened		211103 Allowances	96,194
		221003 Staff Training	354,666
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	61,519
Component 4D: Parliament			
Parliamentary Information management system developed	Evaluation of bids for the procurement of 100 laptops, Disaster Recovery data Centre and OAGWAN has been		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

IPS programs for Parliament to ease access to information by MPs and other stakeholders digitalised

completed. Establish connection between the OAG regional offices and the OAGWAN (Jinja, Mbarara and Mbale)

Prequalification document sent to KfW for approval and returned with comments for developing specifications for MIS and related applications (EDMS, IM, FM) and procurement and installation components of MIS system

14 staff sponsored for December 2015 sitting in ACCA, 2 staff sponsored for CISA and 1 for CISM and 7 staff sponsored for December 2015 CPA sitting.

Bid document for procurement of Engineering Audit tools was sent to KfW and issues regarding the complexity of tools and capacity to manage tools raised by KfW, this is to build the capacity of staff to conduct specialised audits

One supervisory meeting for the design, construct and supervise the construction of 3 OAG regional offices in Mbarara was held

Procurement requisition form for networking components for OAG Wide Area Network to establish connection between the OAG regional offices and the OAGWAN (Jinja, Mbarara and Mbale) was submitted

Procurement requisition to establish disaster recovery data centre for backing-up teammate project was submitted to FINMAP

Two staff were trained in WGEA-Env. Audit

OAG reform initiative in FY2015/16 remains the continued strengthening of the physical and operational independence of Office of the Auditor General. During the quarter, bids for construction of OAG regional offices were concluded. By the close of Q3, BoQs, bid documents, and designs for construction of both OAG Hoima and Moroto was sent to KfW for approval. Evaluation of contractors is expected

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

to commence in June 2016

In Q3, three in-house trainings were conducted on the PFM Act for Parliamentary Staff in Elements of Public Financial Management as planned.

A key initiative of the component this year was the development of a Parliamentary Information Management system. By close Q3, specifications for the system were submitted and procurements are underway. To date, the contract has been cleared by Solicitor General.

The component also planned to undertake international consultancy to digitize the IPS programs for easy and continuous access by MPs and other stakeholders. The procurement process for this activity was initiated. By the close of Q3, The terms of reference were submitted and procurement process is underway. So far, the contracts committee approved the procurement, the evaluation committee and shortlist of firms and the bid document has been issued out.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Parliamentary activities planned for implementation under this component were limited during this quarter. Implementation of the planned activities this financial year has been hampered by the election calendar.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,063,950</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	229,623
<i>External Financing</i>	834,327
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

#### Outputs Funded

Output: 14 0451 Population Development Services

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

		Item	Spent
Hands on integration of population variables rolled out in 30 districts, 22 municipalities and 30 Town Councils and	The process for the National Population Policy Action Plan II (NPPAP II) development carried out. •An orientation meeting with sector representatives on production of sector population issue papers was held.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	2,180,126
District Population Action Plans produced and integrated into 30 districts and 22 municipality development plans.	•The first draft of NPPAP was reviewed at Ridar Hotel, Seeta from July 23-24, 2015. Sectors presented sector specific population issues and corrections/comments were made which were incorporated to develop draft II for validation.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	988,811
10 regional micro level demographic dividend modules advocacy tools developed.			
5,000 copies of the State of Uganda Report developed, printed and disseminated	•A validation meeting was held at Hotel Africana on August 27th, 2015 with representatives from MoH, MoESTS, MoLHUD, MoGLSD, MoWE, MAAIF, MoLG, USAID, UNFPA, UNDP and MoFPED.		
The State of Uganda and World Population Reports 2015 launched			
2 biannual, 1 annual review and 1 annual performance reports.	Joint Country Population Program Quarterly Coordination meeting was conducted between September 16- 17, 2015 at Colline Hotel, Mukono. The overall aim of the Joint Quarterly coordination meeting was to review performance, highlighting achievements, challenges and lessons learnt during the quarter.		
6 regional training workshops conducted on POPDEV planning guidelines (No. of sector and district planning officers).			
The National Population Policy disseminated on a regional level			
Population Management System for 30 District and 22 Municipal level developed.	POPSEC Participated in the regional Local Government Budget Consultative Workshops as part of the budget preparation process for FY 2016/17 in 20 regional centres from Aug. 31 – Sept. 15, 2015.		
Technical backstopping of districts and subcounties population offices carried out to effectively implement the National Population Policy Action Plan			
Mark the World Population day 2015 and participate in other international events like World Aids day, Women's day, Safe Motherhood day; in which we shall advocate for a manageable family size	Monitoring of Municipalities on POPDEV Integration was carried out. 3 Municipalities (Hoima, Masindi and Gulu) out of 22 municipalities were monitored on POPDEV integration, functionality of Harmonized Data base and extent of operationalization of assessment indicators.		
Adolescent Sexual reproductive health training (SHIP) rolled out in 8 districts	Also, support supervision and monitoring was conducted to the districts of Kotido, Kaabong, Katakwi, Moroto, Kanungu and Mubende, between September 21-25, 2015 including capturing champions' success stories.		
Operationalisation of the National Population Council Act 2014			
Messages and materials to promote Population & development issues developed and disseminated, to support adolescent and youth development issues like prevention of unintended pregnancies & HIV/AIDS	World Population Day 2015 was held in Sembabule District & it attracted a number of policy makers who		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

infections	participated in the activities.
The National Media Advocacy strategy 2013 Operationalised to influence the Population agenda	The public dialogue on harnessing the demographic dividend was held on 3rd July at Sheraton Kampala Hotel and it was attended by MPs, officials from Ministries, government departments, academia and the media.
Skills of Media Personnel enhanced to increase accuracy and frequency of reporting on population issues	
National Population data base developed	Radio programs ongoing- (Advocacy on manageable family sizes) the nine radio stations that signed up are airing the radio programmes, and there is a reported positive change in attitude among the callers towards couples planning their families.
	The meetings to advocate for integration and prioritization of accelerated fertility reduction in district planning and budgeting processes were held in Hoima on August 19th and 20th 2015 at Glory Summit Hotel.
	24 Sexual Health Educators (SHEs) under the Sexual Health Improvement Project (SHIP) were trained between July 5-11, 2015.
	Monitoring and Assessment of the impact of the Sexual Health Education trainings in Kanungu and Rukungiri districts were held between September 28 – October 2, 2015. 28 SHEs were refreshed and attached to 7 schools.
	Celebrations to mark Partners in Population and Development (PPD) @ 20 were held on August 7, 2015 at Imperial Royale Hotel.
	Population Secretariat held meetings with the technical, cultural, religious and political leadership of Katakwi, Moroto and Oyam districts to prioritize family planning in district planning and budgeting processes.
	A Joint Annual Population Programme review meeting was conducted from December 10-11, 2015 at Imperial Golf View Hotel, Entebbe.
	3,000 copies of the State of Uganda Report (SUPRE) were developed, printed and disseminated to various

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

stakeholders.

The State of Uganda and World Population Reports 2014 were launched at Imperial Royale Hotel in Kampala on December 3, 2015.

A workshop for the development of an integrated M&E Framework for NPPAP II for the period 2015/16 – 2019/20 was successfully conducted in December 14-15, 2015 at Africana Hotel in Kampala.

POPSEC undertook monitoring visits to the districts of Arua, Kitgum, Gulu, Oyam, Lira, Katakwi, Mubende, Bundibugyo, Masaka, Mbarara and Kanungu between December 6 – 10, 2015.1. This activity was meant to review field progress on implementation of the planned activities and to offer technical support to the DPOs in implementation of Population, development and gender activities.

10 Computers procured and delivered to the Town Councils of Abim, Bukedea, Bududa, Pallisa, Kamuli, Kiruhura, Kazo, Sanga, Kisoro and Kole. The computers are meant to help in the management of population data.

Radio Programs - Messages on reproductive health, population, development, and a manageable family size were aired on Radios in different parts of the country. The participating radios under our contract are CBS Radio-Central, Baba FM in Jinja, Voice of Teso in Soroti, Open Gate FM in Mbale, Radio Wa in Lira, Radio Phaidha in Zombo, Mega FM in Gulu, Bunyoro BS in Masindi, Voice of Toro for Kyenjonjyo and Kabalore and Radio West in Mbarara.

Population Secretariat participated in the commemoration of Women's day on the 8th March 2016 at Kololo Airstrip with the theme 'Women Economic Empowerment': A vehicle for sustainable development. Popsec exhibited promotion and educational materials with messages on population, development, reproductive health,

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

gender and a manageable family size.

Reproductive Health Information, Education & Communication materials were developed and printed. 1,100 copies were delivered and are yet to be disseminated. The IEC materials are meant to increase the knowledge and understanding of the communities on the pertinent and basic reproductive health issues to increase the demand for, and utilization of reproductive health services.

Process for the development of SUPRE 2016 started with a meeting involving stakeholders on the 16 of March 2016. A committee was formed to select a theme for the 2016 SUPRE with the health sector being of focus area.

A previsit to Isingiro District LG carried out from the 9th -10th February 2016.

The purpose of POPSEC's visit to Isingiro was to dialogue with the district leaders on modalities of hosting World Population Day, on July 11, 2016.

A validation meeting of the National Population Policy Action Plan II was held at the NPC boardroom on the 23rd March 2016. This meeting attracted several stakeholders on the Population Program with a commitment by all sectors to address population issues as laid out in the 2008 National Population Policy, in order to contribute to Uganda's realisation of Vision 2040.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The National Population Council board was inaugurated in the middle of the F/Y and this has had an impact on our operations as we had not sufficiently budgeted for it during the year

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,168,937</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>3,168,937</i>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

Output: 14 0452 Economic Policy Research and Analysis

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

		Item	Spent
9 research reports produced to inform policy	Research papers produced to inform policy (7)	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,725,150
9 policy Briefs published to guide policy makers	1.Management of Uganda's Expected oil revenues; A Dynamic Stochastic General Equilibrium (DSGE) Fiscal policy simulation	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	877,500
4 press releases and 4 blogs delivered on emerging economic issues	2.Socio-economic effects of gambling: Evidence from in Kampala City, Uganda		
4 Quarterly publications on the State of Ugandan Economy and Business climate produced	3.Uganda Human Development Report "Unlocking the development potential of Northern Uganda"		
2 National dissemination workshops/Public dialogues held to share key research findings with stakeholder	4.Dynamics of the War to Peace Transition in Northern Uganda		
National Annual budget analyzed for for easy understanding of all stakeholders	5."Evaluation of the Uganda Secondary Education (USE) programme: Baseline Survey Report"		
2 Training sessions to build capacity for policy analysts and CSOs held	6.Statutory Minimum Wage for Uganda: Is it feasible and/or necessary		
Technical support to Government Ministries, Departments and Agencies continued	7.Investment opportunities and challenges in the Potato value chain in Uganda		
8 Internship opportunities to build capacity of young professionals	Policy briefs produced (9)		
One (1) Annual Forum on Agriculture and Food security Organized	Policy Brief #57: Extent of Gambling in Kampala City Policy Brief # 58: Fiscal issues in funding public sector investment in Agricultural sector Policy Brief #59: Value Chain Financing in Irish Potato Industry Policy Brief #60: Adequacy and effectiveness of Uganda's gambling regulatory framework. Policy Brief No. 61 "Taxation for investment in the Uganda Agricultural Sector" Policy Brief No. 62 "Value Chain Financing in the Irish Potato Industry" Policy Brief No. 63 "Social economic effects of gambling on welfare: Evidence from Kampala City Policy Brief No. 64 "Adequacy and effectiveness of Uganda's gambling regulatory framework" Policy Brief No. 65 "Addressing regional disparities in access to child and maternal health services"		
	3 Press Releases and 7 blog Issued		
	Article titled: Out-of-pocket payments		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

frustrate Universal Health Coverage attempts, In the New Vision September 22, 2015  
Article titled: Study "Socio-economic effects of gambling" reveals 73% of gamblers look for livelihood, In the Observer November 06, 2015  
Press Release titled: "Education Policy and Finance for Skill development" on the EPRC website March 24, 2016  
<http://www.eprcug.org/press-media/news-opinions/432-education-policy-and-finance-for-skill-development>

Africa can educate to Emigrate, September 30, 2015,  
<http://www.eprcug.org/blog/396-africa-can-educate-to-emigrate>  
Can youth interest in agriculture boost East Africa's economy? August 05, 2015, <http://www.eprcug.org/blog/357-can-youth-interest-in-agriculture-boost-east-africa-s-economy>

Expanding private sector investment in agriculture value chains and climate change, August 05, 2015,  
<http://www.eprcug.org/blog/359-expanding-private-sector-investment-in-agriculture-value-chains-and-climate-change>

Intensifying agriculture for smallholder farmers, July 06, 2015,  
<http://www.eprcug.org/blog/332-intensifying-agriculture-for-small-holder-farmers>

Uganda's former Finance Minister Calls for Increased Funding for Agricultural Research, December 02, 2015, <http://www.eprcug.org/blog/419-former-finance-minister-calls-for-increased-funding-for-agricultural-research>

Risks and Costs are Major Concerns in Agricultural Financing, December 01, 2015, <http://www.eprcug.org/blog/420-risks-and-costs-are-major-concerns-in-agricultural-financing>

Blog titled: "Commitment to indoor residual spraying to curb potential future malaria outbreaks in Northern Uganda" on the SPEED website March 29, 2016  
<http://speed.musph.ac.ug/commitment-to-indoor-residual-spraying-to-curb-potential-future-malaria-outbreaks-in->



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

northern-uganda/

Quarterly bulletin on the state of Ugandan economy (2):

The Uganda Business Climate Index, this was not done because there was need to reconstitute the team for data collection.

One quarterly bulletin of the Uganda Business Climate Index, Issue No. 11 based on results of the Survey for July - September 2015 produced.

One quarterly bulletin of the Uganda Business Climate Index Issue No. 12, based on results of the Survey for October - December 2015 produced.

One National dissemination workshop held to share key research findings:

Organised the Breakfast meeting on Climate and environmental changes in the producing areas in conjunction with the Germany Embassy. The theme was "Albertine Graben - Is Uganda prepared for change?" held at Kampala Serena Hotel on October 13, 2015

Organised the launch of the 8th edition of Agricultural Finance Year book in collaboration with Uganda

Agribusiness Alliance. The Theme was "Agriculture finance: Progressing but facing fiscal challenges", held at Speke Resort, Munyonyo, on December 01, 2015.

Organised the Launch of the Global Human Development and the 2015 Uganda Human Development Reports in collaboration with UNDP. The theme was "Rethinking work for Human development" held Imperial Royale on December 17, 2015.

A breakfast meeting on climate resilient agriculture was held on February 4, 2016 at Protea Hotel Kampala to share findings of a study that assessed the implications of climate on rice value chains and deliberate on the the increased risk and uncertainty that result from the impacts of climate change on agricultural value chains. The event was organized by EPRC and the International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD), in collaboration with the Ministry of Finance. The meeting raised the need to promote policies that create an enabling

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

environment for the private sector to invest and participate in climate risk management along agricultural value chains in Uganda.

A consultative meeting for the Regulatory Impact assessment of the National Fertilizer Policy was held on March 29, 2016 at the EPRC conference room. The objective of the consultative meeting was to provide technical input to the current fertilizer policy and subsequently generate a regulatory impact assessment report to guide cabinet on importance of the policy. The workshop was organised by the Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF) in collaboration with the Economic Policy Research Centre (EPRC).

1 Training session to build the capacity of policy analysts & CSOs held:

DRUSSA Executive Training # 2 where 30 middle level Civil Servants on research uptake and use of evidence in policy formulation in collaboration with the Uganda National Council for Science and Technology (UNCST) and the Uganda Civil Service College (UCSC). The participants were drawn from different ministries namely; MAAIF, MEMD, MoES, Parliament Commission and Ministry of Public Services.

Technical support to MDAs:

1.Participate as a Member on the MTIC, Technical Working Group working on Inter-institutional Trade Committee and supported in finalizing of national trade in services policy and implementation plan "National Services Trade Policy 2015".

2.Participated in the consultation for the policy development in the second phase of services trade liberalization for the Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA).

3.Membership to National Technical Committee for the Green growth to formulate the Green Growth Strategy for Uganda to support the greening of NDA II under National Planning Authority

4.Membership to the subcommittee on

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

evaluation in the Office of the Prime Minister that is responsible for guiding and evaluating the progress of funded projects.

5.Participated in the drafting of the Micro Small Medium Enterprise (MSME) policy implementation plan 2016/20 under the Ministry of Trade Industry and Cooperatives (MTIC)

6.Membership to National Technical working group on Monitoring and Evaluation under the Office of the Prime Minister to review the sector Budget performance for the MDAs.

7.Membership to National Technical committee to formulate the Green Growth Strategy for Uganda to support the greening of NDA II under National Planning Authority. Participated in the drafting of the Green Growth Development Strategy (UGGDS) under the NPA & the Ministry of Water and Environment (MoWE)

8.Membership to the subcommittee on evaluation in the Office of the Prime Minister that is responsible for guiding and evaluating the progress of funded projects. During the quarter the committee reviewed and vetted the concept notes for the Development strategy and investment plan (DSIP) implementation process and its impact on small hold farmers; evaluation of the agricultural technology and agribusiness advisory services (ATAAS)

9.Supported Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF) to draft and coordinate stakeholder consultations for the Regulatory Impact Assessment (RIA) of the National Fertilizer Policy. The RIA is expected to be undertaken prior to ratification of the policy by Cabinet. It is intended to inform government on potential gains, costs, losers and winners once the policy is endorsed as well as the likely consequences of no action if the policy is delayed.

10.Participated in a technical meeting to review proposals submitted to Ministry of Trade Industry and

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

cooperatives (MTIC) by the Uganda Manufacturing Association on how to improve the performance of the manufacturing sector. The proposals were due for consideration in the 2016/17 National Budget.

11. Supported Ministry of Gender, Labour and Social Development to conduct a feasibility study that would inform Government's decision on whether Uganda should adopt a statutory minimum wage.

12. Membership to National Technical working group on Monitoring and Evaluation under the Office of the Prime Minister to review the sector Budget performance for the MDAs.

Internship program to build the capacity of young professionals undertaken  
The Centre recruited nine (9) young professionals for the period of three (3) months from June – September 2015 on its internship program from the different Universities in Uganda. Five (5) were female and four (4) were male. All the interns were trained in GIS Software and Impact evaluation and quasi-experimental methods.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Reasons for the variance in performance

The quarterly publications on the state of the Ugandan economy; Business Climate index was not produce due to the delay in data collection caused by delayed communication to the team that supports the collection of data from firms.

The national dissemination workshop on the impact of climate change on Oil in Uganda was reprogrammed for Q2

National disseminations were more than planned for the quarter because the one in October had been postponed to quarter 2 to have all stakeholders involved.

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,602,650</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>2,602,650</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

Output: 14 0453 NEC services

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

		Item	Spent
Affordable agricultural tractors provided to promote agricultural mechanisation in Uganda and the Great Lakes region.	Promoted agricultural mechanization - Sold 01 tractor (ITMCO 285, 75HP) to an individual farmer in Masaka at USD 31,200.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	742,000 600,000
Corporate services provided to NEC subsidiaries through monitoring and supervision, staff recruitment, maintenance of infrastructure.	- Sold an assortment of tractor spare parts worth Ugx. 1,885,000 to various individual farmers.		
Construction and Engineering services promoted.	- Reconditioned a 6-Row pneumatic planter owned by Namukekera Agro Farmers at the NEC Workshop on Muwesi road.		
After-sales services provided to beneficiary farmers.	- Carried out a tractor operators training course at Mr. Lwanga's farm in Sembabule which benefited 08 (eight) participants.		
Specialised waste management services and raw materials provided.	Promotion of construction and engineering services i.e; - In the final stages of completing 08 teaching staff housing units for Moroto High School (i.e. roofing, plastering & painting).  - Additional works at Kakiri water bottling plant (i.e. ceiling, external works & paving).  - External works at CMI (i.e. External toilets & construction of an embankment wall).  Provided corporate services to NEC subsidiaries including Luwero Industries, NEC Works Ltd, NEC Tractor Project, NEC Tractor Hire Scheme Ltd, NEC farm Katonga Ltd. Supervision of ongoing contract works was carried out in Moroto & and kakiri, herd maintenance activities at NEC Farm Katonga.  Maintained the Corporation's infrastructure through renovations of buildings, estate management etc.  Final works on 08 units of staff houses for Moroto High School School.  Redesigned and completed structural works of water bottling plant (NEC UZIMA) in Kakiri, Wakiso.  Remodeling and renovation works at NEC building on Plot 2, Muwesi road to provide and centralize offices for NEC headquarters and all its subsidiaries.		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

Sale of tractor spare parts worth Shs. 22,570,000/= to different farmer groups and individuals.

A new subsidiary incorporated as NEC UZIMA Ltd to bottle mineral water started production.

Regular supervision and monitoring of NEC subsidiaries including Luwero Industries, NEC Works Ltd, NEC Tractor Project, NEC Tractor Hire Scheme Ltd, NEC farm Katonga Ltd and NEC Uzima Ltd.

Renovation of a new Office Block at Plot 2, Muwesi road to accommodate the Headquarter Offices, Subsidiaries and liaison offices for projects under NEC.

Coordinated potential business partnerships for inclusive new and future projects including Kyoga Dynamics, Beef Project at the NEC Farm in Kisozi. The objective to increase funds from these sources has yielded positive results.

Strategic Planning

Monitored & supervised NEC subsidiaries.

Maintenance of the Corporation's assets, infrastructure and human resources.

Primary bulking and processing of grains with the objective of enhancing food production.

Sale of assorted spare parts for agricultural machinery.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,342,000</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>1,342,000</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

Output: 14 0454 Support to scientific and other research

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

		Item	Spent
The National STI Policy (2009) Implemented	UNCST Staff remunerated and motivated	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,469,927
Preliminary activities for establishment of Construction of 4 regional science parks and centres started	Registered 118 research studies; 57 males and 61 females	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,557,455
Science, Technology and Innovation Human Resource Survey Report produced	Approved 97 studies		
Science, Technology and Innovation Labour Market Analysis Report produced;	Approved 28 MTAs		
Science, Technology and Innovation Tracer Study Report produced;	Held a site visit to Zoology Department, Makerere University.		
Science, Technology and Innovation Human Resource Projection and Forecasting Report produced;	Developed a concept for the dissemination of research findings		
Science, Technology and Innovation Labour Market Analysis Report produced;	Developed a concept for the rapid assessment of analytical tests of Ugandan laboratories		
Project Feasibility, Baseline and Impact Studies Reports produced;	Held a symposium for dissemination of research; Research in fishing communities and their effect on policy formulation		
Science, Technology and Innovation Status Review Report produced;	Held Biosafety Forum(1st -2nd February 2016) Conference and report drafted		
Preliminary activities for establishment of a satellite based remote sensing facility and multipurpose laboratory (satellite data processing) for various applications in agriculture, environment, education research, land management, weather predictions established.	8th National Biosafety Committee meeting held on 1st February 2016		
Outreach programmes to increase public appreciation and support for science and technology implemented	Drafted the 2015 NBC annual report Carried 8 biosafety compliance and monitoring inspections for NBC registered studies; NBC/03/2012; NBC/01/2015; CFT/003/009; NBC/01/2012 Two NBC approval decision documents for studies; NBC/01/2016& NBC/02/2015		
The intellectual property management system strengthened by supporting the establishment of institutional IP policies and innovation support systems across universities, R&D institutions and innovation centres	Developed the annual technical report to the EU-ENRICH energy efficiency project		
An integrated STI information management system to generate, analyze, manage and disseminate scientific and technological information on various aspects such as research activities, development indicators and sector growth projections established.	Offered support to researchers by availing network options, open calls, proposal writing support and consortium formation; 2 ongoing calls disseminated under H20202, ERASMUS+, to relevant stakeholders.		
	Concept for the business case development initiated for Namanve		
	No cost review and extension of the Intergarted Intelligent Computer System (IICS) project granted to settle outstanding commitments as advised		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

The UNCST human resource and infrastructure capacity strengthened.	by Ministry of Finance.
The national, regional and international collaboration in STI enhanced to keep abreast with contemporary STI policy and programme developments.	Letters requesting for land for research and development in wind power generation from Moroto, Kalangala and Lyantonde districts
The regulatory environment for research ethics, safety and good scientific practice further improved.	Requests honored by the local governments and MoUs signed between Kalangala and Lyantonde local governments; UNCST and Energy Initiatives
The adoption and use of scientific research results for policy and programme development increased.	Wind energy Equipment procured
STI Sector (Status) Performance Reports prepared;	Environmental Impact Assessment not carried out for Wind energy demonstration equipment installations
6 Policy Briefs on various aspects of STI prepared	Set up of the Wind energy prototype nearly completed
Over 600 new research projects approved and cleared for implementation;	Science, Technology and Innovation Tracer Study in progress
150 research sites monitored for compliance with ethical standards and biosafety regulations.	Held one Intellectual Property (IP) clinic on 26th Nov 2015, with 15 participants
300 scientists provided with intellectual property management training and advisory support services;	Draft National Biosecurity Policy for Uganda prepared
Technologies and climate change initiatives identified and tested;	Attended a TISC training of trainers workshop on 25 -27th Nov 2015: Reactivation of UNCST TISC and 2 people trained in patent data search.
An inventory of scientific laboratories conducted as part of research regulation compliance	Developed the Grow Uganda Innovation Initiative Concept in consultation with CAMTech.
A plant specimen depository and species identification facility established;	Prepared a register of incubation centers in Uganda. These are so far 12 on the register
A national strategy for nanotechnology formulated;	Created a simple database for innovators
	Drafted a concept for the virtual incubation of Bobo-ecofarm.
	Contributed an article on the UNCST newsletter
	Organised the Forum for Research Ethics Committee Chairpersons in Uganda on the 23rd November 2015.
	Organised the Accreditation Committee Meeting on the 11th



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

November 2015

Organised training for Gulu University and Lacor Hospital RECs (Research Ethics Committees) on the 2nd and 3rd December 2015.

Organised the BIOPAMA- EAC National Engagement Meeting on the 7th December 2015.

Completed ANREC (Annual Research Ethics Committee) webpage

Under the appropriate technologies and aquaponics farming Project:

Procurement of wind energy & demonstration equipment in progress

•Developed the Biosafety forum concept

Progress inspection for non-target organisms for Bt maize trial at NaCRRRI (National Crops Research Institute)

Progress inspection for Bt maize in kasese on the 11th December 2015.

Inspection to plant transgenic banana by Provit A carotenoid on 26th November 2015, at Kawanda

Termination of field selection cassava trial at Serere on the 4th dec 2015

Field inspection of GM potatoes for resistance to banana bacterial wilt in Mbarara on the 15th Dec 2015.

7th (National Biosafety Committee) NBC meeting on the 24th November 2015 held

Decision document on approved application for Stack maize prepared

Under the appropriate technologies and aquaponics farming Project

Procurement of wind energy equipment in progress

Demonstration and sites for aquaponics farming identified

Design of prototype for aquaponics

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

completed

Field visits to NaFIRRI and Kabanyoro agriculture research stations carried out to get acquainted with aquaponics related technology.

Remodelling of Busines and Science Centre at Mengo. Concept for the business plan developed; Consultancy to be initiated.

Countinous remuneration, tranning and capacity building of UNCST Staff

Two board meetings held to discuss current UNCST strategy and improvements

8 new staff recruited at UNCST Secretariate

Meetings of the UNCST Accreditation Committee for Research Ethics Committees in Uganda. Minutes are available.

Conducted site inspections to Research Ethics Committees of Mbale Regional Referral Hospital, Vector Control Division of Ministry of Health and Uganda Cancer Institute.

Registered and cleared 115 new research projects in all fields of S&T, as well as 39 material transfer agreements for research specimen abroad.

Biotechnology & biosafety Policy meetings on practical issues held with members of parliament of Uganda.

Feasibility study on potetnail geothermal energy sites conducted

Field visits to NaFIRRI and Kabanyoro agriculture research stations carried out to get acquainted with aquaponics related technology.

Wind energy equipment delivered and due to be installed in Kalangala, Karamoja and Lyantonde.

Completion report for the Charcoal Briquette Manufacturing project completed. Concept to Upscale the project to cover all districts of Uganda initiated.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

Completion reports for the portfolio of projects supported under the Government Support to Scientists prepared.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,027,381</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>3,027,381</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0401 Policy, Planning, Monitoring, Analysis and Advisory Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Background to the Budget (BTTB) for FY 2016/17 produced and disseminated	First draft of the Background to the Budget for FY 2016/17 completed	211101 General Staff Salaries	115,418
		211103 Allowances	32,307
Annual Economic Performance Report for FY2014/15 produced and disseminated	Private Sector Development Strategy draft validated	221003 Staff Training	118,405
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,412
Private Sector Development Strategy Published	The Private Sector Development Report	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	10,753
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	125,728
		222001 Telecommunications	6,800
		227001 Travel inland	24,971
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	70,455
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	16,595
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,581

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>528,424</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>115,418</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>413,006</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0404 Subcounty Development Model Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Public Spending and Service Delivery Report (PSSD) produced	1 policy brief on the 2014 census report completed	221002 Workshops and Seminars	33,973
Research Program for FY2016/17 produced and disseminated	1 management note on the budget matrix pronouncements for FY 2015/16 completed	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	16,234
Private Sector Development Report (PSDR) 2016		221012 Small Office Equipment	9,087
		222001 Telecommunications	10,200
4 on demand analytical briefs for Management	A Cabinet Memo on the 2014 census report prepared	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	424,747
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	27,009
2 research studies from the 2014/15	A concept note on the private sector development report completed	227001 Travel inland	41,316
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	46,955
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	18,543

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

research program conducted Reconciled the Local Government  
Final accounts for FY 2014/15

National Millennium Development  
Goals (NMDG) 2015 report

Policy Discussion Working Paper  
Series (2015 edition)

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>628,064</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>628,064</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0061 Support to Uganda National Council for Science

#### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 14 0472 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

		Item	Spent
National and regional science parks established	Procurement of Namanve land for Science Parks in progress from Uganda Investment Authority	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	412,313

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>412,313</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>412,313</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0401 Policy, Planning, Monitoring, Analysis and Advisory Services

		Item	Spent
The National Science Technology and Innovation Policy Implemented	Follow up on the MoU with Moroto local government and National Forestry Authority (NFA) being done	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	109,999
A satellite based remote sensing facility and multipurpose laboratory (satellite data processing) for various applications in agriculture, environment, education research, land management, weather predictions established.	Conduct of biotechnology and biosafety advocacy, sensitization and outreach	211103 Allowances	39,000
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	71,862
		221003 Staff Training	67,500
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	82,991
	Held lunch-on seminars, breakfast meetings and seeing is believing tours with Members of Parliament	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	87,750
Science, Technology and Innovation Policy Study Reports produced;	Pro-biotechnology petitions from farmers/general public and Information	223004 Guard and Security services	33,750
		223005 Electricity	33,750

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0061 Support to Uganda National Council for Science

Science, Technology and Innovation Policy Think-Tanks Reports produced;	materials are provided to Membes of Parliament for back-up	223006 Water	6,750
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	67,500
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	101,250
Science, Technology and Innovation Expenditure Analysis undertaken;	The biotechnology and Biosafety Bill is still on order paper of parliament	227001 Travel inland	28,350
		227002 Travel abroad	67,500
Science, Technology and Innovation Sector Statistics Coordination;	The joint call for proposals and the joint application form documents finalised and a detailed call for the joint proposals sent out and published on the UNCST & NRF websites	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	52,650
		228001 Maintenance - Civil	75,000
Outreach programmes to increase public appreciation and support for science and technology implemented			
The intellectual property management system strengthened	In the development of a joint proposal with TUBITAK research Centre-Turkey and UNCST for geothermal development in Uganda, a joint proposal finalized and submitted to IDB		
An integrated STI information management system to generate, analyze, manage and disseminate scientific and technological information on various aspects such as research activities, development indicators and sector growth projections established.	Visit by experts from Turkey to Uganda to explore the goothermal potential held.		
	In the establishment and operationalization of 3 charcoal briquette machines in 3 centres; a competitive bid process initiated		
The national research ethics system reviewed;	In the development of a joint proposal with TUBITAK research Centre-Turkey and UNCST for geothermal development in Uganda, a joint proposal finalized and submitted to IDB		
The national, regional and international collaboration in STI enhanced to keep abreast with contemporary STI developments.			
The regulatory environment for research ethics, safety and good scientific practice reviewed.	Had a visit by experts from Turkey to Uganda to explore the goothermal potential held.		
The adoption and use of scientific research results for policy and programme development increased.	Establishment and operationalization of 3 charcoal briquette machines in 3 centres; a competitive bid process initiated		
STI Sector (Status) Performance Report 2014/2015 prepared and disseminated;	Pre-tested and printed questionnaires for the Government, Higher Education and Private Non-for- Profit Components of the 2015/16 R&D Surveys		
3 Policy Briefs on various aspects of STI prepared			
Over 600 new research projects approved and cleared for implementation;	Paid 50% installment towards acquiring land title from Ugand Investment Authority (UIA)		
200 research sites monitored for compliance with ethical standards and biosafety regulations.	Prepared architectural designs for the exhibition centre and submitted to Kampala City Council Authority (KCCA) for approval		
Over 250 scientists provided intellectual property management	Selected Survey Enumerators based on		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0061 Support to Uganda National Council for Science

training and advisory support services; performance in the Business R&D and Innovation Surveys.

Technologies and climate change initiatives identified and tested; Developed data entry screens for the completed Business R&D and Innovation Survey components.

A national strategy for nanotechnology formulated; iCompleted data collection for 2015 Tracer Study of Engineering Graduates (2008-2012 Cohort)

Prepared a draft of the National Research Priorities document  
ii.Held stakeholder consultations on finalization of the National Biosecurity Policy for Uganda.

Commenced preparation of the UNCST Strategic Plan (2015/2016 - 2018/2019).

Prepared terms of reference for preparation of the UNCST Bill, 2016

Prepared terms of reference for Mid-term review of the National STI Plan (2012/2013 – 2017/2018)

Prepared Ministry Capacity Needs Assessment Report

UNCST in collaboration with Civil Service College Uganda (CSCU) and Economic Policy Research Centre (EPRC) trained 35 public officials on use of research evidence for public policy-making. The officials were drawn from Ministry of Energy and Mineral Development (MEMD), Ministry of Education, Science, Technology and Sports (MoESTS), Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF), Ministry of Public Service (MoPS), Ministry of Justice and Constitutional Affairs (MoJCA).

Prepared Policy Papers/Briefs on Enhancing the Quality of Primary Education in Uganda,Improved the commercial viability and production of beans through value addition, (iii) Proposals and recommendations for the National Energy Policy (2016)

Organised the NAMS&T of the Non-Aligned and Developing countries delegates conference

Held Bilateral Meeting with Republic

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0061 Support to Uganda National Council for Science

of South Africa-Uganda Cooperation  
on Joint research Programmes

Development and dissemination of  
publicity and science related materials  
for UNCST to key stakeholders

Organised Members of the UNCST  
Governing Board and UNCST  
Management training in  
contemporary corporate management  
practices

TI surveys 2015 carried out  
(National Innovation Study &  
Business Research and Development)  
conducted countrywide

Mapping study for National Research  
Priorities conducted

Tracer study of engineering graduates  
data collection done

Under SRTM Division;

Held 7th Annual National Research  
Ethics Conference, from 6-8 July  
2015. with nearly 300 participants. We  
also had participation from USA,  
Rwanda, Kenya and Zambia.  
Proceedings are available.

Successfully held the 18th Forum for  
Research Ethics Committee  
Chairpersons in Uganda on 6th July  
2015.

Meeting of the National Biosafety  
Committee (NBC). At this meeting the  
NBC reviewed and approved the  
application for a confined field trial of  
a genetically modified potato that is  
resistant to the potato blight disease.  
This trial is being conducted at  
Kachwekano Zonal Agricultural  
Research and Development Institute.

Three biosafety inspections in Kasese,  
Kabale and Namulonge to inspect GM  
(maize, potato and maize) trials.

Held three meetings of the UNCST  
Accreditation Committee for Research  
Ethics Committees in Uganda.  
Minutes are available.

6. Conducted site inspections to  
Research Ethics Committees of Mbale  
Regional Referral Hospital, Vector

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0061 Support to Uganda National Council for Science

Control Division of Ministry of Health and Uganda Cancer Institute.

7. Registered and cleared 115 new research projects in all fields of S&T, as well as 39 material transfer agreements for research specimen abroad.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>925,602</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	925,602
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Project 0978 Presidential Initiatives on Banana Industry

##### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 14 0472 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

ompletion of construction of the Pilot Banana Processing plant 100%.	Pilot Banana Processing plant 95%, Administration Block 95% & External and other works stayed at 80%. No additional works were done.
Construction of Quality Assurance & Research facilities 100%	Quality Assurance Laboratories stayed at 70% & Research Library / Conference Centre stayed at 90%. No additional works were done.
Completion of Phase I of researchers residence 100%	Researchers residence complete 40%.
Phase II Raw & Instant flour equipment procured, installed & test run 100%	Phase II Raw & instant flour equipment procured, installed & test run 92%.
Procurement, installation of Biogas of Biogas equipment at the TBI 100%	Procurement, installation of biogas of Biogas equipment at the TBI stayed at 0%
Automation of 2 Silos & hammer mill installed & test run (100%)	Automation of 2 silos & hammer mill installed 100% and test run is at 0% and average at 90%.
Automation of Primary process (100%)	Automation of Primary process is at an average of 20%
Operationalisation of Irrigation System in the Demo gardens 20 acres at the TBI completed	Operationalisation of irrigation system in the Demo gardens 20 acres at the TBI is not yet done. Installations ongoing and is at 70%
Out growers trained in Irrigation & water conservation technologies.	No outgrower trained in the Irrigation
10- Farmer trainings at the TBI.	
5 Incubatees trained & inducted at the TBI	
Increased Banana Production at the	



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0978 Presidential Initiatives on Banana Industry

TBI.	and water conservation technologies.
Continuous product development testing & promotion undertaken	5 Community based training of 320 farmers conducted in Kigarama, Bumbire and Kyangenyi and 3 Training of Trainers done at the TBI of 60 farmers
Development & Production of Tooke products for the market on a large scale.	Incubation curriculum development and incubatee mobilisation on-going.
Continuous research, 5 PhD & 9 Msc on going.	Maintained increased banana production at the TBI at 53metric tonnes/hectare/year. The 30 cultivars maintained and conservation on-going, of the 150 identified cultivars. 21 acres managed and 3 experiment acres maintained.
2 Community Processing Units Operationalised in Sheema district.	4 Community Processing Units formed and registered with a total of 1,230 farmers, in Sheema district.
Production of the Tooke book.	Production of Tooke Book is ongoing.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Non release of funds for the construction works for the Pilot Banana Processing plant, Administration block, Quality Assurance Laboratories among other civil works during Q3 .

Non payment of contractual domestic arrears/ liabilities as per submitted certificates and invoices amounting to Ugx 6,165,261,479/= (Six billion one hundred sixty five million two hundred sixty one thousand four hundred seventy nine) only. This led to a stand still on construction activities.

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,940,000</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>2,940,000</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0401 Policy, Planning, Monitoring, Analysis and Advisory Services

Staff salaries for Presidential Initiative on Banana Industrial Development met	Staff salaries for Presidential Initiative on Banana Industrial Development met for Q1,Q2 and 2 months of Q3	Item	Spent
Closure activities for the project undertaken	Closure activities for the project at 60%	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	2,047,500

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Funds for Staff salaries were used for installation costs and Letter of credit charges to the innotech contract ,that are automatically deducted by Bank

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0978 Presidential Initiatives on Banana Industry

Of Uganda, so as to avoid contractual charges and penalties. PIBID also paid rent for our Secretariat Premises to avoid lockup.

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,047,500</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	2,047,500
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Project 0988 Support to other Scientists

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0454 Support to scientific and other research

At least 20 new scientists with innovation in priority areas competitively selected and supported; The priority areas including agriculture value addition; industrial development; environment and sustainable environment management; health and nutrition; ICTs; Nanotechnology, Biotechnology and Biosafety; materials science; renewable energy

Institutional capacity development of UNCST to support research and innovation projects - infrastructure development and process management

Development of research and product development infrastructure to enable shared access by researchers and innovators

Mechanisms for standardisation commercialization of research results developed

A review of status of project progress or completion conducted

Six NSTIP Grants approved by the UNCST Governing Council and awarded to successful applicants. The grant projects include (1) Production and Evaluation of Anti-Tick Vaccine in Uganda (Dr. Saimo Kahwa), (2) Prototype Development, Feasibility testing and Pre-clinical Validation of Mycobacterium tuberculosis Thymidylate kinase based Rapid Serodiagnostic and Positive Culture-Detection Technologies for Tuberculosis (Dr. Misaki Wayengera, (3) Using Exclusion-Based Sample Preparation (Esp) and Generic Reagents to Reduce HIV Viral Load Assay Cost (Prof Peter Mugenyi), (4) Stre@mline: Integrating patient safety and efficient health service delivery using Information Technology (Dr. Ian Spillman), (5) Upscaling the Production and Use of Ugandan Shea Butter (Vitellaria paradoxa) Oil in Food, Cosmestic and Pharmaceutical Applications (Dr. John Bosco Lamoris Okullo), (6) Commercialisation of the bio-multifunctional platform for agro-processing in rural areas. A pilot project in Kibaale District (Dr. Ssengozi Bagenda)

Mechanisms for commercialization of research results such as Artemisia/Ovacado products project done

The efficacy of Snailtox against liverflukes tested on livestock farming communities

Built Capacity of Farmer Based Cooperatives in Uganda Using ICT (Piloting in two Cooperative Societies

##### Item

263106 Other Current grants (Current)

##### Spent

580,578

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0988 Support to other Scientists

in Masindi & Kasese Districts) Project.

Commercial production and application of Artavol commenced

Commercial production and application of Snailtox commenced

Project Concept on Biomass Energy developed.

Feasibility study on potetnail geothermal energy sites conducted

Field visits to NaFIRRI and Kabanyoro agriculture research stations carried out to get acquainted with aquaponics related technology.

Wind energy equipment delivered and due to be installed in Kalangala, Karamoja and Lyantonde.

Completion report for the Charcoal Briquette Manufacturing project completed. Concept to Upscale the project to cover all districts of Uganda initiated.

Completion reports for the portfolio of projects supported under the Governemnt Support to Scientists prepared.

NSTIP granting process and the list of final grantees approved by the UNCST board

Awarded 6 grants to successful applicants and implementation started

Martix for the 6 government support to scientists projcets finalised

Joint meeting between Uganda (UNCST) and South Africa (NRF) held at UNCST

Under IICS Project;  
1.Loading time for the sub systems within the Order Processing module were optimised from 8 seconds to 2.5 seconds

2.In the Inventory Management system all objects were decomposed in order to increase performance. Performance of this system was improved from access time of 25 seconds to access time of 8 seconds.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0988 Support to other Scientists

- 3.Contact management Module was improved to match that of the entire IICS System.
- 4.The 2 top most functions of the Task Management Systems can now benefit from the functions of time- slicing of project scheduling.
- 5.Many of the functions in the Appointment management system whose performance was of concern were optimised.
- 6.The Villages Database was checked for data integrity by benchmarking on UBOS villages list used in the previous national census.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,855,578</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,855,578</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0651 Provision of serviced investment infrastructure

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
300 Projects Investments licenced	269 projects were licensed		
200 Projects provided with after care services and facilitated.	1,499 new companies; 570 business names & 1,520 Legal documents registered	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	404,209
440 Projects monitored	114 Work permits	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	1,875,000
Two Comprehensive Presidential Investor Round Table (PIRT) meetings facilitated to promote investments in the Country.	105 Tax matters were handled. (The good performance was a result of establishing a full-fledged URSB branch office at UIA One Stop Centre Introduction stringent conditions by DCIC has reduced the number of application for work permits)		
One stop business licensing centre operationalized with 6 core Institutions			
6 International meetings attended under EAC/COMESA	MONITORING		
500 companies in 4 regions of Uganda sensitized on key investment potentials	152 projects monitored 93 Aftercare issues being handled (There has been consistency in monitoring projects following the release of requisite resources)		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

areas	Most of the monitored projects had implementation challenges)
Home is Best 4th Diaspora Summit in Kampala held to bring together all Nationals living abroad.	Presidential Investors Round Table -44 Meetings held -7 Technical Working Group meetings with MDAs held
Six domestic Investment Promotions activities in FY 2015/16 conducted	-During the quarter all the TWG were busy developing their issue matrices
12 outward missions to identify potential investors conducted	COMESA/EAC Meetings 4 National COMESA meetings attended
30 inward mission handled	10 National and 1 regional EAC meetings attended,
Sector profile updated and reviewed	
Radio and TV talkshows conducted	INWARD MISSIONS UIA hosted 18 missions: one from each of the countries China, India, United Arab Emirates, Germany, Netherlands, and UK in areas of Energy and Bio waste ,Agro processing, ICT and manufacturing.
Presidential delegation and Conferences attended abroad	BRANDING The planned information points at the airport were done

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

There were no Investment opportunities workshops carried out due to financial constraints.

Many of the Investment Promotion activities were not done because of lack of funds.

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,279,209</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>2,279,209</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0653 Develop entrepreneur skills & Enterprise Uganda services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
4,000 household members equipped with skills to start enterprises.	Trainings were conducted in Kampala UMA Mulwana hall, Jinja, Bushenyi, Wakiso (Gayaza) and Amuria. 2551 people attended They were equipped with skills to start and grow their business. 148 attended a follow up mentoring session in Kampala. 1,400 mobilized for training in starting and growing a business in Busoga region. 125 young entrepreneurs attended a networking session to meet young entrepreneurs from outside Uganda.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	949,667
Global Entrepreneurship Week used to create entrepreneurship awareness and to recognize entrepreneurs.		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	736,500
300 SMEs received business development.			
Enterprise Uganda institutional capacity strengthened.			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

Stakeholders workshop review issues that affect entrepreneurship in the country

Fifteen young entrepreneurs were equipped with advocacy and presentation skills  
Global Entrepreneurship Week 2015 launched at Imperial Royale Hotel - 25 September 2015. The function was attended by 35 partners who are to carry out an activity during the GEW Week which is slated from 15-21 November 2015. These activities are to promote Entrepreneurship in the country, especially among the youth. The GEW week was celebrated in November by more than 50 partners from all across the country. It had presence in the print media, TV and Social Media (over 1000 impressions per day). Entrepreneurs had opportunity to learn about AGOA, the fortunes of farming, growing a business by young entrepreneurs.

Business Diagnostic conducted for Kyanamukaaka-Kabonera Cooperative, Masaka and its 8 Associations Leadership training conducted 50 farmer leaders for Kyanamukaka -Kabonera Pig Cooperative. Entrepreneurship training conducted for 101 Kyanamukaaka members. Business Mentoring conducted for 7 farmer associations in Kyanamukaka as follow up to the trainings.

13 participants underwent the Empretec Entrepreneurship training for SMEs. The training was at NOB View Hotel, Kampala, on 20th to 25th July 2015. 210 SMEs in Kampala equipped with skills to grow their businesses in January 2016. These were followed up with registration of business training. Trained and developed strategic business plans for Days for Girls. This is a social enterprise making pads with a reach of over 2000 girls.

15 participants underwent training in Performance Appraisal and Rating for SME at Ebenezer. They were equipped with skills for productivity enhancement.

2 members of staff (Accountant and Internal Auditor) attended financial management training and one staff trained in Project management (DFA). 16 staff members equipped with skills in using a financial literacy game kit to

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

train others in financial literacy.

2383 people, have attended a training in Kampala UMA Mulwana hall, Jinja and Bushenyi . They were equipped with skills to start and grow their business.

148 attended a follow up mentoring session in Kampala.

The GEW week was celebrated by more than 50 partners country wide. It had presence in the print media, Tv and Social Media(over 1000 impressions per day). Entrepreneurs had opportunity to learn about AGOA , the fortunes of farming, growing a business by young entrepreneurs.

Leadership training conducted 50 farmer leaders for Kyanamukaka - Kabonera Pig Cooperative.

Entrepreneurship training conducted for 101 Kyanamukaaka members.

Launch of the Global Entrepreneurship Week 2015 at Imperial Royale Hotel - Friday 25 September 2015. The function was attended by 35 partners who are to carry out an activity during the GEW Week which is slated from 15-21 November 2015. These activities are to promote Entrepreneurship in the country, especially among the youth.

13 participants underwent the Empretec Entrepreneurship training for SMEs. The training was at NOB View Hotel, Kampala, 20th to 25th July 2015.

Business Diagnostic conducted for Kyanamukaaka-Kabonera Cooperative , Masaka and its 8 Associations. Leadership and governance training conducted for 50 Kyanamukaaka Cooperative leaders.

15 participants underwent training in Performance Appraisal and Rating for SME.

2 staff attended financial management training and one trained in Project management training.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Nil

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,686,167</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>1,686,167</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 06 54 Privatisation

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Allocation for privatisation to cater for relevant staff costs	Titles for the noncore assets of URC transferred to the purchasers	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,201,667
	Increased number of passengers for the RVR passengers' railway, Project data collected for future use and contractual terms for RVR Uganda enforced	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	4,307,792
	Valuation of machinery and equipment for Phenix logistics ltd completed; pre-negotiations with directors of fine spinners held; offers received.		
	Refurbishment and modification of Entebbe cold storage facility progressed		
	Situation analysis Report on residual properties for Uganda Fisheries Enterprises Ltd produced		
	Procurement process for Nile Hotel International completed and valuer appointed		
	Payment of concession fee arrears for Uganda Seeds Ltd commenced		
	Performance review report for Uganda Property Holdings Ltd prepared		
	Accounts for KML, UECDL, Posta Uganda, UDBL etc reviewed and compliance monitoring matrix for public enterprises compiled		
	Titles have been transferred to the Purchasers.		
	Held meetings with the Encroachers - possibility of reclaiming Government land		
	Enforced compliance to the contractual terms especially by RVR Uganda		
	Drafting of the principles of URC bill in progress		
	Reviewed the legislations affecting URC		
	Asset Valuation for phenix logistics ltd completed and report submitted		
	Valuation of Machinery and Equipment completed, draft report		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

reviewed.

On-going monitoring of the concessionaire's performance as per the concession agreement. Notices of default have been issued to the concessionaire for non-performance of various deliverables

Negotiations with potential buyers of URC noncore Properties undertaken through resolving right of ownership issues, URC properties divestiture and conveyance process.  
Performance of RVR for the year 2014/15 reviewed, work plan for the operationalisation of project Prepared and terms of References (ToRs) for the divestiture process

Rescue plan for UTL developed, including petitioning the Registrar of companies, restructuring of the balance sheet, sale of UTL non-core assets, valuation of business and injection of substantial capital.

Project Steering Committee (PSC) meeting for the implementation of the concession of assets of Kilembe Mines Limited initiated and coordinated.  
Quarterly reports from the Concessionaire reviewed

Operating plans for National Medical Stores, Nile Hotel International Ltd, National Water & Sewerage Corporation, Mandela National Stadium Ltd reviewed

UEDCL and UEGCL on debt restructuring proposals engaged

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>5,509,459</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	5,509,459
<b>NTR</b>	0

Output: 14 0655 SME Services

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

		Item	Spent
2 Regional District Investment Committees established	2 investment fora held 1,600 flyers and 500 investment guides distributed.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	320,833
8 training sessions of MSMEs under the Technical/Enterpreneurship Skills Training with Oil and Gas inclusion	More than 400 SMEs sensitized		
4 SME publicity, promotion, facilitation and aftercare activities conducted	1 Karamoja regional investment profile developed		
MSME Business Incubation Centre at KIBP development	16 District Investment Committees formed, 16 district meetings held		
2 International MSME Exhibitions and Missions held	700 copies of the Karamoja Investment Profiles have been printed and distributed to stakeholders		
4 Commodity Clusters based on regional comparative advantage developed	Enterprise and Skills Development Program (ESDP)		
4 Youth Apprentice trainings under ESDP conducted	160 entrepreneurs trained in technical skills		
8 Entrepreneurship and technical skill trainings conducted	284 business people trained in entrepreneurship skills		
16 MSME activities monitored and evaluated	OIL AND GAS		
	2,520 businesses profiled		
	SME database system upgraded and installed for testing.		
	CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT		
	3 Clusters formed namely Crafts cluster in Nakapiripirit, the apiary cluster in Lira and Maize cluster in Kiryandongo		
	YOUTH APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM		
	186 businesses have been recruited		
	80 apprentices were trained however only 51 are still active due challenges of facilitation.		
	3 supervisors were recruited		
	Support to the SME		
	Entrepreneurs/enterprises to participate in International Missions-3 SME attended the International conference		
	80 SMEs exhibited their products in the exhibition held in Dar es Salaam		
	Organized 2 exhibitions, 120 where exhibitors exhibited their products at the diaspora conference		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Teso Investment Forum was postponed due to Local council elections coinciding with the event.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

<b>Total</b>	<b>320,833</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>320,833</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0656 Public Private Partnership Policy Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
PPP Legal framework developed.	PPP Legal framework established, PPP Unit established and operationalised	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	648,902
PPP Regulations developed.	Existing PPP Projects monitored and evaluated		
Pipeline of PPP projects updated.	More advisory services, technical assistance, trainings provided to MDA's in PPPs		
PPP Unit established and operationalized.	Preparation for Implementation requirements for the Kampala Jinja Expressway toll road project undertaken		
PPP know-how increased (MDAs officials).	Benchmarking particularly to PPP Committee members undertaken		
PPP Website designed and launched.			
Public informed/educated about PPPs.			
PPP Unit/PAP staff trained.			
PPP Project concepts and proposals from MDAs reviewed.			
Feasibility Studies undertaken.			
PPP Performance Reports produced			
PPP projects monitored and evaluated			
PPP database established			
PPP contingent liability report produced			
Project Concepts from sectors approved			
Feasibility Studies Approved			
50 Projects Monitored			
Regional Infrastructure Projects Negotiated			
Development Committee Reports Prepared			
Public Investment Guidelines Developed			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

Reasons for Variation in performance

Delay in formation of the PPP Committee

<b>Total</b>	<b>648,902</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	648,902
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0657 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Additional 500 copies of the free zones Act printed.	UFZA applied and received land offers from UIA in Kasese, Jinja and Soroti industrial parks	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	2,278,414
Free zones regulations printed and disseminated.	Procurement for a consultant to carry out a Research study on the impact of increasing the 20% threshold for EPZs and develop a Tax Incentive Regime is ongoing.		
Areas designated as Free Zones mapped	Export survey to assist UFZA develop an export strategy has commenced.		
	Exhibited in a 3-day Uganda International Medical and Lab Expo at UMA show grounds from 9th to 11th February UFZA		
	Attended the Engineering Export Promotion Council of India Business to Business meetings on 18th March 2016		
	Participated in the Ambassadors Conference at Ministry of Foreign affairs on 13th January 2016		
	17 stakeholder engagements conducted		
	Published an article with the East Africa Business Week on the 4th – 8th January 2016		
	Attended an interview with the Uganda Radio Network on the 12th January 2016		
	Free Zones Regulations drafted and forwarded to MoFPED for approval.		
	One application for a Free Zone License received. (Bakhita Twase Produce Ltd)		
	-SEZ development agreement between		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

ASB Group of Turkey and government of Uganda signed.

Study Visit to Kenya EPZA.

Media engagements held.

Awareness and Visibility of the UFZA Improved

Stake-holder engagements organized with seven institutions

7 inspections to identify prospective Free Zone sites carried out in Arua, Karamoja, Kasese, Soroti, Jinja, Koboko and Mbale. Field reports were submitted.

Stakeholder engagements held with 8 Government entities to build synergies for establishing Zones.

A)Kampala Capital City Authority (KCCA)

b)Dairy Development Authority (DDA)

c)Public Procurement and Disposal of Public Assets (PPDA)

d)National Planning Authority (NPA)

e)Civil Aviation Authority (CAA)

f)National Forestry Authority (NFA)

g)Uganda Revenue Authority (URA)

h)Uganda Communications

Commission (UCC)

Developed two (2) project concepts for Free Zones

a)Export Business Accelerator and;

b)Entebbe Trans-shipment Free Port

Facilitated 15 meetings with prospective Free Zone Developed

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,278,414</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>2,278,414</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

**Output: 14 0601 Investment and private sector policy framework and monitoring**

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

		Item	Spent
Investment Policy developed.	Public Investment Plan reviewed and cleaned through the Development Committee	211101 General Staff Salaries	126,392
Private sector development strategy prepared.		211103 Allowances	39,565
	Brief over view of the PIMS process developed, approved and printed	221002 Workshops and Seminars	30,466
Annual competitiveness and private sector development report produced.	Diagnostic study report for the current Project cycle in Uganda produced and reviewed	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,164
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	17,451
Annual public-private partnership status report produced.		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	18,085
	Capacity building on PIMS carried out among sectors	221012 Small Office Equipment	4,150
Estimated contingent liabilities from public-private partnership projects on Government produced.	Project Cycle Management reports produced from field visits/monitoring and evaluation reports, sectoral submissions	222001 Telecommunications	600
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	146,869
Final Investment Code Amendment Bill published.		227001 Travel inland	47,030
	Quarterly monitoring and evaluation field visits conducted	227002 Travel abroad	17,280
Investment Database for tracking domestic investments maintained and updated.	Technical working group workshop on the PIMS manual carried out	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	15,262
	Process of development of national parameters commenced etc	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,500
Annual investment performance report produced.			
Updated Investment guide printed and disseminated.			
Private sector competitiveness indicators tracked.			
Annual Investment forum organized and facilitated			
Business licensing reforms identified and implemented			
Investment promotion and protection agreements (IPAs) reviewed and initiated			
Uganda PPP Comparator developed			
<b>Reasons for Variation in performance</b>			
Provision of a new set of comments from the world bank delayed finalisation of the diagnostic study and manual			
Training was halted waiting new guidelines			

<b>Total</b>	<b>531,458</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>126,392</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>405,066</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0601 Investment and private sector policy framework and monitoring

		Item	Spent
Mapping of Nursery operators in all the 8 districts identified as well as the existing capacity gaps to inform policy making and resources allocation	Working with build Africa, progress has been made in establishment of demo plots and nursery bed formation as a business. Most engagements partly achieved.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	490,291
Produce training materials for nursery operators and commercial farmers in Teso region	The development of the Value Chain electronic Portal is being procured to inform the existence of value chain operators in selected value chains in respective regions. Once in place, it will provide real time data for policy decisions to stakeholders.	211103 Allowances	31,220
Tourism potential map for Kigezi region produced and disseminated to support planning at national level for the NDP II	In Q1, Terms of reference (TOR) were developed to hire a value chain analyst who will conduct the Value Chain Analysis on selected Value chains. This is now at Procurement level.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	148,185
Developed guidelines and standards for inter and intra linkages and functionality of regional and national multi stakeholder platforms.	Working with Rice Stakeholder Platform under the Ministry of Finance, Planning and Economic Development.	227001 Travel inland	101,123
Guidelines to ensure quality products and services across the selected value chains in place for replication.	Uganda Tourism Board is coming up with guidelines and Standards for members in the home stay association and basic trainings. This is expected to be finalized in Q 2 and 3.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	22,780
Research and survey reports on business licensing reforms and doing business indicators produced and disseminated.	The Business Licensing Process so far has achieved cost savings of UGX 188.9 billion amounting to 26.4% of the total licensing burden.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	21,394
Growth cluster platforms established in all sectors and regions.	This burden has been reduced as a result of the following efforts: Elimination of EIGHT licenses that were redundant ; 1st July 2015, the Business Licensing (Miscellaneous Repeals) Act, 2015 repealed five business Licenses.		
Commodity donor mapping developed and disseminated.	May 2014, three local Government licenses were eliminated; the fishing license, annual bicycle license and Cess on Produce.		
Developed guidelines for private equity as an alternative financing model for local SMEs.	Amendment of laws to have clear procedures; for instance communication laws, Petroleum Laws and the Companies Act		
Guidelines for operational framework and legal frameworks for investment clubs in Uganda developed.	Key Agencies such as URSB, URA, KCCA are implementing several of the required administrative reforms and working towards integration to effect the OSC.		
Tracking tools for the utilization business skills developed and rolled out to all youth and women	Effecting the elimination of five		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat

licenses under the Business Licensing (Miscellaneous Repeals) Act, 2015

The repeal of Laws such as the Liquor Act (22 licensing) and industrial Licensing Act (1 license) require replacement laws.

Other Licenses such as those under Uganda Investment Code Act (3 Licenses) and the Cooperatives Act (3 Licenses) not passed as they are currently under amendment.

Held progress planning meetings for the Association  
Facilitated the recruitment of ICAU administrator but working on the Terms of Reference and started on the planning for ICAU Annual General meeting due next Quarter.

One Survey was conducted by the Research Assistant in Rice Value Chain  
Dissemination for the Report has been planned for the next quarter

The Think Tank was formed for key area that should be focused on to boost exports earnings in the short and medium term. The final report and recommendation are to be disseminated to stakeholders in Q2

Reasons for Variation in Performance:  
The Consultant to expedite the implementations of the reforms has not been procured to draft reforms in the 307 Licenses

The Establishment of the One Stop Centre (OSC) home is awaiting procurement decision

Procurement of Value Chain Consultant for analysis is yet to be finalized to enable conducting of Value Chain Analysis

Formation and reviving information platforms for various sectors like rice platform, tourism platform, private sector platform and horticulture platform under the NAADs chairmanship now, to share pertinent information among the respective cluster members and outside the cluster.

2. On expediting business licensing reforms, procurement of the consultant



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat

to draft principles in 307 licenses was finalized. The contract is planned to be signed to be signed in the next quarter after which the drafting of principles start. Once finished the costs of doing business in Uganda associated with this licenses will significantly reduce.

3. Conducted the Doing Business Task force meetings to assess progress of administrative reforms being implemented by MDAs. Reached out to specific MDAs on the required reforms highlighted in the World Bank Doing business report and how MDAs are following their client charters to improve service delivery to private sector leading to ultimate improvement in global ranking.

The combined progress report from the respective MDAs with key reforms is being compiled and will be presented to the CICS steering committee in quarter 4. We continue to drive the activities leading to the Ease of doing where Uganda is the holding chairman as we prepare for conference due in the second month of next quarter.

4. The Executive Opinion Survey (EOS) on Global Competitiveness 2016/17 was conducted successfully in the Towns of Kampala, Wakiso, Jinja, Mbale and Kampala. The survey ran from March 9th to 31st December. This survey feeds into the Global Competitiveness Report. The report is being prepared and will be submitted the by end of the 1st month of quarter 4.

5. Report on the current status of the commercial bills was prepared.

• Chattels ACT: drafted regulations to operationalize the chattels ACT. This activity continues in the next quarter.

• Company law: Developed general regulations to operationalize this ACT. In the next quarter, will continue with amendments to single person company and powers of the registrar.

• Financial institutions Act was passed; this includes Bancassurance, Credit reference bureau and Islamic banking. Regulations to fully operationalize are to be finalized in the next quarter.

• Investment code, cooperative Act etc. continue in the next quarter.

6. Conducted ICAU meeting on investment opportunities in stock exchange, Unit trusts and private equity.

Held 3 ICAU executive meetings to

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat

prepare for a quarterly ICAU members meeting held on 31st March 2016. The general meeting was held in the quarter attracting over 30 investment groups representatives, 3 investment advisory companies; like UAP, GO BIG HUB, and Fincon Africa, Centenary Bank and UIA. Activities continue to be implemented so as to mobilize and grow ICAU membership to 100 by the end of the next quarter.

7. Conducted studies on value chains commodities like Avocado, Rice, Maize, poultry and tourism cluster. These studies provide policy information for informed decision making on the opportunities and required interventions to improve commodity market performance.

8. For resource mapping on the key NDP sectors; we continued to work with aBi Trust to identify global resources that support varied intervention in value chain commodity development for exports. Continued support to CEDP where component 4 is providing grants to MSMEs to increase production and productivity MSMEs. The midterm review for CEDP in the next quarter will enable re structure the funding.

9. On the value chain study, the consultant is being procured. In this quarter 3, contract committee cleared the procurement of the value chain consultant for this task. The procurement department is now evaluating the bids for selection and will give report in the next quarter. This activity will establish the baseline data on key commodities in agricultural subsector.

10. Export Think Tank; this was in response to finding the lasting solution to ever deteriorating exports that has impacted negatively on the forex earning of Uganda, key game changers have been identified and will be promoted to increase exports in the mid-term and feed in the National export development strategy for long term interventions, including developing a cabinet Memo and budget for 2016/2017. In the next quarter, team will be engaged in various learning tours to establish the game changes.

11. PSDS: This is Private Sector Development Strategy 2016-2020 under EDPR, we have been engaged in

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat

the private sector that will take the form of CICS II in the next financial year. This strategy is at the stage of being approved by the Ministry's Top Technical Management to be communicated to stakeholders and implementing partners in the next quarter.

12. The PIRT Technical working committee on Tourism met on 16th March 2016 at OPM and agreed on recommendations on the Tourism thematic areas. We coordinated the MOFPED responses and updates to the recommended actions in preparation to the follow up meeting to be communicated by OPM in the next quarter.

13. Successfully conducted the evaluation of CICS II 2011-2015 with the office of the Prime Minister (OPM). This provides the impact of the strategy and the improvements required for future intervention. The final report will be received and disseminated to CICS steering committee in the next quarter.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>952,061</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>952,061</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Project 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0651 Provision of serviced investment infrastructure

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
3.7 km roads maintained in Luzira Industrial Park	Completed the evaluation of bids for the maintenance of Luzira Roads but contract could not be signed due to lack of budgeted funding.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	2,278,750
1.9 km road at Bweyogerere Industrial Estate maintained		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	468,750
Roads in KIBP maintained	The Contract for the Procurement of Bweyogerere Roads is still Under procurement because budgeted funds are not available.		
5 km roads constructed (Tarmacking) Kampala Industrial & Business Park to Bituminous standard.	Procurement process completed, Best Evaluated Bidder notice displayed, contract awarded and instructions issued. Roads maintained for three (3) months.		
Power Supply extended to other plots within Soroti Industrial Park			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

Plots in Moroto Industrial Park surveyed	Opening of roads in progress; cumulative physical progress at 52%
Plots in Kabarole Industrial Park surveyed.	Power line leading to Hansoms, Sino Watsons, MADA Hotels and Green Hedges constructed and commissioned. Power line leading to Picfare, Monitor, Valley View and other neighboring plots under construction; physical progress is at 30%.
Roads in Kasese Industrial & Business Park upgraded to improved subgrade roads finish level.	Upgrading of roads in Kasese Industrial and Business Park were not Improved to Subgrade level due to unavailability of funds.
Roads in Kampala Industrial & Business Park (KIBP), Namanve opened to improved subgrade roads finish level.	Plots in Moroto Industrial and Business Parks were not surveyed.- Instructions not yet issued to surveyor since the ESIA report and Master Planning process is not yet completed.
Power extended to Company at KIBP	Digitalisation and computerisation of cadastral maps-Evaluation process completed
Engineering design of roads in Moroto Industrial Park developed	Open to Gravel level with drains 4kms of roads in south C of Kampala Industrial and Business Park- Namanve---Evaluation process completed, BEB notice displayed, contract awarded and cleared by SG; contract signed, Physical progress is at 46%
Engineering design of roads in Kabarole Industrial Park developed	Design 4.7 km of roads in south B of Kampala Industrial and Business Park - Namanve -- 100% Complete
River Namanve maintained	Opening 10kms of roads in SouthC- 46% Complete.
Compensation of squatters at Mbale Industrial Park	Maintenance of roads in South A of Kampala Industrial and Business Park - Namanve done.
	267 families from Mbale Industrial Park have been compensated while 720 families have signed payment agreements

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Completed the evaluation of bids for the maintenance of Luzira Roads but contract could not be signed due to lack of budgeted funding.

The Contract for the Procurement of Bweyogerere Roads is still Under

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

procurement because budgeted funds are not available.

Upgrading of roads in Kasese Industrial and Business Park were not Improved to Subgrade level due to unavailability of funds.

Slow release of funds from treasury to cover all the pending claims from Mbale Industrial Park. Otherwise all squatters ready to receive their compensation funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,947,500</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	2,947,500
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Project 1003 African Development Foundation

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0652 Conducive investment environment

Fourteen projects valued at UGX 7.2 billion identified, developed and funded (Projects are co-funded 50/50 by GOU and ADF). Projects will be identified after proper screening.

Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups.

SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally.

Seven projects valued at UGX 4,020,422,356 were identified, developed and funded. The projects are Panyimur Dei Area Cooperative Enterprise Limited valued at UGX 699,970,151 located in Nebbi District; Kyampara Farmers Cooperative Society valued at UGX 697,591,298 located in Kasese District; Myanzi Area cooperative Enterprise Limited valued at UGX 306,412,388 located in Mubende District; Semliki Cooperative Society valued at UGX 316,164,979 located in Bundibugyo District; Mayakabi Area Cooperative Enterprise valued at UGX 842,666,067 located in Isingiro District; Kiwemba Farmers Cooperative Society valued at UGX 28,011,574 located in Iganga District; and Bugaya Area Cooperative Enterprise valued at UGX 829,605,899 located in Buyende District.

Incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups were increased.

Markets for SMEs and producer groups were expanded by linking them to the big buyers including World Food Programme and the Sudanese Market.

Item	Spent
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	1,060,027

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The delayed release of GOU counter funds has affected achievement of planned targets. Only UGX 1.060 billion had been release by the end of Q3

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1003 African Development Foundation

out of a total pledge of UGX 3.6 billion.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,060,027</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,060,027</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0651 Provision of serviced investment infrastructure

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Central office building for URSB in place	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	8,978,810
Computerization of business registration and licensing at URSB	Procurement of Consultant for the design and supervising of the building for a one stop center completed, signing of the contract was done on the 15/12/2015.	
To train staff of URSB & related agencies	Outlets of URSB established in Post Office, Kikubo	
Implement an information, education & communication strategy	19 staff of URSB have been trained in a various courses targeted at improving registration and licensing services	
Hotel building - one administrative block, two demonstration and training kitchens & one restaurant and 8 class rooms and two student hostels	Printing of IEC Materials was concluded.	
Reviewing and accrediting institutes curricula and instructional programs	Feasibility study for construction of a Hotel building - one administrative block, two demonstration and training kitchens & one restaurant and 8 class rooms and two student hostels on going	
Develop and implement a sustainable business model and business generation strategy	Held review meetings towards the accreditation on institutional curricula and instructional programs	
Technical support to HTTI in place	•Evaluation of bids for a consultant to undertake a feasibility and develop a sustainable business model of HTTI is ongoing.	
Develop technical skills of tourism sector staff		
Tourism management systems developed	Initial evaluations were concluded on 11/12/2015 for design of an Electronic Document Management System (EDMS). Site reference checks for the best evaluated bidder are being undertaken prior to award.	
Relevant tourism policies implemented		
Marketing and promotion materials developed		
A lodging classification and grading system developed		
Tourism sector institutions and agencies capacity enhanced	Process of procuring a Consultant to undertake Human Resource Capacity gap is ongoing	
A functional Smart Card Access	Study and implementation of the	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

System rolled-out and operational in 6 parks	Tourism Levy Evaluation report of EOI to be submitted to the next CC meeting
Park Access gates constructed	Procurement of an integrated Financial Management and Information System
Integrated Information Management System (IFMIS) installed	IDA comments on the technical requirements forwarded to the Agency for review.
Sector analysis report, strategy and value chains developed	Signed agreements with 170 private enterprises that have been allocated funds totaling over US \$ 1,600,000 under the first call for proposals.
Marketing and promotion of materials developed	Procured ICT equipment for the MGF.
Matching grants agreements / activities processed	Developed a Web Portal for the grant that is expected to ease processing grants through online processes.
Project coordination unit implementation reports, annual work plan, procurement plan prepared.	Review of the MGF Communication Strategy was commenced during MGF Review Retreat and is currently ongoing.
CEDP Oversight and project supervision	Implementation reports, annual work plans and budgets; and the procurement plans have been prepared.
CEDP PCU office accommodation facilitated.	M&E Specialist developed systems, formats and templates for reporting.
Governance capability report (PSC & PTC) / monitoring and evaluation assessment reports in place	CEDP Oversight and supervision undertaken through regular PTC meeting, technical supervision and backstopping of the various agencies. M&E Specialist reported in late July and has been developing systems, formats and templates. The M&E Strategy of the project has been developed
	CEDP PCU and PSFU Office accommodation in place and relevant costs met.
	The PCU finalized the selection and appointment of the Communication specialist who has spearheaded the design of CEDP Website and had communication infrastructure installed.
	CEDP communication guidelines, branding materials, project brief and website developed during the first quarter.
	Process of developing communications

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

strategy ongoing as well as supporting the communication strategies of the partner implementation agencies.

Procurement of Consultant for the design and supervising of the building for a one stop centre completed, signing of the contract awaiting the decision of GoU that is expected to co-fund the project by an additional US \$ 11 million.

- Outlets of URSB established in Post Office, Kikubo
- An Advert for design of an Electronic Document Management System (EDMS) has been run are waiting to receive bids, closing date will be 10/11/2015
- All Staff were recruited and reported by March 2015 and continue to be supported
- 20 temporary staff recruited to support update of registration and business licensing records.
- Consultant for undertaking file census and reorganization of records was hired completed the assignment.
- Procurement of ICT equipment for URSB customer call center delivered and system setup is ongoing.

- Evaluation process for consultancy to undertake organization wide review of URSB is ongoing and will facilitate the identification of targeted training for staff

- Publishing the Best Evaluated bidder for Printing of IEC Materials was put up on the 25/9/2015 and will expire on the 8/10/2015
- Production of a documentary on business registration, publishing the Best Evaluated bidder for Printing of IEC Materials was put up on display on the 25/9/2015 and will expire on the 8/10/2015.

- The procurement of a consultant to undertake the design and technical supervision has been done. However the contract cannot be signed before the feasibility and sustainable model is developed, which effectively is to feed into the design.

- Review of curriculum has been done with the team from Austria with final stages requiring review meetings.



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

The follow up meetings are planned to take place in the next three months. Actual accreditation will be applied for after the adoption and implementation of the reviewed curriculum.

- Evaluation of bids for a consultant to undertake a feasibility and develop a sustainable business model of HTTI is ongoing.

- Obtaining an all-round Technical Adviser for HTTI became a challenge, a review of the initial position was undertaken by key stakeholders including the PS MTWA and the option of HTTI using a School with the required capacity was adopted instead. This is being worked at

- Process of procuring a Consultant to undertake Human Resource Capacity gap is ongoing. Once completed to will systematically identify the various capacity gaps and recommend how they can be filled.

- The procurement of a consultant to design the TMIS had a challenge and MTWA is deciding to re-advertise for better value.

- MTWA prioritized the implementation of the MICE policy and Tourism levy. The TORs for both have been submitted to IDA for approval.

- Technical evaluation for 3 firms to undertake market representation for UTB for the three markets of USA, UK, and Germany completed and to be sent to Contracts Committee

- Planned to take place in the second and third quarters, so not yet started

- Will be undertaken after the assessment of the Human Resource Capacity gap study described above.

- The justification for direct contracting using the firm that installed the pilot phase is Smart Access System in UWA has not yet been accepted by IDA, yet using another firm may lead to issues of system incompatibility since this is a roll-out of an existing system.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

•A consultancy is ongoing to review the existing design of the gates at UWA. The consultant will make recommendation or rec commend that adoption of the designs before contractors for works can be procured.

•TORs and EOI approved by Contracts Committee and submitted to IDA on the 15/9/2015

•Revised MGF Operations Manual and Checklist forms developed

•MGF received up to 520 applications including 66 from Fisheries, 253 Agribusiness related, 97 from Tourism and 85 ICT during the quarter. Over 85% of all received proposals were processed with; 152 applications recommended for MGF support totaling US\$ 1,587,185; 272 proposals rejected for among other reasons being non-compliant to the call, out of targeted scope and failure to meet eligibility criteria; 19 proposals were unclassified and hence not responsive to the call; and 77 applications are still in-progress. The recommended proposals are being reviewed by IDA before grants are given

•Implementation reports, annual work plans and budgets; and the procurement plans have been prepared

•CEDP Oversight and supervision undertaken through regular PTC meeting, technical supervision and backstopping of the various agencies

•M&E Specialist reported in late July and has been developing systems, formats and templates. The M&E Strategy of the project has been developed. Field assessments and reporting planned to commence in the subsequent months when actual project's implementation begins

Transport equipment Lot 1: 10 Game Drive Trucks was re-advertised on 5/1/2016 and bidding closed on 17/2/2016. Evaluation of bids was concluded on the 11/4/2016 and report to submitted to CC.

Transport equipment Lot 2: 5 - 52 seater domestic tour buses contract

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

awaiting signature.

Transport equipment Lot 3: 3 - 45 seater launches (motorized boats) the Contract was signed on the 19/1/2016

Fleet management contract was signed and the assignment is ongoing

Consultancy for review of designs for the proposed 13 UWA modern gates, the final designs and bidding document presented to UWA by the Consultant.

Procurement of an integrated Financial Management and Information System, bidding document submitted to IDA for review and clearance on 4/3/2016.

Sector analysis report, strategy and value chains developed for MGF

Revised MGF Operations Manual and Checklist forms developed

Two rounds of proposal have cumulatively been run in June 2015 and December 2015 with a total of 680 applicants. The third round was run on 14th April 2016.

Agreements have cumulatively been signed with 244 enterprises with commitments totaling US\$ 2,384,411 (34 % of grant).

Requests for re-imbursements received from 30 MSMEs totaling US \$ 117,629 and are being processed.

The recruitment process for filling the positions of Project Accountant and Monitoring and Evaluation Officer is ongoing. Interviews for the Accountant were held on 23/3/2016 and interview report submitted to IDA on the 11/4/2016. The short listing reports for M&E Officer was submitted to IDA for review and clearance.

Web Portal for the grant developed and being used for processing grants online.

Implementation reports, annual work plans and budgets; and the procurement plans have been prepared.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

M&E systems, formats and templates for reporting being used and the M&E Strategy of the project is operational. Field assessments and reporting planned to commence in the subsequent months when actual project's implementation begins.

Relevant reports to different stakeholders produced

Project Indicators reviewed with key stakeholders

Technical support to implementation at agency level is being provided

The World Bank conducted both the financial and procurement reviews and project was rated satisfactory.

Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) for the project up to March 2016 and submitted to the IDA. Progress reports to GoU are submitted up to March 2016.

Project successfully hosted the WB team headed by The Practice Manager for Trade and Competitiveness that conducted a review of project implementation. Among the recommendations given was the need to increasingly focus on demonstrating and communicating project results.

The Internal Auditor has prepared the Audit Manual and Charter.

CEDP PCU and PSFU Office accommodation in place and relevant costs met.

Prepared CEDP Newsletter currently under review by PC and Executive Director before printing. Drafting Communications Strategy ongoing and preparations on to conduct Focus Group discussion with key stakeholders.

Concept note for Website uptake for two months drafted and approved. Procurement process ongoing

Developed content for supplement to be run in April 2016.

CEDP communication guidelines, branding materials, project brief

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

developed.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>9,178,810</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	200,000
<i>External Financing</i>	8,978,810
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 17 Microfinance

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0852 Microfinance Institutions supported with matching grants

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
400 loans worth 40Bn disbursed to cliets in all districts with active clients	Cummulatively, in FY 2015/16, MSC has disbursed 228 loans worth UGX 27,557,904,000 as at March 2016, which is 68.9% of the annual target of UGX 40 Bn.	263204 Transfers to other govt. Units (Capital)	516,041
Savings mobilisation increased to UGX 2Bn		263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	2,548,088
New Loa Products developed			
Maximise outreach of demand driven credit	Savings mobilization for coooperatives/ SACCOs served by MSC as at March 2016 had increased by 2.9 Bn.		
SACCO capacity to utilise funds increased	As at Q3, 770 client staff and board members from 529 client institutions have been offered technical assistance and capacity building in Financial Management and Reporting, Leadership and Governance, Product development, Record keeping and Savings Mobilisation.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

There was generally improved performance in terms of value of loans disbursed and number of loans during Q3, as compared to the target. This was partly attributed to an increase in commercial loan uptake by mainly MFIs and Cooperatives, as a result of improved marketing and MSC client outreach programs. The demand is still big, however due to limited credit funds, the client base has to be apportioned in lots. With governemnet support in captilisation of MSC, more clients can be served.

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,064,129</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	3,064,129
<i>NTR</i>	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 17 Microfinance

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0801 Microfinance framework established

		Item	Spent
Tier IV Microfinance Regulatory Framework in place	The Tier IV Microfinance Bill was laid in Parliament for the first reading and then committed to the Committee on Finance, Planning and Economic development. It is intended to provide for: safety and soundness of the financial system; safety of public deposits; legitimacy, confidence building of customers/ investors; consumer protection	211101 General Staff Salaries	115,946
Microfinance Policy 2005 reviewed		211103 Allowances	82,818
Microfinance Deposit-taking Institutions (MDI) Act reviewed.		221002 Workshops and Seminars	86,111
Anti Money Laundering and Financial Compliance Legislative framework designed.		221003 Staff Training	152,697
Financial Institutions (Amendment) Bill 2014 reviewed.	UMRA establishment meetings conducted. The department initiated discussions with development partners to clearly identify the key activities to facilitate the effective and efficient operationalization of UMRA	221006 Commissions and related charges	11,197
The Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Bill 2014 finalized.		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	11,746
Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization regulations in place	Consultative retreat on Product development held and report produced. The aim was to come up with a broad financial strategic plan which will provide a roadmap for the development of the financial products	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	19,159
Annual MF Sector Performance report produced and disseminated.		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,121
Microfinance Forum held		222001 Telecommunications	8,300
Database on banking institutions in Uganda developed maintained	Proposals to amend the Microfinance Deposit taking Institutions Act 2003 produced and Government stakeholder's consultations are planned for the fourth quarter.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,946
Database on Pension, Insurance and Capital Markets Institutions in Uganda developed		227001 Travel inland	27,688
Non-bank Sector performance and new developments monitored	SACCO database developed. SACCO monitoring and evaluation exercises were undertaken and data and information collected/gathered was used to update the SACCO database.	227002 Travel abroad	124,969
Ministries, Departments and Agencies assessed on technical compliance with the Financial Action Taskforce 40 Recommendations and the effectiveness of AML/CFT systems.	SACCOs/MFIs Mentored and trained to ensure sustainability	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	127,082
SACCOs/MFIs Mentored and trained to ensure sustainability	Hold meetings held with International Co-operation Review Group (ICRG) of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on Money Laundering), World Bank in Paris from 19th - 23rd October 2015. The meeting discussed Uganda's action plan on anti-money laundering and combating of terrorism. Uganda is expected to develop a legal framework and implement its obligations under UNSCRs 1267 and 1373.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	23,964
Study tours and SACCO networking activities undertaken		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	8,822
AML and FC Sector performance monitored and briefs prepared			
Research on Capital Markets, Pension and Insurance schemes in the EAC region undertaken			
Research on the Banking	AML and FC Quality control assessments and compliance reports prepared.		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 17 Microfinance

Sector/Financial undertaken

AML and FC Quality control assessments and compliance reports prepared.

AML and FC Sector performance monitored and briefs prepared

Draft EAC Microfinance Policy produced. The EAC FSDRP in collaboration with the East Africa Microfinance Network developed a draft EAC Microfinance Policy. The Ministry is participating in the development of this Policy through the EAC Microfinance Technical Working Group that was constituted in June

The Capital Markets Authority (Amendment Bill) 2015 was laid before Parliament for the first reading and is yet to be tabled for the second and third reading.

In addition, a Cabinet information paper on Capital Markets was prepared as requested for by Cabinet during the passing of the Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Bill 2015. The Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Bill, 2016 was passed by Parliament is due for assent following which drafting the regulations will commence.

The Financial Institutions (Amendments) Act 2016 in place and Regulations are being drafted. The Act provide for Licensing of Islamic Banking; to provide for Bancassurance to enable banks to provide insurance services; to provide for mobile banking and money transfer; to correct conflicting provisions with the existing FIA; to empower weak provisions in the FIA for prudential management of risks associated with financial sector developments

Principles for amending the insurance act 1996 reviewed. The Ministry received the Principles for the proposed overhaul of the Insurance Act, from the Uganda Insurers Association. The Ministry accordingly organized a 2 days' workshop from 4th – 5th August 2015 at Essela country hotel to review the Principles with stakeholders in the Industry who will be directly affected by the regulation. These principles will be a key reference while drafting the proposed Insurance (Amendment) Bill.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 17 Microfinance

The Insurance Act (Cap 213), 2011 amendments was approved by Cabinet in the Q2. In Q3 the Insurance Bill, 2016 was tabled in parliament and referred to Committee of Finance, Planning and Economic Development for consideration. The bill intends to align Uganda's Insurance Law with the International Association of Insurance Supervisors (IAIS)'s Insurance Core Principles, and the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) Anti-money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism requirements; for harmonization with the East African Common Market Protocol

Meetings with Non -Bank sector regulators held. The Ministry held meetings with URBRA, IRA, CMA among others on the performance of the sector.

Participated in the EAPSA meeting aimed at developing the Pension Sector in East Africa.

Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization Bill, 2012 is under consideration by Parliament, Regulations will be put in place after Parliament enacts the Bill.

Database on Pension, Insurance and Capital Markets Institutions in Uganda developed

Non-bank Sector performance and new developments monitored

Research on Capital Markets, Pension and Insurance schemes in the EAC region undertaken

Research on the Banking Sector/Financial undertaken on Interest rate spread.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Due to resource constraints some planned activities were not done including the Microfinance Policy Review, Strategic product development in Financial Sector, Microfinance Forum

Total

807,635



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 17 Microfinance

Wage Recurrent	115,946
Non Wage Recurrent	691,689
NTR	0

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

##### Outputs Funded

**Output: 14 0851 SACCOS established in every subcounty**

		Item	Spent
Microfinance Sector performance monitored and Annual Microfinance Sector Performance report (AMSPR), FY 2015/16 produced	SACCO database developed. SACCO monitoring and evaluation exercises were undertaken and data and information collected/gathered was used to update the SACCO database.	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	2,156,271
Tier IV Microfinance Regulatory Framework in place	Capital Markets Master development Plan developed. Together with Capital Markets and other stakeholders, the CMA master plan was developed. a ten year comprehensive master plan which among other things is meant to increase investor's participation in both equity and debt, increase access to capital, and expand the supply of the available capital products while regulating a robust regulatory framework through which these products can operate.		
Microfinance Policy 2005 reviewed			
Microfinance Deposit-taking Institutions (MDI) Act reviewed.			
Anti Money Laundering and Financial Compliance Legislative framework designed.			
Financial Institutions (Amendment) Bill 2014 reviewed.			
The Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Bill 2014 finalized.	SACCO Trained in Governance and Credit Management. Following a request from Rukungiri district for capacity building for the SACCO in the district, the Department organized training workshops for the entire region, SACCO were trained in Governance issues and Credit Management, in addition to Prudential and non-prudential regulation. In regard to classification of SACCO for regulation in categories of A, B and C, members noted the need for another class D as a number of SACCOs do not qualify for the above classes.		
Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization regulations in place			
Microfinance Forum held			
Database on banking institutions in Uganda developed maintained			
Database on Pension, Insurance and Capital Markets Institutions in Uganda developed			
Non-bank Sector performance and new developments monitored	SACCO networking activities undertaken. The Ministry organized Consultative Meeting with Canadian Cooperative Alliance on best SACCO Model. The meeting was also attended by UCSCU, PROFIRA and Consultants from the Canadian Cooperative Alliance. The meeting also discussed the features of a sustainable SACCO Model.		
Ministries, Departments and Agencies assessed on technical compliance with the Financial Action Taskforce 40 Recommendations and the effectiveness of AML/CFT systems.			
SACCOS/MFIs Mentored and trained to ensure sustainability			
Study tours and SACCO networking	Financial Services Department Retreat held and report produced. Some of the		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

activities undertaken	key resolutions include;
AML and FC Sector performance monitored and briefs prepared	(i) The need for establishment of a coordination framework for the sector, including constituting a Technical Committee comprised of senior representatives of the various stakeholders in the sector to further the discussions leading to a common financial sector policy, strategy and implementation framework.
Research on Capital Markets, Pension and Insurance schemes in the EAC region undertaken	(ii) Develop a clear financial sector policy and strategy which looks at the entire sector, and guides coordinated development and actions of individual players towards the common goal. The policy and strategy should enable and support a proper balance between financial sector stability, profitability and overall economic growth, and recognize the interests and mandates of the various sector actors.
Research on the Banking Sector/Financial undertaken	(iii) The role of the MoFPED as a supervisor of regulators and the role of regulators in supervision be spelt out.
AML and FC Quality control assessments and compliance reports prepared.	(vi) The Ministry to coordinate and facilitate sensitization and capacity-building initiatives proposed by stakeholders, which are aimed at raising awareness and skills of sector staff, as well as the awareness of the general public
	Meetings with Insurance Regulatory Authority held. It was noted that Uganda insurance market has shown positive growth trends over the past five years. The industry currently boasts of 29 licensed insurance companies, of which 21 are General (Non-Life) insurance companies, 6 Life companies and one Reinsurance Company. As at September 2014, all the Composite Companies separated in to single line businesses. The industry has 26 licensed insurance brokerage companies, 1 reinsurance broker, 21 Loss Assessors, Surveyors and Adjusters and 13 Health Membership Organizations (HMOs). Regionally, Kenya remains the market giant with a penetration level of 3.2% and recorded gross written premium of Ksh 130.65 billion in 2013. Penetration in Uganda stands at 0.85% (2013)
	The Self Help Groups (SHGs) subcommittee of the Microfinance Forum held 6 meetings by quarter two, the meeting developed T.o.R s for the Committee

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

A National Financial Inclusion Taskforce has been constituted with the Ministry of Finance (FSD) as the Chair and the Bank of Uganda (Payments Department) as the Secretariat. The Committee shall drive the Financial inclusion agenda for Uganda

SACCOs monitored and Supervised. The Ministry undertook Monitoring and Supervision Visits to SACCOs in Eastern and Western regions. Data collected was used to update the SACCO database.

ICRG meetings conducted. Uganda was represented at the Financial Action Task Force (FATF)/International Cooperation Review Group (ICRG) meetings in Paris, France and Brisbane, Australia were held.

The following were some of the recommended actions to be taken to avert the country's automatic Blacklisting:

i)Uganda should ensure that the Financial Intelligence Authority is legally the only central agency for receipt of suspicious transactions (STRs).

ii)Uganda to amend sections 7 and 8 of its Anti-Money Laundering Act, 2013 to expand the scope of records required to be kept there under.

iii)Amendment of the Financial Institutions Act (2004), Insurance Act and development of the Tier IV Micro Finance Institutions Law to comply with FATF Standards on Record Keeping and Supervision.

iv)Make implementing regulations under the Anti- Money Laundering Act, 2013 so as to fully operationalise Law.

v)Fast track the Capital Markets Amendment Bill, 2014 to cater for record-keeping and the AML/CFT supervisory powers of the Capital Markets Authority.

Uganda Anti Money Laundering committee meetings held and developed a mechanism for a national risk assessment and it commenced. Reviewing the report on VSLAs and engage the service providers in developing an MoU was done

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

Monitoring and supervision visits for the non bank sector players and regulators were undertaken

Review meetings with the stakeholders and production of Non Bank sector performance briefs were held.

Studies were conducted on the performance of the non-banking sector and contribution to economic development.

Meetings with Uganda Bankers Association and commercial banks were held to discuss the operationalization of the proposed Agricultural Insurance Scheme.

Field activities geared towards gathering information to finalise the Implementation Strategy on the Proposed Agricultural Insurance Scheme was carried out. It was noted that the insurance is needed for Maize, Beans, Coffee, Banana, Onions, Bee Honey were the proposed as key for insurance.

Meeting with staff of the Insurance Regulatory Authority of Uganda and Uganda Insurers Association to harmonise their positions on the Insurance bill, 2015 was held.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Some planned activities were not done due to resource constraint including conducting Baseline survey by the consultant and Supervision, Conducting evaluation of the microfinance interventions by the contractor and supervision, study tour on the SACCO model in other countries

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,156,271</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>1,083,021</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>1,073,250</i>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

**Output: 14 0801 Microfinance framework established**

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

		Item	Spent
Tier IV Microfinance Regulatory Framework in place	SACCO database developed. SACCO monitoring and evaluation exercises were undertaken and data and information collected/gathered was used to update the SACCO database.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	19,026
Microfinance Policy 2005 reviewed			
Microfinance Deposit-taking Institutions (MDI) Act reviewed.	UMRA establishment meetings conducted. The department initiated discussions with development partners to clearly identify the key activities to facilitate the effective and efficient operationalization of UMRA		
Anti Money Laundering and Financial Compliance Legislative framework designed.			
Financial Institutions (Amendment) Bill 2014 reviewed.	Anti-Terrorism (Amendment) Bill 2015 Passed by Parliament.		
The Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Bill 2014 finalized.	Parliament passed the Anti-terrorism Amendment Bill on 18th June 2015. The bill is to among others:		
Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization regulations in place	(i)Ensure that the Anti-Terrorism Act, 2000 (ATA) is amended to comply with the FATF AML/CFT		
Annual MF Sector Performance report produced and disseminated.	recommendations/standards by criminalizing terrorism financing.		
Microfinance Forum held	(ii)Establishing and implementing an adequate legal framework for identifying, tracing and freezing terrorist assets		
Database on banking institutions in Uganda developed maintained	(iii)Ensure that regulatory supervisors of financial services (in banking, security and insurance sectors) have necessary powers to supervise, monitor and enforce compliance with AML/CFT requirements		
Database on Pension, Insurance and Capital Markets Institutions in Uganda developed	Anti-Money Laundering and Financial Compliance Legislative framework was also designed.		
Non-bank Sector performance and new developments monitored			
Ministries, Departments and Agencies assessed on technical compliance with the Financial Action Taskforce 40 Recommendations and the effectiveness of AML/CFT systems.	The Second Round of the Mutual Evaluation on Uganda's Anti-money laundering/ Combating financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT) regime undertaken. Uganda was evaluated by the East and Southern Anti-Money Laundering Group (ESAAMLG) Secretariat on the Anti-money laundering/ Combating financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT) institutional Framework. The major objectives of this evaluation exercise were;		
SACCOs/MFIs Mentored and trained to ensure sustainability	(i)To assess the Country's Technical compliance i.e whether laws and regulations are in effect and the availability of the Anti-money laundering/ Combating financing of Terrorism (AML/CFT) institutional framework; and		
Study tours and SACCO networking activities undertaken	(ii)To assess Effectiveness i.e whether the AML systems are working and the extent to which Uganda is achieving the defined set of outcomes.		
AML and FC Sector performance monitored and briefs prepared			
Research on Capital Markets, Pension and Insurance schemes in the EAC region undertaken			
Research on the Banking Sector/Financial undertaken			
AML and FC Quality control assessments and compliance reports			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

prepared.

The evaluation team met the following Institutions; The Uganda Anti-Money Laundering Committee (UAMLC), FIA, Police, DPP, IG, Uganda Law Society, ISO, ICPAU, JATT, BOU, IRA, CMA, IMMIGRATION, URA, UCC, POSTA UGANDA, MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS, MINISTRY OF JUSTICE, INTERPOL and URSB

Proposals to amend the Microfinance Deposit taking Institutions Act 2003 produced and Government stakeholder's consultations are planned for the fourth quarter.

Insurance Bill, 2016 was tabled in parliament and referred to Committee of Finance, Planning and Economic Development for consideration. The bill intends to align Uganda's Insurance Law with the International Association of Insurance Supervisors (IAIS)'s Insurance Core Principles, and the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) Anti-money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism requirements; for harmonization with the East African Common Market Protocol

Office equipment procured. In the bid to create a conducive working environment, the department procured laptops and computers for staff

The Financial Institutions (Amendments) Act 2016 in place and Regulations are being drafted. The Act provide for Licensing of Islamic Banking; to provide for Bancassurance to enable banks to provide insurance services; to provide for mobile banking and money transfer; to correct conflicting provisions with the existing FIA; to empower weak provisions in the FIA for prudential management of risks associated with financial sector developments

The Capital Markets Authority (Amendment) Bill, 2016 was passed by Parliament is due for assent following which drafting the regulations will commence.

Retirement Benefits Sector Liberalization Bill, 2012 is under consideration by Parliament, Regulations will be put in place after Parliament enacts the Bill.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

Database on Pension, Insurance and Capital Markets Institutions in Uganda developed

Non-bank Sector performance and new developments monitored

Ministries, Departments and Agencies assessed on technical compliance with the Financial Action Taskforce 40 Recommendations and the effectiveness of AML/CFT systems.

SACCOs/MFIs Mentored and trained to ensure sustainability

AML and FC Quality control assessments and compliance reports prepared.

AML and FC Sector performance monitored and briefs prepared

Research on Capital Markets, Pension and Insurance schemes in the EAC region undertaken

Research on the Banking Sector/Financial undertaken on Interest rate spread.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Tier IV Bill, 2015 referred to committee of Finance, Planning and Economic Development, once it's passed then we shall do the Printing and drafting of regulations. The Microfinance Policy review consultations, sensitization workshops for the Pensions, Insurance and Capital Markets, Microfinance Forum and Staff Training to build Capacity in the Finance Sector Policies, laws and regulations were not done due to resource constraint in the Q3.

<b>Total</b>	<b>33,928</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	33,928
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

#### Outputs Funded

**Output: 14 0853 SACCOs capacity strengthened**

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

2.1.Support to Community Based Financial Services	2.1.Support to Community Based Financial Services:	Item	Spent
-New Community Savings and Credit Groups Established	- The technical evaluation reports for recruitment of the service providers for the four regions of Eastern, North East, Mid-North and West Nile were submitted to IFAD for a No Objection.	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	5,001,667
-Mature CSCGs equipped to expand their operations	- The project held familiarization Interactions with key CSCGs Promoters. This was used to inform the process of developing the M&E framework for this component.		
2.2. SACCO Strengthening and Sustainability	- With respect to strengthening mature CSCGs; the procurement of service providers for the sub-component has reached the stage of seeking for clearance of shortlist of bidders that passed the EOI stage, as well as clearance for the Request for Proposal Document by IFAD.		
-Sustainable SACCOs provided with accessible financial services to poor people in rural areas	2.2. SACCO Strengthening and Sustainability:		
2.3.UCSCU providing sustainable services to its members	- The SACCO Census was completed in the Project Target areas i.e. East, North, West and Central regions (excluding Kampala). Kampala District will be covered in the 3rd Quarter of FY 2015/16.		
	- With respect to training of SACCOs in six-thematic areas plus credit and default management by service providers; - the procurement process has reached the stage of evaluation of technical proposals. The evaluation report is ready pending approvals by the relevant entities.		
	2.3.UCSCU providing sustainable services to its members:		
	- The Government of Uganda has continued to honour its MOU with UCSCU by providing support through the project in two forms:		
	(i) Technical support through a partnership with the Canadian Cooperation Association (CCA), which fielded another technical support mission to UCSCU during the period.		
	- The project in close consultation with CCA, UCSCU and IFAD - has drafted		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

the M&E Framework for the sub-component clear with performance indicators, reporting tools and guidelines.

(ii) Financial Incentive:- the project provided UCSCU with its first quarter release of 498,717,363 Uganda Shillings. This money is part of UCSCU's projected financial deficit for the FY 2015/16.

#### 2.1: Support to Community Based Financial Services

2.1.1: Familiarization Interactions with key CSCGs Promoters; - A total of 7 promoters were visited to include; (4 donors/ funders, 3 partner organisations that directly implement CSCG projects and 1 youth VSLA group. The organisations visited include; CARE international in Uganda, Catholic Relief Services (Eastern Office), Stromme Foundation (Kampala Office) and Plan international (Tororo Office). The interactions (i) provided a deeper understanding of the various methodologies being used to foster financial inclusion of especially the vulnerable people in rural areas, (ii) further informed the process of designing the monitoring and evaluation framework (clearly outlining the indicators for the component, M&E information flow system, and the reporting guideline for the Service Providers).

2.1.2. Procurement of service providers to establish 7500 new CSCGs in the 4 sub-regions; - the draft contracts to the best evaluated bidders were approved by the Contracts Committee on the 5th of February, 2016 and forwarded to IFAD for No Objection on 2nd March, 2016. IFAD provided a No Objection and the draft contracts are before the Solicitor General for consideration.

2.1.3. A due diligence/capacity assessment of potential service providers was conducted from the 8th to the 12th of February, 2016.

2.2: Strengthening existing CSCGs. On the 9th of February 2016, the project received a No Objection from IFAD for the Request for Proposal Document to be issued to the

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

shortlisted bidders for Lot 1, 2, 3 and 4. On the same date, IFAD provided its No Objection to the nominated Evaluation Committee Members. A field verification exercise to identify districts in the proposed Lot 5, where mature CSCGs exist was undertaken.

In addition, a half day information sharing workshop was held with potential service providers on the 29th of February, 2016 to provide more clarifications on the RFP documents which were sent out.

2.3. SACCO Strengthening and Sustainability:  
Results from the SACCO Census were completed. A workshop was held at which the results were shared with stakeholders.

The procurement process for securing service providers for training SACCOs in 1) Credit & default management and 2) six thematic areas, has reached the stage of evaluating financial proposals for Lots 1 and 2; and the stage of seeking for approvals for the Technical Evaluation Reports for Lots 3 and 4.

Regarding MIS support to SACCOs, a total of 167 SACCOs were found to be eligible: - 85 SACCOs for new site installations; while 82 SACCOs were eligible for support to the existing MIS. Regional meetings were undertaken to discuss with beneficiaries of MIS support to build consensus on specific areas of support and propose methods of procurement of service providers

The Support to UCSCU to operationalize its Business Plan was provided, and the disbursement for Quarter 3 funds was made.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The procurement process for Service Providers is still ongoing.

Total	5,001,667
GoU Development	420,875
External Financing	4,580,792

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

NTR

0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0801 Microfinance framework established

Support to Policy and Regulatory frame work

- The Draft Tier 4 Microfinance Bill, 2015 was approved by Cabinet on the 4th of November 2015. It was then submitted to the Clerk of Parliament and gazetted on the 23rd of December, 2015. The Bill was presented to Parliament (First Reading) on the 7th of January, 2016, and committed to the Parliamentary Committee - Finance and Economy for review and scrutiny prior the second and third readings. Thereafter it will be submitted to FPC to incorporate parliamentary comments prior to signing it off as the 'Tier 4 Microfinance Act'.

- The Draft Concept Note finalised in May 2015, was further enriched into a concept paper. The paper highlights the institutional background of the sector, key challenges, remedies and recommendations that will refine the operations of the Tier 4 Microfinance Sector. Amongst the key recommendations include; the need for the TA for drafting TORs for the project design for the implementation of the Tier 4 Regulatory and Supervisory Framework, and a road-map for the UMRA establishment.

-A study tour to Ghana was undertaken in November, 2015. A number of institutions were visited including MFPED, Credit Union Association (CUA), Apex Rural Bank Association (ARB) and Money Lenders Association. The trip was coordinated by GHAMFIN, an umbrella organization of all Microfinance Institutions in Ghana. The main purpose of the study tour was to learn about the operations of the country's vibrant Microfinance sector, as well as its regulatory and supervisory framework. In addition, a roadmap and TORs for the project design to support the Tier 4 Microfinance Regulatory and supervisory frame work was drafted.

- The request letter was drafted and sent to the key development partners including the World Bank, IFAD and

#### Item

221002 Workshops and Seminars  
225001 Consultancy Services- Short term  
227001 Travel inland  
227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils

#### Spent

112,500  
140,545  
211,000  
51,975

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

GIZ on the 10th of November, 2015.  
The main request was to solicit for financial support, technical assistance and identification of key activities that will drive the development and implementation process of the Tier 4 and Microfinance Regulatory and supervisory Framework.  
In March 2016, the World Bank fielded a mission to provide Technical Assistance in regard to Tier 4 Microfinance Regulatory and Supervisory Framework.

Consultations of stakeholders has been ongoing, including discussions with Money Lenders who are also affected by the Tier 4 Microfinance Bill.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Passing of the Tier 4 Microfinance Bill by parliament is awaited in order to operationalize modalities for regulation.

<b>Total</b>	<b>579,720</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	579,720
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 4953 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

Ensure international relations are maintained through subscriptions to International Organisations

No subscription paid in the Quarter

<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
262101 Contributions to International Organisations (Current)	112,755

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Inadequate funds to pay for subscription

<b>Total</b>	<b>112,755</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	112,755
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

		Item	Spent
Policies, plans and strategies formulated, reviewed and disseminated	Policies, plans and strategies formulated, reviewed and disseminated	211101 General Staff Salaries	1,086,064
		211103 Allowances	84,372
Projects under Vote 008 monitored and evaluated	National Budget Framework Paper prepared and presented to Parliament, draft estimates and Ministerial policy statement prepare and submitted	212102 Pension for General Civil Service	2,756,978
		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	218,076
National Budget presented to Parliament		221002 Workshops and Seminars	323,221
		221003 Staff Training	181,663
Financial and physical performance reports produced	Financial and physical performance reports produced	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,004
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	190,192
Ministerial Policy Statement and Budget Framework Paper for FY 2016/17 prepared	Projects under Vote 008 monitored and evaluated included: National Enterprise Corporation-Tractor Hire Scheme, US-ADF projects, National Council of Science and Technology, UNDP projects, Population Secretariat activities, NAO	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	55,901
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	21,847
		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	17,007
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	85,974
		227001 Travel inland	52,080
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	147,710
	Financial and physical performance reports produced for the above projects monitored.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	61,997
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	12,924
	Financial and physical performance reports produced eg on Ministerial Policy Statement and Budget estimates for vote 008 for FY 2016/17 presented to Parliament		
	Budget Framework Paper for FY 2016/17 prepared, presented and approved by Parliament.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>5,364,045</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>1,086,064</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>4,277,981</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services

		Item	Spent
Payroll managed	Payroll managed by deleting staff transferred to other Ministries,	211103 Allowances	84,056
Staff sensitized on health issues	reactivation of staff transferred to MoFPED, processing acting allowance, payment of arrears,	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	18,375
Staff productivity improved	payment of statutory deductions,	221003 Staff Training	134,844
	payment of salaries, payment of pension	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,300
Ministry staff facilitated and working tools provided		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	40,091
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	205,098

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

Support supervision for staff deployed by the Ministry across Government carried out	Staff sensitized on health issues on issues HIV/AIDS, personal hygiene, condoms provided and refilled first aid kits and Health week held.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	314,691
Ministry procurement plan prepared.		221017 Subscriptions	7,524
Procurements executed as planned.	Staff productivity improved through mentorship, staff induction of new officers, skills enhancement through enrolment for short training courses, degree and Masters programmes	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	51,985
Procurement audit responded to.		222001 Telecommunications	60,426
Ministry Registry and archives upgraded	Ministry staff facilitated and working tools like stationary, tonners and furniture provided	222002 Postage and Courier	10,173
Financial reports prepared and submitted		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	18,640
Audit queries responded to	Support supervision for staff deployed by the Ministry across Government effected by the Human resource section.	223001 Property Expenses	158,178
Accounting warrants and virements processed		223004 Guard and Security services	176,000
Expenditure proposals made	Ministry procurement plan prepared and approved	223005 Electricity	484,003
Payments processed and funds released to projects and subventions.	Procurements executed as planned.	223006 Water	178,788
Books of Accounts and records maintained	Ministry Registry and archives maintained by shifting documents from departments to the archives.	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	221,909
Ensure payments are made in line with PFM Act and financial regulations	Audit queries for the period ending 30th June 2013 responded to and presented to PAC. Responses to the Management letter for the period ending 30th June 2015 prepared and presented to the AOG, Responses to Value for money reports on Gender mainstreaming and utilisation of external debt presented, Responses to the recommendation of PAC on the Auditor General's Report for the year ending 2013 made.	224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	7,332
Ministry Resource Centre maintained		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	319,119
Publications acquired and disseminated		227001 Travel inland	31,279
Subscriptions for Journals and periodicals made.		227002 Travel abroad	638,481
Ministry fleet register maintained		227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	106,784
Obsolete assets disposed off	Accounting warrants and virements prepared, processed	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	203,251
Ministry Premises cleaned and maintained		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	80,780
Security to the Ministry provided	Annual financial statements prepared and submitted on the 15th August 2015 and Six Month Accounts submitted by 30th December 2015, Half year report made and submitted to Accountant General.	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	11,635
Gender Policy for the Ministry finalised.		273102 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	86,899
Gender awareness activities at all Management levels undertaken.	Expenditure proposals made and submitted		
Capacity in Gender mainstreaming developed	Payments processed and funds released to projects and subventions for Q1, Q2 and Q4		
Environmental activities undertaken	Books of Accounts and records		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

maintained

Payments are made in line with PFM and financial regulations

Ministry Resource Centre maintained through regular maintenance and updating the integrated library management system

Publications acquired and disseminated

Subscriptions for Journals and periodicals made for the Economist, Business summit, the Independence magazine and newspapers

Ministry fleet register maintained through regular car maintenance and repairs.

List of obsolete assets compiled for the board of survey exercise. Board of survey report submitted to PDU

Ministry Premises cleaned and maintained through daily clean ups, collection of garbage and fumigation of the premises.

Security to the Ministry provided by Uganda Police 24/7.

Gender Policy for the Ministry was not finalised.

Gender awareness activities at all Management levels was done through meetings.

Capacity in Gender mainstreaming was done through developing a scoring criteria for the equity certification.

Environmental activities undertaken through planting flowers and grass

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,976,143</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>3,976,143</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

#### Output: 14 4903 Ministerial and Top Management Services

		Item	Spent
Strategic policy guidance provided	Strategic policy guidance provided and loan request approved by Parliament with the International Development Association, BADEA, African Development Fund, ADB.	211103 Allowances	73,670
International and inland meetings attended		221001 Advertising and Public Relations	48,281
		221003 Staff Training	114,520
Delegations, Protocols, conferences hosted		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	17,165
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	72,201
Project performance reports produced	International and inland meetings attended include the World Bank annual meeting, financing for Bujagali Hydro Power Project, COMCEC	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	75,908
	Poverty Alleviation meeting, UN General assembly to adopt the SDGs, Debt Management performance assessment, public procurement capacity building, EAC pre-budget meetings, Oracle World Forum, EAC/IMF Public Sector debt statistics workshop, Missions training and monitoring, Tripartite COMESA-EAC SADAC meeting, Bilateral meeting between EAC & SACU on exchange of tariffs, global green growth, Loan negotiations, poverty social impact analysis, international conference on financing and development, among others, Ease of Doing Business Initiative in east and Southern Africa Conference hosted, benchmarking on PPPs in Malaysia, Project planning and Implementation in Nairobi, 5th Meeting for the Committee for Economic and Commercial Corporation for OIC in Turkey, Mission inspection in Berlin, London, Paris and Brussels; World Fiscal System for Oil and Gas, Global African Business Summit- Dubai, 10th UNCTAD debt Management Conference, 9th Session of the Committee on Regional & Integration- Addis Ababa-Ethiopia, African Fiscal Forum	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	94,405
Legislative performance reports produced		222001 Telecommunications	43,321
		227001 Travel inland	146,044
Regulatory impact assessment reports produced		227002 Travel abroad	702,967
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	139,200
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	113,596
Participation in EAC meetings facilitated	Parliamentary and Cabinet affairs concerning the Ministry coordinated and the following bills passed-  Participation in EAC meetings facilitated on EAC Pre-budgets meetings and council meetings, Tripartite COMESA-EAC-SADAC meeting, Bilateral meeting between EAC AND SACU on Exchange of tariff in Nairobi, Northern Corridor Integration Summit-Rwanda, Export Market Techniques & Export Plan for Africa-Cairo-Egypt etc		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,660,478</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	1,660,478
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Programme 15 Treasury Directorate Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Final job descriptions, competences and schedules of duties issued	Job descriptions were adjusted with minimal changes for few officers	211101 General Staff Salaries	72,086
Records Management upgraded	5 officers were promoted i.e. two to Senior Internal Auditor and three to Assistant Commissioner /Accounts.	211103 Allowances	8,937
Advisory services provided		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,737
		221012 Small Office Equipment	440
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	10,855
Staff appointed and deployed in MDAs for the Cadre of Accounts, procurement, internal audit and stores	All new officers under AGO i.e. Accountants, Systems Analysts, among others had an induction training from 20th Sep – 2nd Oct at the Civil Service College in Jinja.	227001 Travel inland	9,436
		227002 Travel abroad	1,695
Regular Monitoring and evaluation of PFM Staff in MDAs		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,400
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	883
Staff oriented on-the-job training tool	-Classification of documents -Updating registry database		
Staff trained on change Management and Strategic focus	-Sorting, classifying and indexing documents in the records centre.		
Further discussions on training reports and sensitization carried out	Advisory services related to HR work was provided to AGO staff daily.		
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implemented	-Two Assistant Commissioners /Accounts were promoted to the post of Commissioner/ Accounts and retained at their current stations. -Six Principal Internal Auditors were promoted to the post of Assistant Commissioner/Internal Audit and deployed.		
Induction of newly appointed Officers conduct	-Six Senior Accountants were promoted to the post of Principal Accountant and deployed.		
Pre-retirement training.	-Three internal Auditors were promoted to the post of Senior Internal Auditors and deployed.		
Staff in AGO and MDA's trained on performance planning and management	-Minimal deployments were done for other cadres. - Seven officers were appointed to the post of Accountant and deployed.		
Training Needs Analysis of staff in AGO and MDA's conducted.			
	Monthly monitoring and evaluation		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 15 Treasury Directorate Services

was carried out.

Staff on job training is done on a daily basis by their supervisors.

Departmental reports were tabled in weekly AGO Top Technical meetings and for those that required sensitization, workshops are organized from within or outside the Ministry.

-17 officers were promoted i.e. two to Commissioner/Accounts, six to Assistant Commissioner/Internal Audit, six to Principal Accountant and three to Senior Internal Auditors.  
-Seven officers were appointed on probation to the post of Accountant.

Performance appraisal report filling was coordinated at departmental level

-Appraisal of departmental records was done.

-Semi current records were taken to records centre

Advisory services related to HR work was provided to AGO staff daily.

Monthly monitoring and evaluation was carried out.

Staff on job training was done on a daily basis by supervisors to officers with performance gaps.

Activity proposal made but awaits funds allocation.

Staff were identified from the existing workforce to support the structure.

Departmental reports were tabled in weekly AGO Top Technical meetings and for those that required sensitization, workshops are organized from within or outside the Ministry.  
Performance appraisal report filling was coordinated at departmental level.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>113,952</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>72,086</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>41,865</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 15 Treasury Directorate Services

#### Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services

		Item	Spent
Further discussions on training reports and sensitization carried out	officers were promoted i.e. two to Senior Internal Auditor and three to Assistant Commissioner /Accounts.	211103 Allowances	45,746
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implemented	All new officers under AGO i.e. Accountants, Systems Analysts, among others had an induction training from 20th Sep – 2nd Oct at the Civil Service College in Jinja.	221003 Staff Training	21,269
Induction of newly appointed Officers conduct	Performance appraisal report filling was coordinated in Regional Referral Hospitals	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	13,208
Pre-retirement training.		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	44,694
		222001 Telecommunications	10,200
		227001 Travel inland	64,643
		227002 Travel abroad	68,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	22,530
Staff in AGO and MDA's trained on performance planning and management	AGO Staff training needs were identified, planned, budgeted and approved.		
Training Needs Analysis of staff in AGO and MDA's conducted.	Discussions on training reports and sensitization were carried out at departmental level.		
	-Two Assistant Commissioners /Accounts were promoted to the post of Commissioner/ Accounts and retained at their current stations.		
	-Six Principal Internal Auditors were promoted to the post of Assistant Commissioner/Internal Audit and deployed.		
	-Six Senior Accountants were promoted to the post of Principal Accountant and deployed.		
	-Three internal Auditors were promoted to the post of Senior Internal Auditors and deployed.		
	-Minimal deployments were done for other cadres.		
	- Seven officers were appointed to the post of Accountant and deployed.		
	-Three Systems Analysts and one Accountant were confirmed in their appointment.		
	- Eleven Accountants, one Pool Stenographer and one Personal Secretary were submitted to Public Service Commission for confirmation upon successful completion of probationary period.		
	-Eleven Accountants , one Personal Secretary and one stenographer Secretary were confirmed in their appointment.		
	Performance appraisal report filling was coordinated at departmental level.		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 15 Treasury Directorate Services

Discussions on training reports and sensitization were carried out at departmental level.

-The exercise of getting staffing norms of Inventory management officers for the revised scheme of service was done.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>290,290</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>290,290</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Programme 16 Internal Audit Department

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Annual Audit Committee Report for Financial Year 2014/15 Compiled	The Accountability Sector Audit Committee report for the financial year 2014/15 was prepared and discussed	211101 General Staff Salaries	29,481
Two reports on the Review of Advances produced	The report on the financial statements for the financial year ended 2014/15 was prepared and discussed with management	211103 Allowances	67,453
4 Project Audit Reports produced		221003 Staff Training	1,800
4 Payroll Audit Reports issued		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	21,181
Internal Audit Commentary on the financial statements for FY 2014/15 prepared	Report on the extent of implementation of recommendations made in the previous internal audit reports was prepared and discussed	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	22,580
IT Management Audit Report prepared	2 Project Audit Reports for Quarter two drafted	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	21,540
Procurement Audit Report prepared	1 Payroll Audit Report produced	222001 Telecommunications	1,800
	1 Pensions Audit report produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	51,919
	Report on the activities of Profira produced	227001 Travel inland	83,024
	Report on FINMAP III Tier 1 drafted	227002 Travel abroad	6,800
	IT Management report drafted	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	64,117
	Held 3 Accountability Sector Audit Committee meetings		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 16 Internal Audit Department

The Procurement Audit and Advances Audit are still ongoing

<b>Total</b>	<b>374,926</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	29,481
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	345,445
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

#### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 14 4972 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
New Office block and staff Parking. Constructed.	New Office block and staff Parking. Construction not commenced but draft ToRs for procurement of a firm for the design and supervision of the New Office Block forwarded to Ministry of Works and Transport for technical input	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	1,248,646
Ministry structures maintained	Ministry structures maintained through Minor Works		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,248,646</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	1,248,646
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 4976 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Digital Computerised display screen procured and installed.	2 digital Computerised display screen procured and installed.	312202 Machinery and Equipment	1,668,056
Electronic content management system procured	Computers, Printers, scanners and related equipment provided		
Computers and related equipment provided to staff	Information systems hardware, software and consumables-UPS batteries provided and managed		
Information systems hardware, software and consumables provided and managed	switches and PCs Hardware maintained		
Software and licences managed	Smart screens acquired not acquired		
Hardware upgraded and maintained	Hardware inventory exercise completed		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	UShs Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

Local Area Network upgraded

Smart screens acquired

Hardware inventory managed

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Electronic content management system procurement delayed because consultations are still on-going

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,668,056</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	1,668,056
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Output: 14 4977 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Fire safety system installed	Fire safety procurement initiated, advertised, approved by Contracts Committee, cleared by the Solicitor General and contract awarded	312202 Machinery and Equipment	769,451
CCTV upgraded and card reader system maintained.			
Centralised UPS procured and installed	CCTV upgraded procurement initiated		
4 Heavy duty photocopiers procured	1 Heavy duty photocopier for Debt and Cash department procured		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Centralised UPS procurement delayed because consultations are on going with the Ministry of Work

<b>Total</b>	<b>769,451</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	769,451
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Output: 14 4978 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
100 executive Office chairs and 30 Secretarial chairs procured	0 executive Office chairs	312203 Furniture & Fixtures	131,839
60 Working tables procured	02 Working tables procured, one Conference Table		
50 filing cabinets procured.	12 filing cabinets procured.		
Reception platform for the Main entrance and 7th floor	Reception table for 7th floor procured		
30 Mahogany executive bookshelves	2 small Working tables procured		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousands
------------------------	---	--	----------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

procured Procurement of 4 Work stations initiated

100 sets of Window blinds procured.

15 work stations procured

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>131,839</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	131,839
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Outputs Funded

### Output: 14 4954 Tax Support to exempted service providers

VAT obligations settled Foundation, All Nations Christian Care, His Highness Kamuswanga, Kooki, NAO, Cooperation and Development, Population Secretariat, Uganda National Council of Science and Technology, Oil Palm Ltd (U) BIDCO, AYA Investments, Prince Dorothy Nassolo ETC

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

No tax exemptions made for the quarter 4 due to inadequate funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>4,967,219</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	4,967,219
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Outputs Provided

### Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Monitoring and Evaluation system operationalised	Training undertaken for one member of staff in M&E	221003 Staff Training	374,173
Policy analysis enhanced and capacity in statistical tools build	Data collected and compiled for the database	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	7,148
Quarterly Monitoring & Evaluation reports produced.	Monitoring of various programmes and projects of the Ministry undertaken in different regions and reports produced	221012 Small Office Equipment	11,604
Ministry strategic plan implemented	Monitoring and Evaluation system operationalised	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	315,344
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	133,723

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

Policy analysis enhanced and capacity in statistical tools build

Quarterly Monitoring reports produced.

Ministry strategic plan request submitted to procurement/contracts committee

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>841,993</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>841,993</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
HIV/AIDS infected staff provided with appropriate medication	HIV/AIDS infected staff provided with appropriate medication at JCRC and Medical bills paid	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	320,669
HIV/AIDS, Gender and environment work place policies produced	HIV/AIDS, Gender work place policies in final stages	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	112,837
Security systems enhanced		213004 Gratuity Expenses	17,586
Ministry website maintained	Security systems enhanced through instalation of Biometric access for ISSD department, Security	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	282,881
PABX upgraded	sensetisation compaign for support staff, deployment of 4 more police officers.	221003 Staff Training	526,697
Ministry publications disseminated		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	830,370
Equipping the Ministry resource centre.	Ministry website ugraded and maintained		
Staff skills and capacity Needs assessed and training plans developed	PABX maintained		
Staff performance plans, schedule of duties and deliverables reviewed..	Ministry publications disseminated		
Assets management system updated	Equipping the Ministry resource centre.		
	Staff skills and capacity Needs assessed and training plans developed		
	Staff performance plans, schedule of duties and deliverables reviewed..		
	Assets management system updated		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs	US\$ Thousand
------------------------	---	--	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

Development Projects

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,091,040</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	2,091,040
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 4903 Ministerial and Top Management Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Policy consultative meetings facilitated	Policy consultative meetings facilitated through 17 Top management meetings and 8 Top Technical meetings	211103 Allowances	57,480
Policy dissemination workshops held		227001 Travel inland	84,909
		227002 Travel abroad	147,733
Policy guidelines produced and disseminated	Policy dissemination and budget workshop workshops held on National Economy, SDGs, Ease of Doing Business	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	285,000
Top management capacity in policy formulation, implementation and analysis enhanced.	Policy guidelines produced and disseminated through BMAU		
	Top Management capacity in policy formulation, implementation and analysis enhanced through meetings and conferences		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>575,122</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	575,122
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Project 1290d 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support

Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Consolidated Annual Programme Work plans & Annual Procurement Plans	Enhanced capacity in risk based internal audit, project management, appraisal,	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	3,009,350
Annual and Quarterly Programme Performance Progress Reports	Undertaken Field Monitoring visits to Assess Programme Implementation	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	132,057
		221012 Small Office Equipment	2,133
Change Management Plans & Change Management and Communication Strategy and materials disseminated	Held one quarterly component coordinators' meetings	222001 Telecommunications	4,470
		223007 Other Utilities- (fuel, gas, firewood,	117,953
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	54,037
Timely Annual Financial Reports	Prepared Annual Financial Accounts	227001 Travel inland	72,295

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Cumulative Outputs and Expenditure by End of Quarter

Annual Planned Outputs	Cumulative Outputs Achieved by End of Quarter	Cumulative Expenditures made by the End of the Quarter to Deliver Cumulative Outputs
------------------------	---	--

US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290d 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support

Submitted	& supported Audit exercise
Programme Activities Efficiently Facilitated	The component oversaw the routine processing of various payments and procurement requests as well monitoring the implementation of the overall procurement plan for the programme. The recruitment process for the following positions was also initiated during the quarter: Financial Management Specialist for MoLG and system Accountants (four) for MoLG and a Senior Procurement Officer for MSU.
Institutional strengthening of Accountability Sector Secretariat undertaken	
Human resource capacity built to man PFM systems	The quarterly Programme Technical Committee (PTC) and PEMCOM meetings were convened 9th March and 16th March 2016 respectively.
	Salaries for staff supporting the implementation of FINMAP and staff supporting and MFPED ISN were paid

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,542,783</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	2,123,274
<i>External Financing</i>	1,419,509
<i>NTR</i>	0
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>375,857,878</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	2,997,297
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	78,698,389
<i>GoU Development</i>	259,298,872
<i>External Financing</i>	34,863,320
<i>NTR</i>	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0153 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services

		Item	Spent
25 disputes worth 50 bn resolved	27 disputes worth 49 bn/= resolved to improve tax administration	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	204,012
3 officials trained	4 officials trained in taxation, accounting to improve performance	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	180,488
Editing of 11th tax law report continues			
Court circuit held in Mbale, Mbarara	Editing of the 11th tax law report commenced		
5 books acquired	2 court sessions held in Arua		
2 taxpayer education seminars held upcountry to educate taxpayers	8 books acquired for library use		
	2 taxpayer seminars held in Arua, Gulu to sensitise court users		
	5,000 taxpayer court guide produced and distributed to inform/educate taxpayers		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>384,500</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>384,500</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0156 Lottery Services

		Item	Spent
- Carry Out country wide inspections and compliance drives	3-pre licensing branch verification exercises held in preparation for licensing of operators 2016.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	373,283
- Formation of casual/temporary inspection teams to support enforcement	Plans and proposals for setting up 5 teams accomplished.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	74,073
- Joint National Lotteries Board-Uganda Revenue Authority Workshop on taxation of the Sector.	2 engagements held with URA in November 2015 and in January 2016		
- In house training and capacity Building of secretariat staff	External training held mainly focusing on establishment and operationalization of a central monitoring system		
- opening up and running of a complaints desk and a Hotline to handle public complaints	Complaints hot lines opened up as 0414707379 and 0414707246. Indicated on all formal communications.		
- Maintenance of an electronic register of gaming and pool betting operators and equipment	Electronic register in place.		
- Benchmarking trip to United Kingdom			
- Enforcement casuals officers recruited, trained and deployed			
- monthly press releases, media			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

interviews, radio mentions and publications.	One enforcement officer and two research assistants recruited.
- National Lotteries Board branded merchandise like Uniforms for staff procured.	In house training offered and deployment done.
- National Gambling Workshop carried out	Two media interviews done.
- Registration and acquisition of membership to the Gaming Regulators Africa Forum	Uniforms procured and in use
- Attend Gaming Regulators Africa Forum.	Registration to be done in qtr. 4
- carry out Board meetings	(3) Three board meetings held
- workshop to review strategic proposal	Planning Process underway

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Teams to be set up, facilitated and sent out for operations in QTR 4.

In house training to be held in QTR. 4 Suspended as majority of the staff are casuals. Awaiting staff interviews and formal appointments to be made.

Complaints handling desk yet to be put in place due to limited office space.

Information updates to feed in to electronic register currently on going to include information from the recently concluded licensing activities.

Media Publications for 2016, to be done by end of April in order to incorporate all details of licensed companies.

Call for new member applicants to the Gaming Africa Regulator Forum was received at end of qtr. 3.

Lottery short fall is due to the fact that the operator is scaling down operations of the play lotto product which has not performed well and is preparing to launch the new rebranded Billion lotto.

Due to the negative impressions created by the previous lotteries, the public response has been very slow and as such targets are difficult to achieve. Enforcement of non-licensed and illegally operating companies slated for end of April 2016.

Awaiting comprehensive stake holder inputs in establishing the responsible gambling program.  
Delay was caused by a delay in the passing of the Lotteries and Gaming Bill and its being accented to.

Operationalization of strategic plan awaiting approval of road map to be reviewed as part of the operationalization of the new gaming ACT.

Media campaign was delayed by the delayed passing of the Bill leading to gaps in the technical and legal contents of the proposed communications.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

<b>Total</b>	<b>447,356</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	447,356
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Tax (Amendment) Bills 2016 and their explanatory notes prepared and printed	Income Tax, VAT, Excise Tariff, Finance and Stamps Duty (Amendment) Bills 2016 prepared, printed and presented to Parliament and responded to all Committee observations on these Bills.	211101 General Staff Salaries	59,142
Finance Bill 2016 prepared		211103 Allowances	28,827
NTR Booklet prepared and printed		221002 Workshops and Seminars	9,680
URA efficiency and tax policy measures monitored and their impact evaluated for quarter two	NTR Booklet for FY 2016/17 updated and prepared for publication end June 2016	221003 Staff Training	31,738
Monthly, Quarterly and Annual Tax and Non- Tax revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided.	URA efficiency and tax policy measures monitored and their impact on revenue performance evaluated and included in the quarterly revenue performance report	221006 Commissions and related charges	950
Medium term Tax revenue forecasts prepared		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	22,069
Cabinet paper on Policy measures to enhance revenue performance in FY 2016/17 and the medium term generated	Revenue performance report for quarter three (3) prepared and analysis on the projected outturn for the year provided. Revenue collections for Quarter 3 amounted to Shs. 2,627.31bn and Shs. 14.43bn was collected from the infrastructure levy. Cumulative collections amounted to Shs. 8,139.06bn posting a deficit of Shs.194.62 bn. Collections from the Infrastructure levy amounted to Shs. 46.64bn.	221012 Small Office Equipment	450
Data required for revenue analysis collected		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,200
Public and Private Sector tax queries/proposals analyzed and responded to		222001 Telecommunications	2,268
Tax matters between Government and the Private Sector coordinated		227001 Travel inland	9,775
East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making		227002 Travel abroad	17,335
Policy measures to enhance revenue performance in FY 2014/15 and the medium term generated		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	23,057
Advice to management on quarterly cash limits provided based on the revised monthly revenue outlook		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,408
Revenues from the Gambling industry monitored and policy evaluated		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,458
Improved revenue collection from the informal sector			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

Meetings with URA to assess revenue performance organized	department through consultative meetings and recommendations provided to management
	East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to management to guide decision making
	Advice to management on quarterly cash limits provided monthly based on the revised monthly revenue outturn and outlook revised accordingly
	Revenue from Gambling industry monitored and policy evaluated. Revenue amounting to Shs.4.57bn was collected in Q3 and cumulatively Shs. 12.75bn was collected thus posting a surplus of Shs. 0.99bn
	Justified the need to fund the TREP to realize more revenues in FY 2016/17 and beyond and more resources were provided to increased revenue collections from the informal sector through URA, URSB, KCCA and MoLG collaboration with especially Urban centres in Uganda
	Visit URA offices and assessed revenue performance, identified risks and agreed on appropriate responses to address the risks

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>212,357</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>59,142</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>153,215</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
MDAs and URA monitored to ensure that NTR target is realized to finance the Budget for FY 2015/16 by collecting Shs.2,680.72 billion and 65.45 billion for tax and NTR respectively.	MDAs and URA monitored to ensure that NTR target is realized to finance the FY 2015/16 Budget. NTR collection for Q3 amounted to Shs. 128.57bn. Cumulative NTR collections were 438.86bn against the target of Shs. 401.46bn posting a surplus of Shs. 37.40bn.	211103 Allowances	26,198
Revenue policy measures proposed, estimated and recommendations provided	Assessment of tax incentives activity initiated and report expected in quarter 4	221002 Workshops and Seminars	16,240
URA annual and monthly revenue targets for FY 2016/17 set	Policy briefs on different tax matters (income taxes, Excise duty, VAT, Trade taxes and Oil/Gas industry) prepared and provided to management	221003 Staff Training	24,000
Assessment report on tax incentives and recommendations provided	Reviewed revenue mobilization in the Mineral and Oil and Gas sector and provided	221006 Commissions and related charges	1,300
Policy briefs prepared and provided	Input provided for IMF Mission Review of the Policy Support Instrument (PSI) regarding commitments on how to raise Uganda's revenue effort.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,350
Oil and Gas Industry tax legislation updated	Q3 expenditure report prepared and presented to Parliament	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,000
Input for IMF Mission Reviews on fiscal policy provided	Process of building the Petroleum industry database commenced and database updated monthly.	221012 Small Office Equipment	2,805
Tax expenditure report prepared	Petroleum fiscal regime examined in light of the new developments in the industry that is Oil refinery and pipeline.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,990
Petroleum industry database built	VAT policy on Oil and Gas industry in place as part of the VAT Act	222001 Telecommunications	1,620
Uganda's petroleum fiscal regime examined.	Oil Refinery and pipeline Development input provided and agreement's to commence work yet to be finalised.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	160,597
VAT Policy along the petroleum value chain finalized.	Technical guidance provided in the Advisory Committee Meetings	227001 Travel inland	35,922
Refinery and pipeline Development input provided	Not yet achieved due to limited resources.	227002 Travel abroad	2,150
Technical guidance provided in the Advisory Committee Meetings	Costs incurred by the licensee on petroleum operations monitored	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,200
Petroleum tax revenue models built	Public awareness on oil and gas industry created.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,911
Costs incurred by the licensee on petroleum operations monitored	Natural Resource revenue collection Monitored;	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	966
Public awareness on oil and gas industry created.	Petroleum agreements negotiated;		
Natural Resource revenue collection Monitored;	National Oil Company activities implemented		
Petroleum agreements negotiated;	International natural resource conferences attended		
National Oil Company activities implemented			
International natural resource conferences attended			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

reports.

Revenue collections monitored and fed into projections of FY 2016/17

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>302,249</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	302,249
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Programme 04 Aid Liaison

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
2 Portfolio reviews with development partners conducted for KfW and Denmark	KfW portfolio review completed	211101 General Staff Salaries	65,732
		211103 Allowances	38,645
Programming for Germany and World Bank Country Framework undertaken	Consultations for Germany Country Framework kick-started	221002 Workshops and Seminars	7,270
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	290
5 Field monitoring exercises conducted	Field monitoring exercises conducted	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9,992
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	7,591
5 Project proposals appraised for possible funding		221012 Small Office Equipment	1,426
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	8,515
External resource envelope for the National Budget finalised	Preliminary Loans and Grants Report printed	222001 Telecommunications	2,133
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	49,348
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	10,050
Training of AMP (PIMIS) users conducted	Training of AMP (PIMIS) users conducted for both Development Partners and MDAs	227001 Travel inland	39,935
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	22,320
Disbursement triggers Monitored		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,039
	Disbursement triggers Monitored and followed up		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>268,285</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	65,732
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	202,554
<i>NTR</i>	0



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 04 Aid Liaison

Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		Item	Spent
4.5 % (external resources) of National budget for 2015/16 mobilised	Grid Expansion and Reinforcement project negotiations were concluded	211103 Allowances	23,575
8 Grant and loan Financing Agreements concluded with Development Partners.	Aid Management Platform/PIMS maintained and updated	221002 Workshops and Seminars	27,153
Aid Management Platform/PIMS maintained and updated	Development Partner funded programmes monitored	221003 Staff Training	17,596
Development Partner funded programmes executed and monitored	12 missions were serviced for the Great lakes facilitation prop, CAIIP 2 & 3 of the L. Victoria RWSP, IDB RSA, Uganda Private Power Generation Bujagali Project, Grid Expansion and Reinforcement Project, Electricity Sector Development Project, 2nd KIIP implementation, 2nd KIIP implementation, ATAAS implementation, Uganda Reproductive, maternal, child Health Improvement Project	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,621
10 Development Partner missions adequately serviced		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	5,670
Conditionalities for external financing monitored		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	24,823
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	14,456
		221012 Small Office Equipment	2,500
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,706
		222001 Telecommunications	3,333
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	38,755
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	3,850
		227001 Travel inland	29,960
		227002 Travel abroad	3,050
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	26,079
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,740
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	268

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>232,135</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>232,135</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

#### Outputs Funded

Output: 14 0155 Capital Markets Authority Services

		Item	Spent
Engagement of Potential Investors	Engagement of Potential Investors undertaken	263340 Other grants	692,000
Engagement of Market Participants	Engagement of Market Participants undertaken		
Engagement of Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Development	Engagement of Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Development undertaken		
Harmonized Laws, Regulations, Regulatory Practices and Capital Markets Policies	Harmonized Laws, Regulations, Regulatory Practices and Capital Markets Policies undertaken		
Increased adoption of best practices in financial reporting and corporate governance among licensed market	(Collective Investment Scheme law		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

intermediaries and listed companies	under review)
Adoption of International Best Practices in Securities Regulation and Capital Markets Development	Increased adoption of best practices in financial reporting and corporate governance among licensed market intermediaries and listed companies
	Adoption of International Best Practices in Securities Regulation and Capital Markets Development

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>692,000</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>692,000</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0157 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
First draft of winding up and mergers regulations developed	URBRA (Financial Reporting & Disclosure) Regulations 2016 were uploaded on the URBRA website and disseminated to all stakeholders.	263104 Transfers to other govt. Units (Current)	1,500,000
Schemes and service providers identified	Trust Deed for establishing an informal sector scheme developed		
Due diligence on schemes and service providers conducted	Developed Draft URBRA (Retirement Benefits Secured Mortgage & Housing Loans Regulations.		
Electronic data base for schemes and service providers updated	Consultations on the draft regulations have been made with the Bankers Association & Housing Finance Bank &DFCU Bank		
Compliance checks for schemes and service providers conducted	Developed URBRA (Winding up or Retirement Benefits Schemes) Regulations.		
Manuals on pension regulation and supervision guidelines and procedures published and disseminated	Consultations were made with stakeholders on the draft regulations and Comments are being incorporated		
Offsite analysis of performance of schemes conducted	Received 3 Applications from the 6 employers sensitised		
On- site inspection of schemes undertaken	Identified 2 new schemes (sensitisation of newly identified schemes to be undertaken in quarter 4)		
Outreach programs to unlicensed schemes conducted	Electronic data base for schemes and service providers updated		
Mechanisms for Coordination with Financial sector Regulators for information sharing & coordinated actions implemented	Compliance checks for schemes and		
Risk based supervision framework implemented			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Compliance gaps based on the checklist assessed	service providers conducted during offsite inspections
Follow up on Compliance issues identified conducted	Development of Risk Based Supervision manual on going
Compliance levels of schemes and service providers monitored	Embarked Risk Based Supervision which is the supervision model that will best guide offsite and scheme risk analysis. Off-site analysis has been undertaken on 6 licensed schemes
Communication policy and strategy implemented	
Sensitization campaigns conducted	
Assessment and Follow up on sensitization programs conducted	Undertook On-site analysis on 5 schemes <input type="checkbox"/> Sensitized 3 prospective entities on scheme establishment
URBRA social media platforms developed and maintained	<input type="checkbox"/> Held 4 annual meetings; with fund managers, administrators, custodians & Corporate trustees to provide advice and obtain feedback on compliance, sector growth and conduct of business issues.
Awareness and sensitization workshops to be conducted by URBRA	
Newsletters and fact sheets prepared and published	Comprehensive SOP on compliant management being developed
URBRA website updated with current information	
URBRA Social Media Presence enhanced	Received complaints on the public service pension scheme. Provided advice and clarification on matters relating to payment of public service pensions
Emerging issues through electronic & print media responded to	
Training plan and program implement	Financial Sector Regulators subcommittee meeting held. Focus areas of the meeting included: <input type="checkbox"/> Sector challenges <input type="checkbox"/> Expectation of the Committee from regulators <input type="checkbox"/> Development of a framework that incorporates all sector regulators
Impact of the training assessed	
Training plan and program implemented	Risk based Supervision framework developed
Provisions of the HR Policy implemented	Implementation on-going
Recommendations of the HR requirements review implemented	Institutional risk register develop and discussed pending consideration by the audit and risk committee of the board
Procurement plan implemented	Commenced training on the operational aspects of risk based supervision
Team building sessions conducted	
Counselling and guidance sessions with staff conducted	
Welfare program implemented	Operational risk based toolkit in place
Performance of the Board of Directors assessed	Compliance gaps assessed based on the checklist assessed and continuous follow-up made to schemes
Monitoring & Evaluation framework operationalized	
ICT Policy developed and implemented	1 campaign conducted in Masaka and

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Open day planned for Q4

Media stories about the industry data were aired.

Held a radio program on Namirembe FM to promote retirement saving.

Discussions were also held with the small scale industries association to promote retirement saving for the informal sector

Online responses routinely provided to participants

URBRA website updated with critical information about the pension sector. The data from the Inaugural Pension Industry performance report is readily accessible on the website

Social media presence has been showing heightened interest around times when there is a major event at the Authority and immediately following issue of any form of advert. The others are routine inquiries and comments

Responses to issues from the press have been attended to in timely manner during the quarter under review. The most prominent questions included:

☐ the asset mix of the pension industry portfolio

☐ Permissible investments

☐ Jurisdiction of investments

TNA tool approved. Identification of Training Needs for FY 2016/17 on-going

4 staff trained in Financial Management & Pension related areas  
Post training assessment is being undertaken

Provisions of the HR Manual are being implemented

☐ 2 additional staff recruited i.e.

Director Supervision & Compliance

28 planned procurements executed  
Staff medical insurance and other welfare programmes on-going.

Benchmarking with other financial Sector institutions undertaken  
Staff skills and knowledge development is ongoing

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Implementation of the Board Charter is on going

Strategic M&E Framework employed in tracking the implementation of the Strategic Plan  
ICT Acceptable Use Policy implementation on-going

URBRA website functionality updated

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The draft Regulations are pending consideration by the Technical Committee of the Board in Q4

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>1,500,000</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Output: 14 0159 Support to Financial Intelligence Authority

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Recruitment of staff	1.Obtained approval and certification of legal chambers for the FIA Legal Department.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	3,212,500
Regulations and guidelines finalized	2.Signed two Memorandums of understanding with Uganda Registration Services Bureau, and the Directorate of Public Prosecutions to enhance exchange of information and mutual cooperation between the entities.		
Suspicious Transaction Reports produced	3.Initiated discussions and shared draft MOUs for final agreement with Bank of Uganda, and Insurance Regulatory Authority.		
Final National Risk Assessment Report produced	4.Suspicious Transactions reports Analyzed and five submitted to law enforcement agencies for further investigation and prosecution.		
Large cash transactions Data bank developed	5.Organized an awareness program to educate the staff of UAE forex bureau on their role and obligations as provided for in the Anti-Money Laundering Act 2013.		
Research findings Reports produced	6.Harmonized the regional and international requirements for GoAML software to ensure that it meets the needs of the user organization.		
AML/CFT Public Awareness Reports produced	7.Upgraded and uploaded new material to the organization website which has made it highly secure and compatible with international digital		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

security standards as well as more informative for reporting entities.  
8.Prepared progress Reports on the status of Uganda on agreed actions with the International Cooperation Review Group of FATF tabled in Algeria and Paris France.  
9.Formed and trained nine National Risk Assessment teams which have started the exercise of collecting data using the World Bank NRA Tool.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,212,500</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>3,212,500</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Revised quarterly fiscal programme drawn up	Revised quarterly fiscal programme drawn up	211101 General Staff Salaries	70,819
		211103 Allowances	7,831
Cash flow advice and quarterly committee report produced	Cash flow advice and quarterly committee report produced	221003 Staff Training	2,248
		221006 Commissions and related charges	5,356
Charter of Fiscal Responsibility Committee Meetings (ToR) coordinated	Charter of Fiscal Responsibility Committee Meetings (ToR) coordinated	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,797
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	10,954
Charter drafted	Charter drafted	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	359
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,205
Charter edited, finalized & submitted for gazetting	Charter edited, finalized but yet to be submitted for gazetting	222001 Telecommunications	1,706
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,740
Monthly cash flow statements for December, January and February produced	Monthly cash flow statements for December, January and February produced	227001 Travel inland	12,417
		227002 Travel abroad	1,512
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	13,161
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	900
Government of Uganda Q3 cash limits set and submitted	Government of Uganda Q3 cash limits set and submitted	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,500
Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced	Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced		
Financial sector bulletin for Q2 produced of FY 2015/16	Financial sector bulletin for Q2 produced of FY 2015/16		
selected economic indicators Compiled and disseminated	selected economic indicators Compiled and disseminated		
revenue projections data compiled,	revenue projections data compiled,		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

input and reconciled	input and reconciled
expenditure projections data (BOT, etc) compiled, input and reconciled	expenditure projections data (BOT, etc) compiled, input and reconciled
financing projections data (external & domestic) compiled, input and reconciled	financing projections data (external & domestic) compiled, input and reconciled
policy note drafted	policy note drafted
fiscal policy note edited, finalized and submitted	fiscal policy note edited, finalized and submitted
Draft domestic arrears strategy prepared	Draft domestic arrears strategy prepared
domestic arrears accumulation and stock monitored and reported	domestic arrears accumulation and stock monitored and reported
performance against PSI Structural Benchmarks and Quantitative Assessment Criteria monitored	performance against PSI Structural Benchmarks and Quantitative Assessment Criteria monitored
Analysed performance of the programme for H1; Revised programme for H2	Analysed performance of the programme for H1; Revised programme for H2
Reports on economic and financial sector developments produced for the months of December 2015, January and February 2016.	Reports on economic and financial sector developments produced for the months of December 2015, January and February 2016.
Chapter for the semi -annual budget performance report for the 2015/16	Chapter for the semi -annual budget performance report for the 2015/16
Semi -annual economic and financial sector performance report for 2015/16	Semi -annual economic and financial sector performance report for 2015/16
Macroeconomic developments contribution to the Annual Background to the Budget for the FY 2016/17 drafted.	Database of external sector indicators (BoP statistics) updated and maintained
Database of external sector indicators (BoP statistics) updated and maintained	Q2 FY 2015/16 external sector draft bulletin prepared, finalised and published
Q2 FY 2015/16 external sector draft bulletin prepared, finalised and published	Debt Sustainability Analysis (DSA) undertaken and report produced
Debt Sustainability Analysis (DSA) undertaken and report produced	Contributed to the drafting of the report on debt portfolio Analysis produced for H1 FY 2015/16
Report on debt portfolio Analysis produced for H1 FY 2015/16	Final Draft fiscal risk statement Produced and circulated
Final Draft fiscal risk statement	Updated macroeconomic framework

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Produced and circulated	produced
Updated macroeconomic framework produced	Medium term macroeconomic framework updated and produced.
Medium term macroeconomic framework updated and produced.	Revised resource envelope for FY2016/17 issued.
Revised resource envelope for FY2016/17 issued.	Local government financial statistics for FY2014/15 compiled
Local government financial statistics for FY2014/15 compiled	Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced
Revised quarterly liquidity management framework produced	Inter-Governmental technical support within the region produced.
Inter-Governmental technical support within the region produced.	Medium Term Fiscal framework for the Budget Framework paper for FY 2015/16-2020/21 produced
Medium Term Fiscal framework for the Budget Framework paper for FY 2015/16-2020/21 produced	Fiscal analysis report for Q2 and January and February FY 2015/16 produced
Fiscal analysis report for Q2 and January and February FY 2015/16 produced	Staff trained in professional development and work enhancing courses
Progress report on EAC regional integration activities produced	
Report on the output of departmental retreat.	
Staff trained in professional development and work enhancing courses	

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Macroeconomic developments contribution to the Annual Background to the Budget for the FY 2016/17 to be finalised in Q4 because of changes in the budget timelines.

<b>Total</b>	<b>133,505</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>70,819</i>
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>62,686</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

		Item	Spent
Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.	Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.	211103 Allowances	6,711
		221006 Commissions and related charges	3,700
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6,690
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,105
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	663
Final Q2 FY 2015/16 performance of the economy Report produced	Final Q2 FY 2015/16 performance of the economy Report produced	222001 Telecommunications	1,580
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	241,716
Report on domestic financing requirements produced for January, February and March FY 2015/16 produced	Report on domestic financing requirements produced for January, February and March FY 2015/16 produced	227001 Travel inland	12,684
		227002 Travel abroad	1,512
Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced.	Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,827
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,177
Revised resource envelope for fy2016/17 issued.	Revised resource envelope for fy2016/17 issued.		
Report on the Anti-money Laundering council Ministers meeting produced	Report on the Anti-money Laundering council Ministers meeting produced		
Capacity enhanced in financial/pension sector analysis and forecasting	Capacity enhanced in financial/pension sector analysis and forecasting		
Report on performance of the financial/pension sector produced	Report on performance of the financial/pension sector produced		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>294,364</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>294,364</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0158 Capitalisation of institutions and financing schemes

		Item	Spent
Agriculture Credit Guarantee funds disbursed	Uganda Development Bank (UDB) capitalised to meet long term development financing needs	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	3,537,756
Uganda Development Bank (UDB) capitalised to meet long term development financing needs	African Development Bank (ADB) capitalized to meet long term financing needs for development		
Bank of Uganda re- capitalized	Meet the Uganda share subscription		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

African Development Bank (ADB) capitalized to meet long term financing needs for development	with PTA Banks
Meet the Uganda share subscription with PTA Banks	Uganda's share subscription with Islamic Development Bank (IDB) met
Uganda's share subscription with Islamic Development Bank (IDB) met	Capitalize Post Bank to meet it development financing needs
Capitalize Post Bank to meet it development financing needs	
IMF African Fiscal Forum organised and facilitated	

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Insufficient funds constrained full implementation of planned capitalisation programmes

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,537,756</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>3,537,756</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Project 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.	Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.	211103 Allowances	22,321
		221003 Staff Training	135,453
Progress report on Implementation of static and dynamic CGE model produced	Progress report on Implementation of static and dynamic CGE model produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	33,262
		227001 Travel inland	1,502
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	9,375
Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling		
H1 policy notes produced	H1 policy notes produced		
IMEM Model development decommissioned	Research papers for produced and published on the Ministry Website		
Employment data compiled	annual GDP forecasts produced		
Research papers for produced and published on the Ministry Website	Q4 GDP forecasts produced		
annual GDP forecasts produced	Potential GDP and Output gap produced		
Q4 GDP forecasts produced	Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management		
Potential GDP and Output gap			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

produced

Capacity developed in oil and gas  
revenue forecasting and management

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

IMEM Model development to be decommissioned after finalisation of the  
Macro-Econometric Model  
Employment data not compiled due to insufficient of funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>201,913</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>201,913</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

### Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Statistical abstract for 2014 produced and published	Statistical abstract for 2014 produced and published	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	4,017
Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	211103 Allowances	12,619
Report on quarterly GDP forecasts produced	Report on quarterly GDP forecasts produced	221002 Workshops and Seminars	7,260
Final paper on Susceptibility of the central transport corridor in comparison with the northern produced	Final paper on Susceptibility of the central transport corridor in comparison with the northern produced	221003 Staff Training	2,520
First LTEF draft produced	First LTEF draft produced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	150,687
Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management	Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,500
Oil Revenue Management Pillar for the OfD programme -coordinated	Oil Revenue Management Pillar for the OfD programme -coordinated		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>187,604</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>187,604</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

### Project 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

#### Outputs Provided

### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Participation of National Authorising Officer/ALD in the African, Caribbean Pacific ACP-EU national and regional dialogue meetings.	Two Staff facilitated to attend an EU Trade workshop in Tanzania	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	14,061
EU funded programs effectively implemented in conformity with GOU policy and Sector priorities.	2 monitoring visits made to the Northern Corridor route and landing sites under the Lake Victoria Fisheries Project	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,400
Q3 Stabex and counterpart annual report finalized	Q3 Stabex report finalized	227001 Travel inland	4,449
Project proposals reviewed, finalized and submitted to EU for funding.			
Audits and financial reviews conducted and reports produced.			
Audit and Financial review of Q2 conducted	Financial Reviews for Q2 done and reports produced		
Decommitment and closure of ending Projects under the 10th EDF.	Closed Backlog roads, Aswa and Awoja bridges projects		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>20,910</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	20,910
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Project 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

4 studies approved and conducted.	2 Consultancy Contracts awarded
Contracts/agreements for Studies and consultancies monitored and executed	
Areas of study identified and evaluated	
Final study reports utilised for policy and decision making	
Bid documents for consultancies prepared	
Technical and Financial evaluation for proposals undertaken	
Agreements with successful bidders	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

prepared and executed

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Insufficient Funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

### Project 1290a 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Institutional capacity developed to utilize Integrated Macro-Economic Model

Technical assistance in macro-economic and policy analysis

To date, both the CGE and the macro econometric models have now been completed and fully functional, following the incorporation of the Social Accounting Matrix (SAM) with the latest FY 2009/10 socio-economic data. The updated SAM is now capable of carrying out more accurate simulations and forecasts to inform policy making. The component is now able to carry out impact analysis on macro variables for individual sectors. This involves evaluation of the impact of economic and policy shocks - particularly policy reforms - in the economy as a whole. Because of its nature, this tool is significantly useful for policy design. The macro-econometric model will be fully operational by the end of April 2016 after the inclusion of data on the financial and oil sectors. The micro-simulation model will be the last model to be completed, since it relies on the other two models for its data.

<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	170,721
221003 Staff Training	44,202
221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	55,416

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>270,339</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>170,721</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>99,618</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290a 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

#### Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

		Item	Spent
Revenue performance monitoring and analysis tools developed	Uganda's DTA policy and related Model Tax Treaty were finalized to guide the future negotiations. This was facilitated by the Long term consultancy along with a technical team; the consultant facilitated the development of a DTA policy for Uganda, which was subsequently approved by Cabinet.	221003 Staff Training	26,930
Policies and Laws on International Taxation strengthened		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	35,574
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	23,298
		227002 Travel abroad	40,211
Institutional capacity developed in complex international taxation			
Institutional capacity for TPD and URA in revenue forecasting of various tax heads strengthened			
NTR policy guidelines developed and updated rates published			
PIMIS operationalized			
Capacity in Aid Management Analysis built			
Research in economic policy analysis strengthened			
Institutional capacity in debt analysis strengthened			
	This financial year, the component planned to conduct in-house training program in tax audit and international taxation undertaken. A consultant was procured from the African Tax Administration Forum (ATAF), an international organisation which provides a platform for cooperation among African tax authorities. The consultant facilitated a workshop on International Tax Audit for technical officers from URA and TPD was held from 14th-18th March 2016 at Lake Victoria Serena Resort. The workshop aimed at assisting the officers to handle complex matters relating to tax audit and transfer pricing, with a view to enhance the Uganda's revenue effort		
	During the quarter, the component progressed in its efforts to operationalize the debt management and financial analysis system (DMFAS). To date, design of DMFAS prototype interface linking DMFAS, IFMS and PIMIS commenced and is scheduled to be finalised by end of Q4. Once complete, the tool will be used to engage and train users on the functionality of DMFAS in subsequent quarters before a fully fledged system is finalised. Overall, the purpose of the system is to manage debt related expenditures and revenues which ultimately, will reinforce control measures on public expenditure.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

Total

126,013

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290a 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

GoU Development	0
External Financing	126,013
NTR	0

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 02 Public Administration

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
The department will contribute to second Budget Call Circular that provides guidelines budget preparation.	The department contributed to second Budget Call Circular that provided guidelines for budget preparation.	211101 General Staff Salaries	47,925
Ministerial Policy Statements for sector MDAs shall be analyzed by the department for from a basis for discussion of budget estimates.	During the reporting period, Ministerial Policy Statements for sector MDAs were analyzed by the Department for for finalization of FY 2016/17 budget estimates.	211103 Allowances	12,393
Sector draft and final budget estimates Budgets shall be prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2016/17.	Sector draft and final budget estimates Budgets were prepared in line with policy guidelines and Resource ceilings for FY 2016/17.	221003 Staff Training	38,805
The department will review budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval by Parliament.	The department reviewed budget estimates and work plans for consistency and sanity before presentation for approval by Parliament.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,365
The department will continue provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.	The department will continued providing technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,742
Quarterly release of funds made to MDAs for both IFMS and Legacy votes. This will involve analysis and programming of cash flow requirements to determine expenditure limits and approving Accounting Warrants.	Quarterly release of funds were made to MDAs for both IFMS and Legacy votes. This involved analysis and programming of cash flow requirements to determine expenditure limits and approving Accounting Warrants.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	7,925
		227001 Travel inland	10,010
		227002 Travel abroad	19,125
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	11,394
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	9,990
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	4,190

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

Total	166,864
Wage Recurrent	47,925
Non Wage Recurrent	118,939
NTR	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 02 Public Administration

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government in conjunction with other Departments will be undertaken.	Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government were conducted in conjunction with other Departments to ascertain implementation of programmed activities for the Quarter.	211103 Allowances	13,781
		227001 Travel inland	17,122
		227002 Travel abroad	14,768
Local Government grants analyzed and released within the timelines.		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,805
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	239

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>56,714</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	56,714
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
The Capacity of Missions abroad in budgeting and reporting enhanced through periodic technical support by the budget desk officers. There will be quarterly trips to selected missions abroad for this purpose	During the reporting period, capacity of Missions Abroad were enhanced in budgeting and reporting through periodic technical support by the budget desk officers. Two Mission Inspections were conducted for this purpose.	211103 Allowances	8,959
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,888
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,822
		227001 Travel inland	16,522
		227002 Travel abroad	12,761
Sector Institutions in Public Administration Department, technically supported in budgeting and planning.	In the Quarter, Sector Institutions in Public Administration Department, in technically supported in planning and budgeting to improve their efficiency.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,725
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,002
Department technical staff capacity built in areas planning, budgeting, monitoring and evaluation through long term and short term refresher training.	Department technical staff capacity was built in areas planning, budgeting, monitoring and evaluation through long term and short term refresher training. One staff attended short term training to enhance his technical capacity.		
Quarterly Joint Monitoring of financial and physical budget performance shall be conducted to ensure that implementation on the budget is on course and to provide for control measures in case performance falls short of expectations. There will also be joint monitoring of Missions abroad with BPED and Accountant General to enable us better understand peculiarity of their operations and issues to advise allocation of funds.	Quarterly physical budget performance were conducted to ensure that implementation of the budget is on course, and to provide for control measures in case performance falls short of expectations.		
Budget Performance Reports shall be produced, analyzed and consolidated	Missions Abroad were jointly monitored in conjunction with BPED and Accountant General to better understand peculiarity of their operations and issues to guide in budgeting.		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 02 Public Administration

into the Annual and Semi Annual Performance Reports.

The department will conduct quarterly reviews and planning meetings assess performance of sector institutions and harmonize their reports.

The department will continue representing MOFPED to the relevant EAC committees to facilitate the integration process.

Sector Institutions Budget Performance Reports were analyzed to ascertain consistency with work plans.

The Department continued representing MOFPED to the relevant EAC committees to facilitate the integration process.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>58,680</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>58,680</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Programme 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Supplementary Bill 2015 published.	Supplementary Bill 2015 published.	211101 General Staff Salaries	54,471
Appropriation Bill 2015 published.	Draft Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2016/17 compiled and published.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	33,602
Draft Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2016/17 compiled and published.	Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2016/17 updated.	221003 Staff Training	63,559
Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) for FY 2016/17 updated.	Cabinet Memoranda on the Budget FY 2016/17 prepared.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	37,705
Cabinet Memoranda on the Budget FY 2016/17 prepared.	Second Budget Call Circular for FY 2016/17 prepared and issued.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	26,995
Budget Call Circulars for FY 2016/17 prepared and issued.	Physical monitoring of Budget activities undertaken	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	444,150
Budget Directorate staff capacity enhanced in Investment Appraisal of Oil and Gas Projects	User Acceptance Testing on the Programme Budgeting System(PBS) for release 1 undertaken	227001 Travel inland	83,195
Physical monitoring of Budget activities undertaken	Media Training on the use of the Budget Website undertaken on Wednesday,30th March 2016	227002 Travel abroad	5,960
Ministries, Department and Agencies trained on the Programme Budgeting System	capacity building of Local Government officials on BUDget Transparency Initiatives	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	15,591

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

*Recurrent Programmes*

#### *Programme 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation*

#### *Reasons for Variation in performance*

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>765,227</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>54,471</i>
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>710,756</i>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Capacity for LG Officials strengthened	Capacity for LG Officials strengthened	211103 Allowances	106,521
Local Government Quarterly Release Schedules FY 2015/16 consolidated and issued.	Local Government Quarterly Release Schedules FY 2015/16 consolidated and issued.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	73,270
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,736
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	24,555
Local Government Quarterly Budget Performance Reports FY 2015/16 analysed.	Local Government Quarterly Budget Performance Reports FY 2015/16 analysed.	227001 Travel inland	52,795
	Local Governments Trained on the reform on Intergovernmental Fiscal Transfers and Performance Based Budgeting (PBB)		
	Local Government Draft Budget Performance Contracts for FY 2016/17, with staff lists, recruitment plans and service delivery units analysed		
	Circular guiding all Government entities to quote all local contracts in domestic currency		

#### *Reasons for Variation in performance*

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>259,876</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>259,876</i>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

		Item	Spent
Budget Execution Circular FY 2015/16 Issued.	Quarter 3 Budget Performance Reports for the FY 2015/16 Analysed.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	9,950
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	58,105
Quarterly Budget Performance Reports for the FY 2015/16 Analysed.	Budget Strategy for FY 2016/17 Revised	221003 Staff Training	5,040
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5,392
Semi Annual Budget Performance Reports for FY 2015/16 published.	Q3 Wage Expenditure Limits for FY 2015/16 Prepared	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,383
		221012 Small Office Equipment	4,200
	Quarter Three (Q3) Pension Expenditure Limits for FY 2015/16 Prepared	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	8,750
		222001 Telecommunications	2,880
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	160,251
	Convened the National Budget Conference for FY 2016/17 on 11th November 2015 and a draft report prepared	227002 Travel abroad	13,337
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	31,700
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,547
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,225
	Phase 1 Monitoring of the Decentralised pension, wage and gratuity Monitoring undertaken across Local Government votes		
	Second Quarter (Q2) Wage Bill Performance Report prepared		
	Quarterly Budget Performance Reports for the FY 2015/16 Analysed.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>315,758</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>315,758</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Programme 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
Physical monitoring of Budget activities undertaken	Undertook Physical monitoring of Sector Budget activities	211101 General Staff Salaries	57,488
		211103 Allowances	14,169
	Analysed and executed Sector's Development and Recurrent budgets for Q3 for FY 2015/16 for Sectors	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5,700
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,720
	Prepared and coordinated Sector Ministerial Policy Statement for FY 2016/17	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	34,060
		222001 Telecommunications	2,624
		227001 Travel inland	140,954

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

Reviewed and prepared Sector Quarter two Performance Reports	227002 Travel abroad	20,762
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,679
Compiled and coordinated Detailed Budget Estimates for FY 2016/17 for Sectors	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	7,350
Participated in Parliamentary Committee Meetings on discussion of Ministerial Policy Statements FY 2016/17		
Prepared Corrigenda on the draft Budget Estimates for FY 2106/17 for Sectors		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

None

<b>Total</b>	<b>289,507</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>57,488</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>232,018</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

Quarterly releases made to the Local Governments on a timely basis	Timely Quarterly releases to the Local Governments made	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211103 Allowances	9,614
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,300
Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local governments programmes prepared	Local Government Quarterly workplans and progress reports prepared and reviewed	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,222
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	29,066
		222001 Telecommunications	2,624
		227001 Travel inland	7,000
		227002 Travel abroad	6,300
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	3,560
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	703
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	8,080
		<b>Total</b>	<b>74,469</b>
		<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
		<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>74,469</b>
		<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

None

### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

		Item	Spent
Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	Quarterly releases to sectors made on a timely basis	211103 Allowances	8,218
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	270
Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	Reviewed and prepared Quarterly work plans and progress reports	221003 Staff Training	9,829
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,002
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,368
Consolidated Quarter Two Performance reports from Sectors		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	17,697
		222001 Telecommunications	1,300
		227001 Travel inland	30,215
		227002 Travel abroad	13,299
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	21,000
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	278
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	9,095
		<b>Total</b>	<b>121,571</b>
		<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
		<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>121,571</b>
		<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

None

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1063 Budget Monitoring and Evaluation

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		Item	Spent
2 (Two) Monitoring reports: one semi-annual reports produced	•Printed and disseminated BMAU bulletin Issue No. 1	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	395,973
Effective public programmes in monitored sectors			
Effective Parliamentary oversight function			
Effective and smooth management of the project to achieve all set goals			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Some activities were differed to Q4.

<b>Total</b>	<b>395,973</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>395,973</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1063 Budget Monitoring and Evaluation

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
2 (Two) Monitoring reports: one semi-annual and one Annual report.	Procurement process for printing the Semi-Annual monitoring report ongoing	213004 Gratuity Expenses 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	48,896 5,305
10 (Ten) Analytical sector policy briefs published and disseminated	13 (Thirteen) Analytical sector (Education, Health, Agriculture and Water) policy briefs .		
30 (Thirty) Staff Trained in advanced monitoring and writing techniques (two workshops and a retreat)			
2 (Two) Commission study(ies) report(s) produced and disseminated			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>54,202</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	54,202
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
-Semi-annual monitoring report produced and disseminated	Roads sector study “The Low Cost Seal Road Technology: Results and Possibilities for Scaling up the Initiative” study field visits and draft report written.	211103 Allowances 213004 Gratuity Expenses 227001 Travel inland 227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils 228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,392 44,478 16,654 8,798 19,149
-Train staff to deepen their Evaluation skills			
-2 Quarterly Energy for Rural Transformation Monitoring reports produced and disseminated	Spear headed the Ministry’s effort to engender the Budget Framework Papers and Ministerial policy Statements across MDAs		
-Research & publishing summary sector reports in Agriculture, Roads, Health, WES, Energy,			
-Strengthen the established GRB (Gender Responsive Budgeting) Unit in MFPED through training			
-Support UMI to implement GRB training for government officers (Directors, HoDs, Principle officers, Senior Officers, CAOs and Planners			
-2 analytical sector policy briefing papers printed & disseminated			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1063 Budget Monitoring and Evaluation

<b>Total</b>	<b>94,471</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	94,471
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Project 1290b 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Conducted stakeholder workshops on Programme Based Budgeting (200 participants)	The first PBS module for budget preparation - BFP, work-plans and estimates had been completed. The component has embarked on training of trainers (TOT) and super users (TOU) as per the implementation roadmap. User acceptance testing workshops for the PBS were already conducted in Q1 with representation from selected MALGs.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	304,215
Conducted one field visits per quarter to train heads of planning units/department/projects in budgeting and reporting		227001 Travel inland	500
Facilitated the Graduate Economists Scheme	During the quarter, 10 additional economists were offered appointment letters under the graduate economist's scheme. The purpose is to support budget preparation and monitoring towards establishment of credible budgeting processes.		
Conducted training for 2 staff in strategic planning for budget directorate staff	The economists in Government MDAs were facilitated to provide the following: oPrepare Half year Budget Performance Reports for the FY 2015/16 and final budget estimates and Ministerial Policy Statements for FY 2016/17; oProvide Technical Assistance rendered to the Component on the Budget Strategy for FY 2016/17 proved; and, oProvide IT support to Budget Directorate and MALGs to finalise the budget for the FY 2015/16 and development of the Online Budgeting System.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The component had set out to build the capacity of staff in the budget directorate in strategic planning. However, the training was not approved by Development Partners due delayed submission of the training plan.

<b>Total</b>	<b>304,715</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	304,215

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290b 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

<i>External Financing</i>	500
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Project 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Monitoring and Evaluation exercise on the financial and physical performance of Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI); and Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre carried out, report produced and disseminated to DANIDA and other key stakeholders	Monitoring and Evaluation framework tool on the financial and physical performance of Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre prepared and produced	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	53,865
		213004 Gratuity Expenses	13,319
		221003 Staff Training	3,150
	Technical support provided to the Sector Working Group in the preparatory meetings of the 12th Joint Transport Sector Review workshop and during Budget preparations for FY 2016/17	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	3,830
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4,850
Technical support provided to the Transport Sector Working Group Secretariat during the Local Government Budget Consultative Workshops to ensure proper budgeting of the Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) component in line with disbursements to the budget by DANIDA.	Quarter three (Q3) Road Rehabilitation Grant for the 23 focus districts under Rural Transport Infrastructure Release Advice submitted		
Resources mobilized and allocated to the 23 focus districts under Rural Transport Infrastructure, Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre and Institutional Support to Ministry of Works and Transport	Revised and aggregated Work-plans for Q4 for Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre, and the 23 focus districts that receive Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) grant		
Financial and physical progress reports of the implementing agencies i.e. Mount Elgon Labour Training Centre, and the 23 focus districts that receive Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) reviewed and aggregated			
Support provided to the Works and Transport Sector Working Group during Budget preparations for FY 2015/16			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>79,013</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	79,013
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

		Item	Spent
Monitoring and Evaluation exercise on the financial and physical performance of Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI); and Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre conducted and report produced and disseminated to DANIDA and key stakeholders	Monitoring and Evaluation framework tool on the financial and physical performance in the districts of Dokolo; Amuria; Amolatar; Katakwi; Kaberamaido; and Soroti prepared and produced	211103 Allowances	15,000
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	12,525
		221003 Staff Training	4,500
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,970
Works and Transport Sector budget for FY 2015/16 analysed to ensure that the 23 focus districts under Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) programme in the North and Eastern regions of Uganda are properly budgeted for	Works and Transport Sector budget for FY 2016/17 analyzed to ensure that the 23 focus districts under Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) programme in the North and Eastern regions of Uganda are properly budgeted for		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>38,995</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>38,995</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

		Item	Spent
Financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure for Agricultural Development (U-growth) programme provided to DANIDA earmarked budget support to the 23 districts of North and Eastern Uganda; Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre (MELTC) and Institutional Support to Ministry of Works and Transport	Financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure for Agricultural Development (U-growth) programme provided to DANIDA earmarked budget support to the 23 districts of North and Eastern Uganda; Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre (MELTC) and Institutional Support to Ministry of Works and Transport during budget preparations for FY 2016/17	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	9,235
		227001 Travel inland	10,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	6,251
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	929

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>26,415</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>26,415</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		UShs Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 05 Financial Management Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
IFMS rolled out to 2 more Donor Funded Projects (DFPs)	IFMS rolled out to 3 more Donor Funded Projects (DFPs MEMD ERT1 energy for rural transformation	211101 General Staff Salaries	63,282
IFMS data centres and 180 sites supported to remain connected to the network	'MEMD ERT2 energy for rural transformation,ESDP electricity sector Development project .	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,572,091
Implementation of Fixed Assets Module to 30 MDA s	IFMS data centres and 180 sites supported to remain connected to the network		
MS NAV 2009 Supported and rolledout to 2 New Missions	Built data bases for two Missions namely: Mombasa and Malaysia built awaiting implementation		
MS NAV 2009 Support and Monitoring for the 35 Missions carriedout	MS NAV 2009 Support and Monitoring for the 35 Missions carriedout		
Rolling out and Supporting Employee/Supplier E-Registration	Rolling out and Supporting Employee/Supplier E-Registration		
Budget upload for IFMS Sites and legacy Votes database updated	Budget upload for IFMS Sites and legacy Votes database updated		
IFMS and IPPS Interface payroll rollout supported	IFMS and IPPS Interface payroll on salary and pension supported		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The programme 5 activities were affected by huge fluctuation of the USD and against Uganda shilling since most of the recurrent IFMS running costs are invoiced in dollars, this affected the roll out of the missions as well. The roll out will push to the last quarter of year and 1st quarter of next FY16/17

Total	2,635,373
Wage Recurrent	63,282
Non Wage Recurrent	2,572,091
NTR	0

#### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Warrants and Operational funds released on time	Warrants and Operational funds released on time	Item	Spent
Quarterly financial reports prepared	Quarterly financial reports prepared	211103 Allowances	172,245
Consolidated Second Quarter Accounts produced	Consolidated 6months Accounts produced	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	7,982
MDAs trained and supported to	MDAs trained and supported to		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 05 Financial Management Services

produce financial reports	produce financial reports
All bank Accounts reviewed and reconciled	All bank Accounts reviewed and reconciled
Payrolls Reviewed and Salary Released on time	Payrolls Reviewed and Salary Released on time
Legacy database Reviewed and maintained	Legacy database Reviewed and maintained
Guidelines on consolidating non Budgetary entities and Lgs under Accrual IPSAS prepared	Guidelines on consolidating non Budgetary entities and Lgs under Accrual IPSAS prepared
TSA reconciliations undertaken	TSA reconciliations undertaken

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Performance is on track

<b>Total</b>	<b>180,227</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>180,227</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Financial Management Systems in place reviewed for compliance & Quality Assurance.	Financial Management Systems in place reviewed for compliance & Quality Assurance.	211103 Allowances	9,065
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	700
		221003 Staff Training	34,380
Adherence to laws, standards, guidelines, policies and procedures ensured.	Adherence to laws, standards, guidelines, policies and procedures ensured.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	26,950
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	34,996
STP of transfer of grants to USE, UPE, Tertiary Institutions, Health Training Institutions and Town Councils implemented.	STP of transfer of grants to USE, UPE, Tertiary Institutions, Health Training Institutions and Town Councils implemented.		
Pension and Salaries paid timely	Pension and Salaries paid timely		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Performance is on track

<b>Total</b>	<b>106,091</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>106,091</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 06 Treasury Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
Donor Financed Projects Monitored and reports prepared	IFMS implemented in 3 donor financed projects, ie.	211101 General Staff Salaries	42,637
	i) Electricity Sector Development Project (ESDP)	211103 Allowances	20,978
Implementation of IFMS in Donor Financed Projects supported	ii) Energy for Rural Transformation (ERT and ERT II)	221003 Staff Training	3,682
	iii) Vegetables Oil Development Project Phase 2 (VOIDP).	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,341
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,874
		221012 Small Office Equipment	275
	Monitoring of donor financed projects is on going for all projects.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	15,310
		222001 Telecommunications	1,569
		227001 Travel inland	4,301
		227002 Travel abroad	2,291
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	12,200
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,030
		<b>Total</b>	<b>113,488</b>
		<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>42,637</b>
		<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>70,851</b>
		<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

No reason for variation

#### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

		Item	Spent
New loans posted in DMFAS	New loans posted as follows;	211103 Allowances	26,867
Disbursements for both Domestic and External Deb posted.	6 Tbons and 22 Tbills	221002 Workshops and Seminars	13,470
	6 external loans posted in DMFAS, namely;	221003 Staff Training	27,503
Debt posted service for both domestic and external.	i) Farm Income Enhancement 2	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	940
	ii) Lakes Edward and Albert Intergration	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,244
Regional workshop for DMFAS functional users conducted	ii) Water Supply & Sanitation 2	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	13,456
	iv) Regional Community Infrastructure 5	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	33,781
Statistical debt bulletin produced	v) Additional Finance to East Africa Public health.	222001 Telecommunications	1,711
UNCTAD - DMFAS conference attended	vi) Luzira, Mukono, Iganga and Namanve.	227001 Travel inland	8,820
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	9,800
Withdrawal applications for donor funds processed	1 Grant posted in DMFAS i.e Capacity Building for Developing Regulatory and Supervisory Framework for Islamic Banking.	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,500
Public Debt records reconciled			
Reconciliation and monitoring of on lending carried out	Disbursements posted as follows;		
	149 loans worth UGX. 324.98bn		
	35 grants worth UGX. 53bn		
Project accounts opened and closed	Domestic debt service posted as follows;		
Nine (9 ) months accounts prepared	T bill Interest payments: UGX. 123 million		
	T bond coupon: UGX. 265.77bn		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousand</i>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 06 Treasury Services

Redemptions: UGX. 1.19bn

External debt service worth UGX.  
106,895,421,292 posted in DMFAS.

UNCTAD-DMFAS conference  
attended in Geneva in December 2015

Statistical bulletin for December 2015  
produced and published on the  
Ministry website.

266 withdraw applications for donor  
financed projects processed.

Q2 Public debt reconciled.

Q2 on lending reconciled.

20 Project Accounts opened, 85 Forex  
Treasury Single Sub Accounts opened,  
58 Treasury Single Sub Accounts for  
Local Governments opened under  
IFMS Tier 2.

8 Project accounts closed.

Nine months accounts prepared and  
awaiting submission to Accountant  
General.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

No reason for variation

<b>Total</b>	<b>140,091</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>140,091</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
i. Monthly debt analytical reports produced.	Both domestic and external monthly analytical reports for all the months in Q3 produced and presented to Debt Management Technical Committee.	211103 Allowances	11,304
iii. Compliance with Public Debt Management Framework ensured		221002 Workshops and Seminars	6,900
		221003 Staff Training	5,380
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	5,851
iv. Quarterly Risk Analysis of the Public debt carried out.	Compliance with Public Debt Management Framework ensured through development of the Medium Term Debt Management Strategy for the country.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,613
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	2,732
vi. Performance of loan guarantees monitored.		227001 Travel inland	2,765
		227002 Travel abroad	15,454
vii. Contingent liabilities arising from	Quarterly risk analysis of Q3 carried out and report written.		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 06 Treasury Services

PPPs identified and monitored.		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	3,800
	4 loan guarantees monitored, i.e	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,145
	i) Construction of student Hostel of IUIU from IDB.		
	Supplementary to construction of student Hostel.		
	ii) Bujagali Hydro electric power project by IDA		
	iv) East African Trade and Transport Facilitation by IDA.		
	Contingent liabilities arising out of PPPs, State Owned Enterprises and private companies identified. A draft policy on contingent liabilities was produced and is awaiting review.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

No reason for variation

<b>Total</b>	<b>57,944</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>57,944</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0304 Local Government Financial Management Reform

i. Government Cashflow forecasts carried out.	Cash Management Policy drafted and reviewed by the Directorate.	<b>Item</b>	<b>Spent</b>
		211103 Allowances	13,895
ii. Real Time Gross settlements system ensured.	Monthly Cash flow forecasts prepared based on tax revenue, debt service and expenditure data.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	19,881
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,200
iii. Consolidation of MDAs/LGs payment plans.	11 officers from the ministry trained in cashflow forecasting.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5,000
		221012 Small Office Equipment	2,000
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,250
		222001 Telecommunications	2,000
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	7,000
		227001 Travel inland	13,540
		227002 Travel abroad	31,832
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,550

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Real Time Gross settlement not done as it's no longer a mandate of Cash Management Department.

Consolidation of MDAs/LGs payment plans awaits Cash management guidelines

<b>Total</b>	<b>113,148</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>113,148</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0305 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 06 Treasury Services

		Item	Spent
Government financing requirement met at the minimum cost.	Government financing requirement met at the minimum cost from both domestic and external debt sources.	211103 Allowances	18,400
External loan negotiations undertaken.	External loan negotiations undertaken.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	16,621
Policies for domestic debt issuance formulated	i) Draft regulations for primary dealers still under discussion.	221003 Staff Training	10,970
Funding plans for domestic debt publicised	Funding plans for domestic debt produced through the issuance calendar.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,990
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	8,000
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	12,861
		221012 Small Office Equipment	2,240
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	11,068
		227001 Travel inland	24,913
		227002 Travel abroad	34,346
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	22,645

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

No reason for variation

<b>Total</b>	<b>167,054</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>167,054</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Programme 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		Item	Spent
- 1 supervisory report on activities in 13 referral hospitals	-1 Report on inspection of regional mechanical workshops in referral hospitals	211101 General Staff Salaries	15,251
-1 quality assurance review report	- 1 report on Verification of medical equipment and furniture procured under Uganda Health Systems Strengthening Project (UHSSP) under Ministry of Health	211103 Allowances	63,257
- 1 quarterly report on review of payroll		221003 Staff Training	19,085
- 1 quarterly forensic audit report		221006 Commissions and related charges	750
- 1 quarterly report on audit of foreign mission	-1 quality assurance on qtr 2 Internal Audit reports from the various votes was conducted and report issued	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	5,464
	- report on the quarterly review of the payroll for selected votes prepared,	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	8,534
	- 1 forensic audit report on the procurement of tea seedlings under the NAADS in Mitooma and Rukungiri District.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	12,455
	- inspections of following district local governments were conducted and reports issued; Napak, Otuke, Kasese, Kyenjojo, Ntoroko, Bundibuddgyo, Masaka, Kalangala, Ngora, Serere, Buliisa, Nakaseke, Sironko, Bulambuli.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,500
		221012 Small Office Equipment	9,800
		222001 Telecommunications	12,650
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	2,950
		227001 Travel inland	34,315
		227002 Travel abroad	20,697
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	48,600
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	29,182
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	51,232

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>335,722</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>15,251</i>
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>320,471</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
1 quarterly report on verified outstanding Government commitments	211101 General Staff Salaries	14,309
	211103 Allowances	1,554
	221003 Staff Training	1,932
Treasury memoranda on the reports of Parliamentary Accounts Committee produced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	930
	227001 Travel inland	8,147
	227002 Travel abroad	1,512
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	12,800
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,460
	1 reconciliation report on outstanding commitments (domestic arrears) as at 30th June 2015 produced	
	the following treasury Memoranda were laid before the House during the Quarter;	
	- Ministry of Health and Mulago Referral Hospital	
	- Uganda Industrial Research Institute	
	- Presidential Initiative on market vendors and small businesses	
	- Health Institutions	
	- Financial Impropriety in Office of the Prime Minister	
	- Beachside Development Services	
	- Dura Cement Group	
	- Haba Group of Companies	
	- Treasury Memoranda on COSASE report on Uganda Coffee Development Authority	

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>44,644</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>14,309</i>
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>30,335</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

		Item	Spent
-staff capacity built in specialised audit fields	17 staff received training on Public Sector Accounting from ICPAU	211101 General Staff Salaries	15,393
		211103 Allowances	124,845
- 1 quarterly IT audit report	-3 staff attended the ACCA professionals forum and 11 staff attended the ACCA Continuous Development seminar	221006 Commissions and related charges	1,750
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	975
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	2,435
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	82,095
	-1 draft report on the audit of IT Human Resource in the Treasury produced.	227001 Travel inland	17,415
		227002 Travel abroad	7,812
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,200
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	22,716
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,469
<b>Reasons for Variation in performance</b>			
n/a			

<b>Total</b>	<b>286,105</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>15,393</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>270,712</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0352 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services

		Item	Spent
Reports/Minutes/Recommendations and Actions	Complied and produced the Accountability Sector Government Half Annual Performance Report	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	66,778
ASSIP implementation plan developed		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	82,064
Sector alignment to NDP	Produced and disseminated 2 Sector Regional forum reports for both Soroti and Gulu.		
Sector KPIs harmonised			
Sector BFP produced	Produced a report on Accountability Sector performance under NDP I		
Sector Joint Annual Review report	Two Accountability Sector Technical Committee meetings were held to discuss the implementation of sector priorities and progress for sector performance.		
Sector Bulletin			
Sector benchmarking studies Reports			
10 Institutions participating, Reports	Alignment of Accountability sector plans with NRM manifesto 2016-20 and sector progress under NRM manifesto 2011-16 was produced, discussed and forwarded to the cabinet secretariat		
Quarterly performance assessment reports			
Community monitors trained, Accountability centres operationalized			
Semi and Annual Performance reports	Finalised the Accountability Sector Budget Framework Paper FY2016/17		
Sector M&E framework	Eight Sector institutions prepared and submitted their Ministerial Policy Statements (MPS)		
Staff trained			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousand</i>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The funds released for the period could not enable the accomplishment of all the planned targets.

<b>Total</b>	<b>148,842</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>148,842</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0353 Procurement Policy Unit Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Initiate e procurement feasibility/ readiness study	Inspections conducted in 9 entities	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	356,942
Inspections in MALGs	Review of stores function at MDAs completed	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	180,648
Workshop for stores cadre	Support to PPDA tribunal provided		
Support to PPDA tribunal provided	Continuous professional development for staff facilitated for 2 officers		
Continuous professional development for staff facilitated	Harmonization of the East African Trade Laws		
Harmonization of the East African Trade Laws			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>537,590</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>537,590</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Review reports on the Public finance law for regulations produced	Review reports on the Public finance law for regulations produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	21,588
Accountants Act operationalized.	Accountants regulations submitted to Uganda Printing and Publishing Corporation for gazetting	211103 Allowances	18,071
Public Finance Bill operationalized.	Responses provided to stakeholders over comments on Public Finance Regulations	221002 Workshops and Seminars	24,163
Public Expenditure and Financial Accountability (PEFA) reform strategy operationalized		221003 Staff Training	93,953
Public Finance Regulations formulated.	Responses to matters raised by Oil Companies on the Chart of accounts	221006 Commissions and related charges	12,321
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,672
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,383
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	100,746

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

Copies of the Public Finance Management Act Public Finance Regulations printed and disseminated.	for Petroleum Exploration & Production Companies reviewed and consolidated.	221012 Small Office Equipment	1,260
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	7,133
		222001 Telecommunications	1,117
		227001 Travel inland	8,261
The new developed Oil and Gas Chart of Accounts operationalised.	Review of the Treasury Instructions and Financial Reporting Templates:	227002 Travel abroad	33,301
	a) Received zore draft from the Consultant.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,517
Staff capacity built in Oil and Gas revenue management	B) Draft working document produced.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,199
	C) Working teams constituted to review of drafts and develop the Financial Reporting Templates.	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,335
Treasury Accounting Instructions revised	D) Held three (3) inhouse meetings		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The review of the Treasury Instructions and the development of Financial Reporting Templates has been adversely affected by lack of funding.

<b>Total</b>	<b>339,020</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>21,588</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>317,433</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Computerised Financial Management System (NAV Post implementation support) in Uganda's Foreign Missions provided	Provided support to Uganda's 32 foreign missions abroad.	211103 Allowances	16,683
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	18,375
		221003 Staff Training	8,719
		221006 Commissions and related charges	6,023
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,207
Public Universities and Self Accounting Tertiary Institutions computerised.	Implementation meetings held and user trainings conducted at MUST and MUBS	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	15,109
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	3,780
		222001 Telecommunications	720
		227001 Travel inland	5,979
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,843
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,995
	Conducted CEMAS oversight field visits at MUST to address emerging implementation and change management issues		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>88,432</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>88,432</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

		Item	Spent
IT, Procurement, training management and leadership skills for staff in MDAs undertaken	Draft architectural designs for the In-house training facility relocation produced	211103 Allowances	11,975
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	4,810
		221003 Staff Training	1,500
Training Management Information System implemented	ESAAG annual coordinated and held from 7th to 10th March 2016 in Nairobi, Kenya.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,545
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	18,133
Strategy for professional training operationalized	Professional training programs coordinated.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5,309
		222001 Telecommunications	2,144
IFMS trainings in MDAs, LGs and Donor Funded Projects coordinated.	KOHA Library management system implemented in the AGO library	227001 Travel inland	5,742
		227002 Travel abroad	2,759
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	8,827
ESAAG annual conference coordinated		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,626
Change management and staff development conducted in PUSATIs for the implementation of the the CEMAS.		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	150
Civil works for ITF relocation commenced			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

IFMS related trainings put off due to insufficient funds

Total	69,519
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	69,519
NTR	0

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

#### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 14 0372 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

		Item	Spent
Designs for OAG regional offices in Moroto and Hoima submitted	Designs, BOQs and bids for OAG regional offices in Moroto and Hoima submitted to KFW for approval	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	485,385

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

Total	485,385
GoU Development	0
External Financing	485,385

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

NTR

0

#### Output: 14 0376 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

IFMS Tier 1 & Tier 2 solution rolled out to referral hospitals

During the quarter, Civil and electromechanical works were completed in the 5 additional rollout District Local Governments of Moyo, Koboko, Moroto, Kotido and Sironko. In Q3, 4 of the 5 sites went live.

Computerized Education Management and Accounting System (CEMAS) rolled out to PUSATIs

CEMAS solution rolled out to 2 PUSATIs

At MUST, the following activities were undertaken this quarter: operationalization of the SMART ID solution; completed of the deployment of the time tabling schedule; completed registration of new and continuing students' registration on CEMAS; tested and deployed the fees collection interface between CMAS and Stanbic bank.

IFMIS Tier 2 solution rolled out to 16 LG sites under current contract

At Makerere University Business School, the following activities were undertaken: Migration of student information from the legacy system to CEMAS is ongoing – to be completed in Feb 2016; Completed registration of new students on CEMAS; Finalised the deployment of the time tabling module; and, Operationalized student marks management functionality.

The interface between the agencies management information system and CEMAS at the Uganda National Examination Board (UNEB) is partially operational. Next steps will involve design of the system to eliminate the interface with human intervention where results are automatically input. As part of efforts to improve public procurement practices, government embarked on strengthening the public procurement policy framework. To-date, the national procurement policy has been approved by the MoFPED top management. A paper (on the draft policy) is now being prepared for presentation to cabinet for consideration and approval.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Moyo District could not go live due to a power connection, this will be rectified by the vendor

Total	0
GoU Development	0
External Financing	0
NTR	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Component 3B:IPPS	Item	Spent
Provided for running costs - Functional and technical support to IPPS	As part of efforts to clean up the public service payroll, government embarked on the introduction of biometric based verification system in line with the recommendations of the Auditor General. In Q3, MoPS submitted the OAG biometrics payroll data to the National Identification and Registration Authority (NIRA) to undertake the identification and verification of the OAG biometrics payroll data against the National Identification Register. NIRA has completed the verification process of the OAG biometrics payroll data and submitted reports of the findings to MoPS. It is anticipated that the Payroll clean-up exercise will be completed in the 4th Quarter as indicated in the activity plan.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	288,890
Procured BIOMETRICS GoU clean Payroll Data from OAG and its sustainability		211103 Allowances	14,582
		221003 Staff Training	32,882
		221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	118,617
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	124,781
PPDA			
Provided technical support to PPDA (E-procurement)	Ministry of Public Service is currently liaising with the national information technology authority (NITAU) to procure the system. Once fully operational, this will help mitigate the risks of identity fraud and maintain accurate payroll data.		
	The expansion in the coverage of the Integrated Personnel, Payroll and Pension System (IPPS) to all government votes remains a key priority of Government of Uganda. To date, there are 109 votes utilizing the IPPS. During the quarter, the procurement process for extension of		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

local area network for IPPS rollouts votes as well as ICT and virtualization equipment was completed and implementation will commence in Q4. In addition, activity based refresher training and pension verification was undertaken for the 91 IPPS Phases 1, 2 and 3 votes in Q3 as planned.

Payment of pensions and gratuities were fully decentralized to all votes from July 2015. Nonetheless, a number of votes have faced challenges with the (physical) verification of the various pension files. This has in turn led to delayed payments to some votes or in other cases partial payments to individuals whose files had been verified.

Functional and technical support was provided to eight regional IPPS centres which are now fully operational. These include: Kampala, Gulu, Bushenyi, Arua, Masaka, Jinja, Soroti, and Hoima. Plans are underway to establish two additional regional centres in the districts of Mbarara and Mbale.

#### Component 4A:PPDA

The procurement of hardware infrastructure to support online hosting and backup service for the GPP component of e-GP is already underway. In addition, the procurement process for the delivery of the Electronic Document Management System (EDMS) to support digital archiving and record keeping functionality of the system as well as an expert to support the realignment of the PPDA ICT Strategy with the e-GP is underway.

Eighty four (84) Central Government Entities were trained in the use of the newly developed Government Procurement Portal (GPP). This will help improve transparency in public

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

procurement through display of procurement plans and postings of government tender opportunities as required by law.

An in-house team of procurement auditors was also recruited during the quarter to undertake procurement audits in 20 PDEs this FY15/16. The use of PPDA staff will ensure that the reforms under this component are sustainable.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The component had planned to develop an Electronic Document Management System (EDMS) to support digital archiving and record keeping functionality of the GPP component of e-GP. In Q3, procurement of EDMS system was counselled as all bidders failed to meet specifications after a demonstration by the best evaluated bidder. The process is going to be repeated with a scaled down scope to ensure that it can be completed before the end of Q4.

<b>Total</b>	<b>579,751</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>288,890</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>290,861</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Provided administrative and technical support to PFM reforms to deploy IFMS tier 1 solution and provide technical support in hybrid sites, referral hospitals	During 3rd quarter, the components in liaison with Bank of Uganda on measures to further strengthen the internal controls and security within the systems environment. There was a review of system security and developed revised procedure for payment processing particularly for foreign exchange payments.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	788,888
		211103 Allowances	41,137
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	11,979
		221003 Staff Training	8,173
Conducted in-house functional training and update of inspection manuals and procure laptops		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	40,218
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	31,060
		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	2,608,065
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	49,321
	Currently, the component is acquiring security tools which will enhance system security as an emergent issue. This, along with new measures will cause delay to payments and will require votes to process payments in time. The delay in payment is a necessary inconvenience rather than suffering financial losses due to fraudulent payments. The technical teams shall continue offering support and working around the clock to pursue more efficient security controls for the future.		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

During the quarter, the component provided technical support to the 14 LGs on IFMS tier 1 newly operating the TSA. The TSA extension itself had been undertaken in Q1. This included bank accounts and dossier setups, issuance and bank account management guidelines, as well as preparation of high level business process documents for LG Tier 1 and aid appropriation. The TSA is a unified structure of government bank accounts through which Government transacts all its receipts and payments giving a consolidated view of Government cash resources.

By closure of the quarter, site preparations to extend TSA to 58 local governments were undertaken. The roll out is scheduled to be next quarter.

From the beginning of financial year, no new IFMS Tier 1 sites have been rolled out. During the past three quarters, the component continued to provide functional and technical support to all IFMS sites and agreed with DFPs new report formats to be developed and deployed on IFMS including the new 33 rollout sites including support to the sites to use the fixed Assets Management module.

Discussions are underway to agree a strategy and roadmap with NITA-U for the ultimate integration of IFMS with IPPS. NITA-U has since been mandated to spearhead the process and a report will be shared in Q4.

The roll out of the IFMS-IPPS interface has been completed in all the 165 sites operating IPPS. The IFMS/E-Tax interface is fully operational at all sites implementing the IFMS tier 1 solution. This includes 104 MDAs and 14 LGs. However, by close of Q2, consultations to extend the interface to the LG sites implementing the IFMS Tier 2 solution were still ongoing.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

Improving transparency and accountability for resources in public universities and self-accounting institutions (PUSATIs) was identified by a number of previous studies as a key PFM reform area. This was due to a lack of credible financial and educational information from these entities. As a first step, the computerised education management and accounting system (CEMAS) was piloted at Mbarara University of Science and Technology (MUST) and Makerere Business School.

At MUST, the following activities were undertaken this quarter: operationalization of the SMART ID solution; completed of the deployment of the time tabling schedule; completed registration of new and continuing students' registration on CEMAS; tested and deployed the fees collection interface between CMAS and Stanbic bank.

At Makerere University Business School, the following activities were undertaken: Migration of student information from the legacy system to CEMAS is ongoing – to be completed in Feb 2016; Completed registration of new students on CEMAS; Finalised the deployment of the time tabling module; and, Operationalized student marks management functionality.

The interface between the agencies management information system and CEMAS at the Uganda National Examination Board (UNEB) is partially operational. Next steps will involve design of the system to eliminate the interface with human intervention where results are automatically input

As part of efforts to improve public procurement practices, government embarked on strengthening the public procurement policy framework. To-date, the national procurement policy

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

has been approved by the MoFPED top management. A paper (on the draft policy) is now being prepared for presentation to cabinet for consideration and approval.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>3,578,840</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	788,888
<i>External Financing</i>	2,789,952
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Paid retainer fees, sitting allowances and holding training seminars for audit committee members	During the period, the component continued quality review of internal audit reports and work plans. Review of Accounting Officers responses to queries raised in the consolidated internal audit report for FY2014/15 was still on-going. In Q3, the component paid allowances to facilitate the eight sectoral audit committees; the component inducted 30 members of Local Government Audit Committees as well as five members of Central Government Audit Committees on 29th February 2015. However arrears are yet to be settled. The programme is still exploring options to sustainably fund Local Government Audit Committees as part of efforts to reduce the programme recurrent costs. Notably, the review of Accounting Officers' responses to queries and recommendations raised in the consolidated Internal Audit report for FY 2014/15 and OAG report for FY 2013/14 and FY 2014/15 completed. The list of eligible Accounting Officers was forwarded to PS/ST for consideration of reappointment. This two sided stick and carrot approach saw the naming and shaming unresponsive accounting officers.	211103 Allowances	7,304
		221003 Staff Training	17,512

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The component planned to enhance efficiency of internal audit processes in central government entities through roll out of the Enterprise Risk Assessor

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

(ERA) System. The procurement of Enterprise Risk Assessor (ERA) licences was pending installation of base licence which has now been installed on the server and is functional. However, by end of the period, procurement of ERA licences was still ongoing and is scheduled to be completed in Q4.

<b>Total</b>	<b>24,816</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>24,816</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0304 Local Government Financial Management Reform

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Rolled out LG Guidelines in the LLGs & Service Units	In Q3, 4 of the 5 sites went live these include; Moyo, Koboko, Moroto, Kotido and Sironko . Moyo District could not go live due to a power connection to be rectified by the vendor.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	588,747
Provided Technical and administrative support deploy tier 2 solution and provide technical post-implementation support to the LGs (funded under FINMAP)	Site readiness exercises were carried out and completed in the additional 16 rollout IFMS Tier 2 LGs. The activity was hampered by the delay in the release of GoU counterpart funds.	221003 Staff Training	6,998
		221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	64,061
		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	128,416
Provided Project running costs including office rent	In addition, funding for the procurement of computer software licenses for LG revenue collection software was effected in Q3 with the delivery of the system anticipated in Q4. This part of the components plans to develop a revenue database for all potential revenue sources in selected LGs to enhance revenue collection. The database system will help local governments in planning, monitoring and reviewing the local revenue performance through creation of local revenue registers, capture revenue payments and produce instant reports on registration, payment and summary reports.	281401 Rental – non produced assets	48,069

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

At outset of the financial year, the component had planned to review the allocation of national aggregate revenue between the central and local governments and design new Fiscal Decentralisation Architecture. However, due insufficient funds, this will not be done this FY2015/16. However, the procurement process for the consultancy firm to facilitate the design of the fiscal decentralisation architecture and determine the share of LG transfers out of the National Budget is already on-going.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

Similarly, simplified LG Financial management guidelines are yet to be developed. The procurement of the contractor was finalised but a contract is yet to be signed due to funding constraints.

<b>Total</b>	<b>836,291</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	588,747
<i>External Financing</i>	247,544
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 0305 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Undertaken construction and supervision of the OAG Mbarara regional office	OAG reform initiative in FY2015/16 remains the continued strengthening of the physical and operational independence of Office of the Auditor General. During the quarter, bids for construction of OAG regional offices were concluded. By the close of Q3, BoQs, bid documents, and designs for construction of both OAG Hoima and Moroto was sent to KFW for approval. Evaluation of contractors is expected to commence in June 2016	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	76,541
Provided for Project manager and administrative assistant		211103 Allowances	47,896
		221003 Staff Training	245,534
Constructed OAG Hoima & Moroto regional offices		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	45,489
	In Q3, three in-house trainings were conducted on the PFM Act for Parliamentary Staff in Elements of Public Financial Management as planned.		
	A key initiative of the component this year was the development of a Parliamentary Information Management system. By close Q3, specifications for the system were submitted and procurements are underway. To date, the contract has been cleared by Solicitor General.		
	The component also planned to undertake international consultancy to digitize the IPS programs for easy and continuous access by MPs and other stakeholders. The procurement process for this activity was initiated. By the close of Q3, The terms of reference were submitted and procurement process is underway. So far, the contracts committee approved the		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

procurement, the evaluation committee and shortlist of firms and the bid document has been issued out.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Parliamentary activities planned for implementation under this component were limited during this quarter. Implementation of the planned activities this financial year has been hampered by the election calendar.

<b>Total</b>	<b>415,460</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	76,541
<i>External Financing</i>	338,919
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0451 Population Development Services

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Hands on integration of population variables rollout in 10 districts, 5 municipalities and 5 Town Councils	Radio Programs - Messages on reproductive health, population, development, and a manageable family size were aired on Radios in different parts of the country. The participating radios under our contract are CBS Radio-Central, Baba FM in Jinja, Voice of Teso in Soroti, Open Gate FM in Mbale, Radio Wa in Lira, Radio Phaidha in Zombo, Mega FM in Gulu, Bunyoro BS in Masindi, Voice of Toro for Kyenjonjyo and Kabalore and Radio West in Mbarara.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 940,301 264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions) 329,604
District Population Action Plans produced and integrated into 10 district and 5 municipality development plans.		
Participate in the commemoration of Women's day 8th March 2016 and disseminate messages on population, reproductive health and gender issues.		
10 regional micro level demographic dividend modules advocacy tools developed.	Population Secretariat participated in the commemoration of Women's day on the 8th March 2016 at Kololo Airstrip with the theme 'Women Economic Empowerment': A vehicle for sustainable development. Popsec exhibited promotion and educational materials with messages on population, development, reproductive health, gender and a manageable family size.	
2 regional training workshops conducted on POPDEV planning guidelines (56 DPO's and district planning officers).		
Population Management System for 10 District and 5 Municipal level developed.	Reproductive Health Information, Education & Communication materials were developed and printed. 1,100 copies were delivered and are yet to be disseminated. The IEC materials are meant to increase the knowledge and understanding of the communities	
Adolescent Sexual reproductive health training rolled out in 2 districts		
Operationalisation of the National		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
US\$ Thousands		

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

Population Council Act 2014	on the pertinent and basic reproductive health issues to increase the demand for, and utilization of reproductive health services.
Technical backstopping of Districts and Subcounties carried out	
Messages and materials to promote Population & development issues disseminated, to support adolescent and youth development issues	Process for the development of SUPRE 2016 started with a meeting involving stakeholders on the 16 of March 2016. A committee was formed to select a theme for the 2016 SUPRE with the health sector being of focus area.
The National Media Advocacy strategy 2013 Operationalised to influence the Population agenda	
National Population data base developed	A previsit to Isingiro District LG carried out from the 9th -10th February 2016. The purpose of POPSEC's visit to Isingiro was to dialogue with the district leaders on modalities of hosting World Population Day, on July 11, 2016.  A validation meeting of the National Population Policy Action Plan II was held at the NPC boardroom on the 23rd March 2016. This meeting attracted several stakeholders on the Population Program with a commitment by all sectors to address population issues as laid out in the 2008 National Population Policy, in order to contribute to Uganda's realisation of Vision 2040.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The National Population Council board was inaugurated in the middle of the F/Y and this has had an impact on our operations as we had not sufficiently budgeted for it during the year

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,269,904</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>1,269,904</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0452 Economic Policy Research and Analysis

	Item	Spent
3 research reports produced to inform policy	Research Reports	
2 policy briefs published to guide policy makers	1-"Evaluation of the Uganda Secondary Education (USE) programme: Baseline Survey Report"	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 813,750
1 press release and 1 blog produced on emerging economic issues	2-Statutory Minimum Wage for Uganda: Is it feasible and/or necessary	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions) 292,500

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

Quarterly publications on the state of the Ugandan economy and business climate produced

3-Investment opportunities and challenges in the Potato value chain in Uganda

1 National dissemination workshops/Public dialogues held to share key research findings with stakeholder

Three Policy Briefs; Policy Brief No. 63 "Social economic effects of gambling on welfare" Evidence from Kampala City. Policy Brief No. 64

Technical support to Government Ministries, Departments and Agencies continued

"Adequacy and effectiveness of Uganda's gambling regulatory framework". Policy Brief No. 65

"Addressing regional disparities in access to child and maternal health services".

Press Releases completed and published entitled: "Education Policy and Finance for Skill development" on the EPRC website March 24, 2016, <http://www.eprcug.org/press-media/news-opinions/432-education-policy-and-finance-for-skill-development>

One Blog completed titled: "Commitment to indoor residual spraying to curb potential future malaria outbreaks in Northern Uganda" on the SPEED website March 29, 2016, <http://speed.musph.ac.ug/commitment-to-indoor-residual-spraying-to-curb-potential-future-malaria-outbreaks-in-northern-uganda/>

Quarterly bulletin on the state of Ugandan economy (1):

The Uganda Business Climate Index Issue No. 12, based on results of the Survey for October " December 2015 produced

One Public dialogue held to share key research findings: Breakfast meeting on climate resilient agriculture was held on February 4, 2016 at Protea Hotel Kampala to share findings of a study that assessed the implications of climate on rice value chains and deliberate on the the increased risk and uncertainty that result from the impacts of climate change on agricultural value chains. The event was organized by EPRC and the International Institute for Sustainable Development (IISD), in collaboration with the Ministry of Finance. The meeting raised the need to promote policies that create an



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

enabling environment for the private sector to invest and participate in climate risk management along agricultural value chains in Uganda.

A consultative meeting for the Regulatory Impact Assessment (RIA) of the National Fertilizer Policy was held on March 29, 2016 at the EPRC conference room. The objective of the consultative meeting was to provide technical input to the current fertilizer policy and subsequently generate a regulatory impact assessment report to guide cabinet on importance of the policy. The workshop was organised by the Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF) in collaboration with the Economic Policy Research Centre (EPRC).

Technical support to MDAs:

1. Supported Ministry of Agriculture, Animal Industry and Fisheries (MAAIF) to draft and coordinate stakeholder consultations for the Regulatory Impact Assessment (RIA) of the National Fertilizer Policy. The RIA is expected to be undertaken prior to ratification of the policy by Cabinet. It is intended to inform government on potential gains, costs, losers and winners once the policy is endorsed as well as the likely consequences of no action if the policy is delayed.

2. Participated in a technical meeting to review proposals submitted to Ministry of Trade Industry and cooperatives (MTIC) by the Uganda Manufacturing Association on how to improve the performance of the manufacturing sector. The proposals were due for consideration in the 2016/17 National Budget.

3. Supported Ministry of Gender, Labour and Social Development to conduct a feasibility study that would inform Government's decision on whether Uganda should adopt a statutory minimum wage.

4. Membership to National Technical working group on Monitoring and Evaluation under the Office of the Prime Minister to review the sector Budget performance for the MDAs.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Reasons for the variance in performance

The quarterly publications on the state of the Ugandan economy; Business Climate index was not produce due to the delay in data collection caused by delayed communication to the team that supports the collection of data from firms.

The national dissemination workshop on the impact of climate change on Oil in Uganda was reprogrammed for Q2

National disseminations were more than planned for the quarter because the one in October had been postponed to quarter 2 to have all stakeholders involved.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,106,250</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>1,106,250</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0453 NEC services

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Affordable agricultural tractors provided to promote agricultural mechanisation in Uganda and the Great Lakes region.	Renovation of a new Office Block at Plot 2, Muwesi road to accommodate the Headquarter Offices, Subsidiaries and liaison offices for projects under NEC.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions 350,000
Corporate services provided to NEC subsidiaries through monitoring and supervision, staff recruitment, maintenance of infrastructure.	Coordinated potential business partnerships for inclusive new and future projects including Kyoga Dynamics, Beef Project at the NEC Farm in Kisozi. The objective to increase funds from these sources has yielded positive results.	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions) 200,000
Construction and Engineering services promoted country wide on expected contracts won through bidding.	Strategic Planning	
Specialised waste management services and raw materials provided.	Monitored & supervised NEC subsidiaries.	
	Maintenance of the Corporation's assets, infrastructure and human resources.	
	Primary bulking and processing of grains with the objective of enhancing food production.	
	Sale of assorted spare parts of agricultural machinery.	

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

<b>Total</b>	<b>550,000</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>550,000</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0454 Support to scientific and other research

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
The National STI Policy (2009) Implemented	UNCST Staff remunerated and motivated	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	639,099
Preliminary activities for establishment of Construction of 4 regional science parks and centres started	Registered 118 research studies; 57 males and 61 females	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	519,152
Science, Technology and Innovation Human Resource Survey Report produced	Approved 97 studies		
Science, Technology and Innovation Labour Market Analysis Report produced;	Approved 28 MTAs		
Science, Technology and Innovation Tracer Study Report produced;	Held a site visit to Zoology Department, Makerere University.		
Science, Technology and Innovation Human Resource Projection and Forecasting Report produced;	Developed a concept for the dissemination of research findings		
Science, Technology and Innovation Labour Market Analysis Report produced;	Developed a concept for the rapid assessment of analytical tests of Ugandan laboratories		
Project Feasibility, Baseline and Impact Studies Reports produced;	Held a symposium for dissemination of research; Research in fishing communities and their effect on policy formulation		
Science, Technology and Innovation Status Review Report produced;	Held Biosafety Forum(1st -2nd February 2016) Conference and report drafted		
Preliminary activities for establishment of a satellite based remote sensing facility and multipurpose laboratory (satellite data processing) for various applications in agriculture, environment, education research, land management, weather predictions established.	8th National Biosafety Committee meeting held on 1st February 2016		
Outreach programmes to increase public appreciation and support for science and technology implemented	Drafted the 2015 NBC annual report Carried 8 biosafety compliance and monitoring inspections for NBC registered studies; NBC/03/2012; NBC/01/2015; CFT/003/009; NBC/01/2012		
The intellectual property management system strengthened by supporting the establishment of institutional IP policies and innovation support systems across universities, R&D institutions and innovation centres	Two NBC approval decision documents for studies; NBC/01/2016& NBC/02/2015		
	Developed the annual technical report to the EU-ENRICH energy efficiency project		
	Offered support to researchers by availing network options, open calls, proposal writing support and consortium formation; 2 ongoing calls disseminated under H20202,		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

An integrated STI information management system to generate, analyze, manage and disseminate scientific and technological information on various aspects such as research activities, development indicators and sector growth projections established.	ERASMUS+, to relevant stakeholders.
The UNCST human resource and infrastructure capacity strengthened.	Concept for the business case development initiated for Namanve
The national, regional and international collaboration in STI enhanced to keep abreast with contemporary STI policy and programme developments.	No cost review and extension of the Intergated Intelligent Computer System (IICS) project granted to settle outstanding commitments as advised by Ministry of Finance.
The regulatory environment for research ethics, safety and good scientific practice further improved.	Letters requesting for land for research and development in wind power generation from Moroto, Kalangala and Lyantonde districts
The adoption and use of scientific research results for policy and programme development increased.	Requests honored by the local governments and MoUs signed between Kalangala and Lyantonde local governments; UNCST and Energy Initiatives
STI Sector (Status) Performance Reports prepared;	Wind energy Equipment procured
6 Policy Briefs on various aspects of STI prepared	Environmental Impact Assessment not carried out for Wind energy demonstration equipment installations
Over 600 new research projects approved and cleared for implementation;	Set up of the Wind energy prototype nearly completed
150 research sites monitored for compliance with ethical standards and biosafety regulations.	Science, Technology and Innovation Tracer Study in progress
300 scientists provided with intellectual property management training and advisory support services;	
Technologies and climate change initiatives identified and tested;	
An inventory of scientific laboratories conducted as part of research regulation compliance	
A plant specimen depository and species identification facility established;	
A national strategy for nanotechnology formulated;	

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,158,250</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>1,158,250</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0401 Policy, Planning, Monitoring, Analysis and Advisory Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Final draft of the Background to the Budget (BTTB) for FY 2016/17 prepared	First draft of the Background to the Budget for FY 2016/17 completed	211101 General Staff Salaries	39,941
		211103 Allowances	8,516
Private Sector Development strategy draft report validated	Private Sector Development Strategy draft validated	221003 Staff Training	48,926
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,412
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,273
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	85,686
		222001 Telecommunications	3,200
		227001 Travel inland	11,616
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	33,155
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,396
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,581
		<b>Total</b>	<b>249,702</b>
		<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>39,941</b>
		<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>209,761</b>
		<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

#### Output: 14 0404 Subcounty Development Model Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Reconciled Local Government Final accounts for FY 2014/15	Reconciled the Local Government Final accounts for FY 2014/15	221002 Workshops and Seminars	17,180
Final Private Sector Development Report (PSDR) FY 2015/16 completed	1 Policy brief on the 2014 census report completed	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,798
		221012 Small Office Equipment	4,720
Research Program for FY 2016/17 produced and disseminated	1 Management Note on the budget matrix pronouncements for FY 2015/16 completed	222001 Telecommunications	4,800
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	155,372
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	9,783
1 on demand analytical brief for Management	A Cabinet Memo on the 2014 census report prepared	227001 Travel inland	19,192
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	18,155
First research report produced	A concept note on the private sector development report completed	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	13,129

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

<b>Total</b>	<b>249,130</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	249,130
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0061 Support to Uganda National Council for Science

##### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 14 0472 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
National and regional science parks established	Procurement of Namanve land for Science Parks in progress from Uganda Investment Authority	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	138,007

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>138,007</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	138,007
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0401 Policy, Planning, Monitoring, Analysis and Advisory Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
The National Science Technology and Innovation Policy Implemented	Follow up on the MoU with Moroto local government and National Forestry Authority (NFA) being done	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	36,666
A satellite based remote sensing facility and multipurpose laboratory (satellite data processing) for various applications in agriculture, environment, education research, land management, weather predictions established.	Conduct of biotechnology and biosafety advocacy, sensitization and outreach	211103 Allowances	13,000
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	18,631
		221003 Staff Training	17,500
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	21,516
	Held lunch-on seminars, breakfast meetings and seeing is believing tours with Members of Parliament	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	22,750
Science, Technology and Innovation Policy Study Reports produced;	Pro-biotechnology petitions from farmers/general public and Information materials are provided to Members of Parliament for back-up	223004 Guard and Security services	8,750
		223005 Electricity	8,750
		223006 Water	1,750
Science, Technology and Innovation Policy Think-Tanks Reports produced;		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	17,500
		225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	26,250
Science, Technology and Innovation Expenditure Analysis undertaken;	The biotechnology and Biosafety Bill is still on order paper of parliament	227001 Travel inland	7,350
		227002 Travel abroad	17,500
Science, Technology and Innovation Sector Statistics Coordination;		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	13,650
	The joint call for proposals and the joint application form documents finalised and a detailed call for the joint proposals sent out and published on the UNCST & NRF websites	228001 Maintenance - Civil	25,000
Outreach programmes to increase public appreciation and support for			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0061 Support to Uganda National Council for Science

science and technology implemented

The intellectual property management system strengthened

An integrated STI information management system to generate, analyze, manage and disseminate scientific and technological information on various aspects such as research activities, development indicators and sector growth projections established.

The national research ethics system reviewed;

The national, regional and international collaboration in STI enhanced to keep abreast with contemporary STI developments.

The regulatory environment for research ethics, safety and good scientific practice reviewed.

The adoption and use of scientific research results for policy and programme development increased.

STI Sector (Status) Performance Report 2014/2015 prepared and disseminated;

3 Policy Briefs on various aspects of STI prepared

Over 600 new research projects approved and cleared for implementation;

200 research sites monitored for compliance with ethical standards and biosafety regulations.

Over 250 scientists provided intellectual property management training and advisory support services;

Technologies and climate change initiatives identified and tested;

A national strategy for nanotechnology formulated;

In the development of a joint proposal with TUBITAK research Centre-Turkey and UNCST for geothermal development in Uganda, a joint proposal finalized and submitted to IDB

Visit by experts from Turkey to Uganda to explore the geothermal potential held.

In the establishment and operationalization of 3 charcoal briquette machines in 3 centres; a competitive bid process initiated

In the development of a joint proposal with TUBITAK research Centre-Turkey and UNCST for geothermal development in Uganda, a joint proposal finalized and submitted to IDB

Had a visit by experts from Turkey to Uganda to explore the geothermal potential held.

Establishment and operationalization of 3 charcoal briquette machines in 3 centres; a competitive bid process initiated

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0061 Support to Uganda National Council for Science

<b>Total</b>	<b>256,563</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	256,563
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Project 0978 Presidential Initiatives on Banana Industry

#### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 14 0472 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

Completion of construction of the Pilot Banana Processing plant 100%.	Pilot Banana Processing plant 95%, Administration Block 95% & External and other works stayed at 80%. No additional works were done.
Construction of Quality Assurance & Research facilities 100%	Quality Assurance Laboratories stayed at 70% & Research Library / Conference Centre stayed at 90%. No additional works were done.
Completion of Phase I of researchers residence 100%	Researchers residence stayed at 40%. No additional works were done in Q3
Phase II Raw & Instant flour equipment procured, installed & test run 100%	Phase II Raw & instant flour equipment procured, installed & test run 92%. Only increased by 5%
Procurement, installation of Biogas of Biogas equipment at the TBI 100%	Procurement, installation of biogas of Biogas equipment at the TBI stayed at 0%
Automation of 2 Silos & hammer mill installed & test run (100%)	Automation of 2 silos & hammer mill installed 100% and test run is at 30% and average at 90%.
Automation of Primary process (100%)	Automation of Primary process stayed at an average of 20%
Operationalisation of Irrigation System in the Demo gardens 20 acres at the TBI completed	Operationalisation of irrigation system in the Demo gardens 20 acres at the TBI is not yet done. Installations ongoing and is at 70% in Q3
Out growers trained in Irrigation & water conservation technologies.	No outgrower trained in the Irrigation and water conservation technologies.
10- Farmer trainings at the TBI.	3 follow-up Community based training of 120 farmers conducted in Kigarama and Kyangenyi and 2 Training of Trainers done at the TBI of 40 farmers
5 Incubatees trained & inducted at the TBI	Incubation curriculum development and incubatee mobilisation on-going.
Increased Banana Production at the TBI.	Maintained increased banana
2 Community Processing Units Operationalised in Sheema district.	
Production of the Tooke book.	



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0978 Presidential Initiatives on Banana Industry

production at the TBI at 53metric tonnes/hectare/year. The 30 cultivars maintained and conservation on-going, of the 150 identified cultivars. 21 acres managed and 3 experiment acres maintained.

4 Community Processing Units formed and registered with a total of 1,230 farmers, in Sheema district.

Production of Tooke Book is ongoing.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Non release of funds for the construction works for the Pilot Banana Processing plant, Administration block, Quality Assurance Laboratories among other civil works during Q3 .  
Non payment of contractual domestic arrears/ liabilities as per submitted certificates and invoices amounting to Ugx 6,165,261,479/= (Six billion one hundred sixty five million two hundred sixty one thousand four hundred seventy nine) only. This led to a stand still on construction activities.

<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0401 Policy, Planning, Monitoring, Analysis and Advisory Services

Staff salaries for Presidential Initiative on Banana Industrial Development met	Staff salaries for Presidential Initiative on Banana Industrial Development not met	Item	Spent
Closure activities for the project undertaken	Closure activities for the project progressing	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	682,500

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Funds for Staff salaries were used for installation costs and Letter of credit charges to the innotech contract ,that are automatically deducted by Bank Of Uganda, so as to avoid contractual charges and penalties. PIBID also paid rent for our Secretariat Premises to avoid lockup.

<b>Total</b>	<b>682,500</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>682,500</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0988 Support to other Scientists

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0454 Support to scientific and other research

		Item	Spent
Atleast 20 new scientists with innovation in priority areas competitively selected and supported; The priority areas including agriculture value addition; industrial development; environment and sustainable environment management; health and nutrition; ICTs; Nanotechnology, Biotechnology and Biosafety; materials science; renewable energy	NSTIP granting process and the list of final grantees approved by the UNCST board	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	580,578
Institutional capacity development of UNCST to support research and innovation projects - infrastructure development and process management	Awarded 6 grants to successful applicants and implementation started		
Development of research and product development infrastructure to enable shared access by researchers and innovators	Martix for the 6 government support to scientists projects finalised		
Mechanisms for standardisation commercialization of research results developed	Joint meeting between Uganda (UNCST) and South Africa (NRF) held at UNCST		
A review of status of project progress or completion conducted	Under IICS Project; 1.Loading time for the sub systems within the Order Processing module were optimised from 8 seconds to 2.5 seconds 2.In the Inventory Management system all objects were decomposed in order to increase performance. Performance of this system was improved from access time of 25 seconds to access time of 8 seconds. 3.Contact management Module was improved to match that of the entire IICS System. 4.The 2 top most functions of the Task Management Systems can now benefit from the functions of time- slicing of project scheduling. 5.Many of the functions in the Appointment management system whose performance was of concern were optimised. 6.The Villages Database was checked for data integrity by benchmarking on UBOS villages list used in the previous national census.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

Total	580,578
GoU Development	580,578
External Financing	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

*Development Projects*

#### Project 0988 Support to other Scientists

*NTR*

*0*

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

*Recurrent Programmes*

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

*Outputs Funded*

#### Output: 14 0651 Provision of serviced investment infrastructure

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
75 projects licenced at UIA	76 projects licensed	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	173,435
40 provided aftercare	552 new companies; 250 business names & 560 Legal documents registered	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	625,000
110 projects monitored	44 Work permits handled		
2 outward missions conducted	23 Tax matters were handled		
Participate in 2 Internation meeting	(The good performance was a result of establishing a full-fledged URSB branch office at UIA One Stop Centre		
200 companies sensitized on key investment potential areas	•Introduction stringent conditions by DCIC has reduced the number of application for work permits)		
1 domestic investment promotion activites conducted	MONITORING		
2 outward missions conducted	49 projects monitored		
10 inward missions conducted	31 Aftercare issues being handled (There has been consistency in monitoring projects following the release of requisite resources		
2000 flash disks loaded with investment information distributed	Most of the monitored projects had implementation challenges)		
	Presidential Investors Round Table		
	12 PIRT meetings held		
	7 Technical Working Groupmeetings with MDAs held.		
	COMESA/EAC Meetings		
	No COMESA Activities undertaken		
	2 National and no regional EAC meetings attended..		
	EAC national meetings were mainly on harmonization of National laws and CMP		
	INWARD MISSIONS		
	UIA hosted 6 missions: one from each of the countries China, India, United Arab Emirates, Germany, Netherlands, and UK in areas of Energy and Bio waste ,Agro processing, ICT and manufacturing.		
	UIA arranged a Coffee conference , participated in Joint Sector Review of Ministry of Energy and Tourism		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousand</i>

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

Branding workshop.

#### BRANDING

The planned information points at the airport were done

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

There were no Investment opportunities workshops carried out due to financial constraints.

Many of the Investment Promotion activities were not done because of lack of funds.

<b>Total</b>	<b>798,435</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>798,435</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0653 Develop entrepreneur skills & Enterprise Uganda services

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
1,200 trained to start their businesses.	Trainings were conducted in Kampala	
Business Mentoring services provided as follow up to the training.	UMA Mulwana hall, Jinja, Bushenyi, Wakiso (Gayaza) and Amuria. 2551 people attended They were equipped with skills to start and grow their business. 148 attended a follow up mentoring session in Kampala. 1,400 mobilized for training in starting and growing a business in Busoga region. 125 young entrepreneurs attended a networking session to meet young entrepreneurs from outside Uganda. Fifteen young entrepreneurs were equipped with advocacy and presentation skills	407,000
Participate in the Global Entrepreneurship Congress.	Global Entrepreneurship Week 2015 launched at Imperial Royale Hotel - 25 September 2015. The function was attended by 35 partners who are to carry out an activity during the GEW Week which is slated from 15-21 November 2015. These activities are to promote Entrepreneurship in the country, especially among the youth. The GEW week was celebrated in November by more than 50 partners from all across the country. It had presence in the print media, TV and Social Media (over 1000 impressions per day). Entrepreneurs had opportunity to learn about AGOA , the fortunes of farming, growing a business by young entrepreneurs.	245,500
One Entrepreneurship Training Workshops conducted for SMEs.		
Business advisory services provided for SMEs		
Business management skills workshop conducted		
Staff capacity building	Business Diagnostic conducted for	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

Kyanamukaaka-Kabonera Cooperative, Masaka and its 8 Associations Leadership training conducted 50 farmer leaders for Kyanamukaka -Kabonera Pig Cooperative. Entrepreneurship training conducted for 101 Kyanamukaaka members. Business Mentoring conducted for 7 farmer associations in Kyanamukaka as follow up to the trainings.

13 participants underwent the Empretec Entrepreneurship training for SMEs. The training was at NOB View Hotel, Kampala, on 20th to 25th July 2015. 210 SMEs in Kampala equipped with skills to grow their businesses in January 2016. These were followed up with registration of business training. Trained and developed strategic business plans for Days for Girls. This is a social enterprise making pads with a reach of over 2000 girls.

15 participants underwent training in Performance Appraisal and Rating for SME at Ebenezer. They were equipped with skills for productivity enhancement.

2 members of staff (Accountant and Internal Auditor) attended financial management training and one staff trained in Project management (DFA). 16 staff members equipped with skills in using a financial literacy game kit to train others in financial literacy.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Nil

Total	652,500
Wage Recurrent	0
Non Wage Recurrent	652,500
NTR	0

Output: 14 0654 Privatisation

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

		Item	Spent
Coordination of implementation of the concession of assets of Kilembe Mines Limited continued and coordinated. Quarterly reports from the Concessionaire further reviewed	Titles for the noncore assets of URC transferred to the purchasers	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	98,333
Review of operating plans for National Medical Stores, Nile Hotel International Ltd, National Water & Sewerage Corporation, Mandela National Stadium Ltd continued	Increased number of passengers for the RVR passengers' railway, Project data collected for future use and contractual terms for RVR Uganda enforced	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	2,807,792
UEDCL and UEGCL on debt restructuring proposals reviewed	Valuation of machinery and equipment for Phenix logistics Ltd completed; pre-negotiations with directors of fine spinners held; offers received.		
	Refurbishment and modification of Entebbe cold storage facility progressed		
	Situation analysis Report on residual properties for Uganda Fisheries Enterprises Ltd produced		
	Procurement process for Nile Hotel International completed and valuer appointed		
	Payment of concession fee arrears for Uganda Seeds Ltd commenced		
	Performance review report for Uganda Property Holdings Ltd prepared		
	Accounts for KML, UECDL, Posta Uganda, UDBL etc reviewed and compliance monitoring matrix for public enterprises compiled		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,906,125</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>2,906,125</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0655 SME Services

		Item	Spent
1 regional district Investment Committee created and supported	Planning for the Teso Investment Forum was done	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	137,500
2 training sessions of MSME conducted	Sensitized 36 SMEs under the CURAD incubation center as a sponsor of the Agribusiness challenge		
1 SME publicity, promotion and aftercare activity conducted	Created 9 DICs in Bukedea, Kumi, Soroti, Soroti Municipality, Kaberamaido, Serere, Katakwi, Amuria and Ngora		
1 commodity cluster developed			
1 Youth Skills training session conducted	9 District Investment Committees meetings were held in Teso region		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

2 Enterprise and technical skills training conducted	Karamoja Investment Profiles developed
4 MSME activities monitored and evaluated	600 Copies of the Karamoja Investment Profile to be printed and distributed as planned in Q2
	Enterprise and Skills Development Program (ESDP)
	i) Trained 86 SMEs in technical skills: 40 in wine making in Masindi and 46 in charcoal briquettes making in Mpigi
	ii) 64 entrepreneurs trained in entrepreneurship skills in Arua
	Oil and Gas National Content Inclusion –Profiling and development of an MSME database
	1,440 businesses profiled in the districts of Kasere, Fort portal, Kamwenge and Ibanda
	SME database system upgraded and installed for testing.
	CLUSTER DEVELOPMENT
	Nyamahasa Maize cluster in Kiryandongo initiated.
	Pre - visit and needs analysis carried out and training to follow
	YOUTH APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM
	30 apprentices from the Youth apprenticeship programme were re – trained and taken on by Challenges Worldwide to join 30 more from UK. These were allocated to 30 businesses

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Teso Investment Forum was postponed due to Local council elections coinciding with the event.

<b>Total</b>	<b>137,500</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>137,500</i>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

**Output: 14 0656 Public Private Partnership Policy Services**

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

		Item	Spent
Operationalisation of the PPP Unit continued with an established PPP Committee	1. Operationalisation of the PPP Unit continued with an established PPP Committee with core staff appointed by the Minister of Finance, section 10 of the PPP Act, including the full constitution and Inauguration of the PPP Committee; this also includes the 3 PPP Committee meetings held to consider the Terms and conditions of service of the Committee and the PPP Unit.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	160,802
PPP Project concepts and projects analysed and reviewed	2. PPP Project concepts and projects analysed and reviewed, with help of developed Guidelines developed for the establishment of the Project Development Facilitation Fund.		
Existing PPP Projects monitored and evaluated	3. PPP requirements for the Kampala Jinja Expressway toll road project reviewed and structured.		
Printing and dissemination of more PPP Law copies conducted			
Updated profile of PPP pipeline projects initiated			
More advisory services, technical assistance, trainings provided to MDA's in PPPs.			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Delay in formation of the PPP Committee

<b>Total</b>	<b>160,802</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>160,802</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0657 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority

		Item	Spent
1) Free Zones Sites identified, mapped and gazette	UFZA applied and received land offers from UIA in Kasese, Jinja and Soroti industrial parks	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	863,734
2) 3 Free Zone Licenses issued	Procurement for a consultant to carry out a Research study on the impact of increasing the 20% threshold for EPZs and develop a Tax Incentive Regime is ongoing.		
3) Free Zones mainstreamed in regional integration activities through Ministry of the EAC Affairs and Ministry of Trade, Industry and Cooperatives	Export survey to assist UFZA develop an export strategy has commenced.		
4) Research to facilitate the implementation of Free Zones programmes commissioned	Exhibited in a 3-day Uganda International Medical and Lab Expo at UMA show grounds from 9th to 11th February UFZA		
5) Marketing, Awareness and Visibility of the UFZA improved	Attended the Engineering Export Promotion Council of India Business to Business meetings on 18th March 2016		
	Participated in the Ambassadors Conference at Ministry of Foreign		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousand</i>

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

affairs on 13th January 2016

17 stakeholder engagements conducted

Published an article with the East Africa Business Week on the 4th – 8th January 2016

Attended an interview with the Uganda Radio Network on the 12th January 2016

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

N/A

<b>Total</b>	<b>863,734</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>863,734</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0601 Investment and private sector policy framework and monitoring

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Diagnostic study report finalized and framework for strengthening PIMS developed	PIMS Diagnostic study report reviewed with more new comments from the World Bank consultants.	211101 General Staff Salaries	42,228
Development of the Public Investment Manual finalized and manual published	The brief overview of the PIMS process and frame work (PIMS Pager) finalized, approved by Top Management and forwarded for printing and later on dissemination.	211103 Allowances	10,015
Benchmarking to an already established PIMS carried out	Development of the Public Investment Manual continued with more input from the World Bank consultants and Makerere University.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	6,000
Development of National project appraisal parameters commenced	Development of National project appraisal parameters commenced by accepting project proposals from Makerere University for a centre at COBMAS. Proposal forwarded for possible funding to World Bank	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,164
Capacity building to create a critical mass of PIMS Experts conducted	Project analysis and reviews carried out through Sub Committee of Development Committee	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	7,120
Project analysis and reviews carried out through Sub Committee of Development Committee	Regular Monitoring and evaluation of development projects conducted	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	1,000
		221012 Small Office Equipment	1,650
		222001 Telecommunications	400
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	38,610
		227001 Travel inland	21,830
		227002 Travel abroad	7,613
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,730
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,500
	Review meetings carried out from MFPED		
	Monitoring and evaluation of		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

development projects conducted in sectors of energy, trade, agriculture and the Albertine region.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Provision of a new set of comments from the world bank delayed finalisation of the diagnostic study and manual

Training was halted waiting new guidelines

<b>Total</b>	<b>143,860</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>42,228</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>101,633</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0601 Investment and private sector policy framework and monitoring

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Engage consultants and work with stakeholders to establish Information sharing centers regarding value chains. Business Licensing reforms recommendations expedited and implemented to stimulate investments in the county	1. Formation and reviving information platforms for various sectors like rice platform, tourism platform, private sector platform and horticulture platform under the NAADs chairmanship now, to share pertinent information among the respective cluster members and outside the cluster.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	171,282
Doing Business reform process coordinated and reported to CICS Steering committee and other stakeholders to taking action	2. On expediting business licensing reforms, procurement of the consultant to draft principles in 307 licenses was finalized. The contract is planned to be signed to be signed in the next quarter after which the drafting of principles start. Once finished the costs of doing business in Uganda associated with this licenses will significantly reduce.	211103 Allowances	18,740
Uganda survey for the Global Competitiveness Indicators conducted at regional level, reports produced and disseminated	3. Conducted the Doing Business Task force meetings to assess progress of administrative reforms being implemented by MDAs. Reached out to specific MDAs on the required reforms highlighted in the World Bank Doing business report and how MDAs are following their client charters to improve service delivery to private sector leading to ultimate improvement in global ranking.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	49,853
Reports Prioritised Commercial bills produced and disseminated to all stakeholders on a quarterly basis	The combined progress report from the respective MDAs with key reforms is being compiled and will be presented to the CICS steering committee in quarter 4. We continue to drive the	227001 Travel inland	49,873
Investment Clubs Association of Uganda members facilitated and coordinated to create awareness for domestic resources mobilization		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	9,880
Resource mapping studies on key NDP sectors and donors conducted, reports produced and disseminated		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	10,136
Surveys to establish the status of commodities conducted and reports disseminated			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat

Competitiveness policies identified through Expos, PIRT and other for a and disseminated

activities leading to the Ease of doing where Uganda is the holding chairman as we prepare for conference due in the second month of next quarter.

4.The Executive Opinion Survey (EOS) on Global Competitiveness 2016/17 was conducted successfully in the Towns of Kampala, Wakiso, Jinja, Mbale and Kampala. The survey ran from March 9th to 31st December.

This survey feeds into the Global Competitiveness Report. The report is being prepared and will be submitted the by end of the 1st month of quarter 4.

5.Report on the current status of the commercial bills was prepared.

•Chattels ACT: drafted regulations to operationalize the chattels ACT. This activity continues in the next quarter.

•Company law: Developed general regulations to operationalize this ACT. In the next quarter, will continue with amendments to single person company and powers of the registrar.

•Financial institutions Act was passed; this includes Bancassurance, Credit reference bureau and Islamic banking. Regulations to fully operationalize are to be finalized in the next quarter.

•Investment code, cooperative Act etc. continue in the next quarter.

6.Conducted ICAU meeting on investment opportunities in stock exchange, Unit trusts and private equity.

Held 3 ICAU executive meetings to prepare for a quarterly ICAU members meeting held on 31st March 2016.The general meeting was held in the quarter attracting over 30 investment groups representatives, 3 investment advisory companies; like UAP, GO BIG HUB, and Fincon Africa, Centenary Bank and UIA. Activities continue to be implemented so as to mobilize and grow ICAU membership to 100 by the end of the next quarter.

7.Conducted studies on value chains commodities like Avocado, Rice, Maize, poultry and tourism cluster. These studies provide policy information for informed decision making on the opportunities and required interventions to improve commodity market performance.

8.For resource mapping on the key NDP sectors; we continued to work with aBi Trust to identify global resources that support varied

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat

intervention in value chain commodity development for exports. Continued support to CEDP where component 4 is providing grants to MSMEs to increase production and productivity MSMEs. The midterm review for CEDP in the next quarter will enable re structure the funding.

9.On the value chain study, the consultant is being procured. In this quarter 3, contract committee cleared the procurement of the value chain consultant for this task. The procurement department is now evaluating the bids for selection and will give report in the next quarter. This activity will establish the baseline data on key commodities in agricultural subsector.

10.Export Think Tank; this was in response to finding the lasting solution to ever deteriorating exports that has impacted negatively on the forex earning of Uganda, key game changers have been identified and will be promoted to increase exports in the mid-term and feed in the National export development strategy for long term interventions, including developing a cabinet Memo and budget for 2016/2017.In the next quarter, team will be engaged in various learning tours to establish the game changes.

11.PSDS: This is Private Sector Development Strategy 2016-2020 under EDPR, we have been engaged in the private sector that will take the form of CICS II in the next financial year. This strategy is at the stage of being approved by the Ministry's Top Technical Management to be communicated to stakeholders and implementing partners in the next quarter.

12.The PIRT Technical working committee on Tourism met on 16th March 2016 at OPM and agreed on recommendations on the Tourism thematic areas. We coordinated the MOFPED responses and updates to the recommended actions in preparation to the follow up meeting to be communicated by OPM in the next quarter.

13.Successfully conducted the evaluation of CICS II 2011-2015 with the office of the Prime Minister (OPM).This provides the impact of the strategy and the improvements

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

*Development Projects*

#### Project 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat

required for future intervention. The final report will be received and disseminated to CICS steering committee in the next quarter.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>309,765</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	309,765
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Project 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

*Outputs Funded*

#### Output: 14 0651 Provision of serviced investment infrastructure

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
3.7 roads maintained in Luzira Industrial Park	Completed the evaluation of bids for the maintenance of Luzira Roads but contract could not be signed due to lack of budgeted funding.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	500,000
1.9 km road at Bweyogere Industrial Estate maintained		264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	156,250
Roads in KIBP maintained	The Contract for the Procurement of Bweyogerere Roads is still Under procurement because budgeted funds are not available.		
75% of the 5 km road construction completed	Procurement process completed, Best Evaluated Bidder notice displayed, contract awarded and instructions issued. Roads maintained for three (3) months.		
75% of the 5 km road construction completed			
Extend power supply to 75% of the plot in Soroti Industrial Park and KIBP			
75% of the plot in Moroto and Kabarole surveyed	Works in progress at 52% for the opening of murrum roads at KIBP.		
75% of the roads in Kasese Industrial Park and KIBP upgraded	Two Power lines leading to M/S Opit and M/S Happy family Ltd constructed and commissioned.- One Powerline was commissioned and the other under construction.		
50% of the Engineering design completed	Upgrading of roads in Kasese Industrial and Business Park were not Improved to Subgrade level due to unavailability of funds.		
	NTR		
	Tarmacking 2kms of roads in North Estate (Starting at victoria seeds to Jinja kampala Road)- Inception report approved; preliminary detailed engineering designs in progress.		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

Open to Gravel level with drains 4kms of roads in south C of Kampala Industrial and Business Park- Namanve---Evaluation process completed, BEB notice displayed, contract awarded and cleared by SG; contract signed, Physical progress is at 46%

Opening 10kms of roads in SouthC- 46% Complete.

Maintenance of roads in South A of Kampala Industrial and Business Park - Namanve done.

73 more squatters compensated from Mbale Industrial Park

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Completed the evaluation of bids for the maintenance of Luzira Roads but contract could not be signed due to lack of budgeted funding.

The Contract for the Procurement of Bweyogerere Roads is still Under procurement because budgeted funds are not available.

Upgrading of roads in Kasese Industrial and Business Park were not Improved to Subgrade level due to unavailability of funds.

Slow release of funds from treasury to cover all the pending claims from Mbale Industrial Park. Otherwise all squatters ready to receive their compensation funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>656,250</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	656,250
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Project 1003 African Development Foundation

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0652 Conducive investment environment

Four projects valued at UGX 2,057,142,856 identified developed and funded. Projects will be identified after undergoing a proper screening process.

Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups.

SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally.

Two projects valued at UGX 1,157,617,473 were identified, developed and funded. The projects are: Kiwemba Farmers Cooperative Society valued at UGX 328,011,574 located in Iganga District; and Bugaya Area Cooperative Enterprise (BACE) valued at UGX 829,605,899 located in Buyende District. One project was identified, developed but not yet funded by close of the quarter. The project is Twezimbe Area Cooperative

#### Item

264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions

#### Spent

160,000

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1003 African Development Foundation

Enterprise (TACE) with an estimated value of UGX 800,815,572 located in Kyankwanzi District. Two other projects with an estimated value of UGX 1,115,179,000 were identified and approved by USADF Washington during the quarter but were not yet developed by close of the quarter. The projects are: Manafwa Basin Rice Farmers Association with an estimated value of UGX 325,975,000 located in Butaleja District; and Kasaali Coffee Farmers Cooperative Society with an estimated value of UGX 789,204,000 located in Rakai District.

Incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups were increased.

Markets for SMEs and producer groups were expanded by linking them to the big buyers including World Food Programme and the Sudanese Market.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The delayed release of GOU counter funds has affected achievement of planned targets. Only UGX 1.060 billion had been release by the end of Q3 out of a total pledge of UGX 3.6 billion.

<b>Total</b>	<b>160,000</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	160,000
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0651 Provision of serviced investment infrastructure

	Item	Spent
Architectural designs for Central office building for URSB in place	Transport equipment Lot 1: 10 Game Drive Trucks was re-advertised on 5/1/2016 and bidding closed on 17/2/2016. Evaluation of bids was concluded on the 11/4/2016 and report to submitted to CC.	263106 Other Current grants (Current)
Computerization of business registration and licensing at URSB		
To train staff of URSB & related agencies	Transport equipment Lot 2: 5 - 52 seater domestic tour buses contract awaiting signature.	
Implement an information, education & communication strategy		
Hotel building - one administrative block, two demonstration and training	Transport equipment Lot 3: 3 - 45 seater launches (motorized boats) the Contract was signed on the 19/1/2016	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

kitchens & one restaurant and 8 class rooms and two student hostels	Fleet management contract was signed and the assignment is ongoing
Reviewing and accrediting institutes curricula and instructional programs	Consultancy for review of designs for the proposed 13 UWA modern gates, the final designs and bidding document presented to UWA by the Consultant.
Develop and implement a sustainable business model and business generation strategy	Procurement of an integrated Financial Management and Information System, bidding document submitted to IDA for review and clearance on 4/3/2016.
Technical support to HTTI in place	Sector analysis report, strategy and value chains developed for MGF
Develop technical skills of tourism sector staff	Revised MGF Operations Manual and Checklist forms developed
Tourism management systems developed	Two rounds of proposal have cumulatively been run in June 2015 and December 2015 with a total of 680 applicants. The third round was run on 14th April 2016.
Relevant tourism policies implemented	Agreements have cumulatively been signed with 244 enterprises with commitments totaling US\$ 2,384,411 (34 % of grant).
Marketing and promotion materials developed	Requests for re-imbursements received from 30 MSMEs totaling US \$ 117,629 and are being processed.
A lodging classification and grading system developed	The recruitment process for filling the positions of Project Accountant and Monitoring and Evaluation Officer is ongoing. Interviews for the Accountant were held on 23/3/2016 and interview report submitted to IDA on the 11/4/2016. The short listing reports for M&E Officer was submitted to IDA for review and clearance.
Tourism sector institutions and agencies capacity enhanced	Web Portal for the grant developed and being used for processing grants online.
A functional Smart Card Access System rolled-out and operational in 6 parks	Implementation reports, annual work plans and budgets; and the procurement plans have been prepared.
Park Access gates constructed	M&E systems, formats and templates for reporting being used and the M&E Strategy of the project is operational.
Integrated Information Management System (IFMIS) installed	Field assessments and reporting planned to commence in the
Sector analysis report, strategy and value chains developed	
Revised MGF operations manual and checklist forms developed	
Marketing and promotion of materials developed	
Agreements / activities processed	
Project coordination unit implementation reports, annual work plan, procurement plan prepared.	
CEDP Oversight and project supervision	
CEDP /PSFU office accommodation	
Governance capability report	



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

monitoring and evaluation assessment reports	<p>subsequent months when actual project's implementation begins.</p> <p>Relevant reports to different stakeholders produced</p> <p>Project Indicators reviewed with key stakeholders</p> <p>Technical support to implementation at agency level is being provided</p> <p>The World Bank conducted both the financial and procurement reviews and project was rated satisfactory.</p> <p>Interim Financial Reports (IFRs) for the project up to March 2016 and submitted to the IDA. Progress reports to GoU are submitted up to March 2016.</p> <p>Project successfully hosted the WB team headed by The Practice Manager for Trade and Competitiveness that conducted a review of project implementation. Among the recommendations given was the need to increasingly focus on demonstrating and communicating project results.</p> <p>The Internal Auditor has prepared the Audit Manual and Charter.</p> <p>CEDP PCU and PSFU Office accommodation in place and relevant costs met.</p> <p>Prepared CEDP Newsletter currently under review by PC and Executive Director before printing. Drafting Communications Strategy ongoing and preparations on to conduct Focus Group discussion with key stakeholders.</p> <p>Concept note for Website uptake for two months drafted and approved. Procurement process ongoing</p> <p>Developed content for supplement to be run in April 2016.</p> <p>CEDP communication guidelines, branding materials, project brief developed.</p>
--	---

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

*Development Projects*

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

<b>Total</b>	<b>4,964,434</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	0
<i>External Financing</i>	4,964,434
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

*Recurrent Programmes*

#### Programme 17 Microfinance

*Outputs Funded*

#### Output: 14 0852 Microfinance Institutions supported with matching grants

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
50 Loans worth UGX 7.5 Billion disbursed to clients in all districts with active clients (on average)	MSC disbursed 73 loans worth UGX 10,557,104,000, against a set target of UGX 7.5 billion (140%) surpassing the target. The Commercial loan product consumed 48 % of the total disbursement and the Agricultural loan product consumed 47%.	263204 Transfers to other govt. Units (Capital)	180,750
Savings mobilization increased by UGX 0.5 Billion in the Quarter		263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	892,500
80 institutions offered Technical Assistance & training in Governance, Loan Management, Accounting & Financial Management skills.	MSC was to support its client Institutions in various methods of mobilising savings from their members. Savings mobilization for co-operatives/ SACCOs served by MSC as at March 2016 had increased by 2.9 Bn.		
	In Q3, 297 client staff and board members from 295 client institutions were offered technical assistance compared to 268 client staff from 132 client institutions in Q2. There was an increase in clients reached indicating a positive trend. This was also above the Quarter target of 80 client Institutions		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

There was generally improved performance in terms of value of loans disbursed and number of loans during Q3, as compared to the target. This was partly attributed to an increase in commercial loan uptake by mainly MFIs and Cooperatives, as a result of improved marketing and MSC client outreach programs. The demand is still big, however due to limited credit funds, the client base has to be apportioned in lots. With government support in capitalisation of MSC, more clients can be served.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,073,250</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 17 Microfinance

Non Wage Recurrent 1,073,250  
NTR 0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0801 Microfinance framework established

		Item	Spent
Undertake Strategic product development undertaken in Financial Sector	UMRA establishment meetings conducted. The department initiated discussions on the establishment of Uganda Microfinance Regulatory Authority with World Bank	211101 General Staff Salaries	39,390
		211103 Allowances	14,790
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	28,330
Tier IV Bill submitted and discussed in Parliament in Parliament	Consultant. Once established, the authority will regulate and develop the SACCOs industry in Uganda	221003 Staff Training	45,582
		221006 Commissions and related charges	3,687
Monitoring and evaluation visits to SACCOs undertaken		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,862
	The Ministry initiated discussions with development partners to clearly identify the key activities to, among others facilitate the effective and efficient operationalization of UMRA,	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,532
Microfinance policy reviewed		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,283
		222001 Telecommunications	2,735
Microfinance Law to regulate the Tier 4 put in place	Activities to prepare SACCOs for the regulation were undertaken,	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	595
		227001 Travel inland	8,980
Microfinance Regulatory Authority-(MRA) established	Proposals to amend the Microfinance Deposit taking Institutions Act 2003 produced and Government has planned to undertake stakeholder's consultations in the Fourth quarter.	227002 Travel abroad	41,287
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	41,874
Microfinance policy amended		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,601
SACCO database updated.		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,257
SACCOs Monitored and Supervised			
Microfinance forum sub-committees meetings held	The Financial Institutions Act 2016, Regulations on Islamic Banking, Agent Banking and Bancassurance are to be prepared starting from Quarter Four. The Act provide for Licensing of Islamic Banking; to provide for Bancassurance to enable banks to provide insurance services; to provide for mobile banking and money transfer; to correct conflicting provisions with the existing FIA; to empower weak provisions in the FIA for prudential management of risks associated with financial sector		
Microfinance Forum Held			
Ministries, Departments and Agencies provided with specialized training on Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism			
Undertake Staff training to build their capacity in the financial sector policies, laws and regulations			
Ministries, Departments and Agencies assessed on technical compliance with the Financial Action Taskforce 40 Recommendations and the effectiveness of AML/CFT systems.	Insurance Bill, 2016 was table in Parliament and referred to Finance Committee. The bill intends to align Uganda's Insurance Law with the International Association of Insurance Supervisors (IAIS)'s Insurance Core Principles, and the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) Anti-money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism requirements; for harmonization with the East African Common Market Protocol		
Hold meetings held with International Co-operation Review Group (ICRG) of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on Money Laundering, World Bank			
Undertake Monitoring and supervision visits for the non bank sector players	Meetings with International Co-		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 17 Microfinance

and regulators	operation Review Group (ICRG) of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on Money Laundering), World Bank were held.
Hold review meetings with the stakeholders and production of Non Bank sector performance briefs	
Hold sensitization workshops for the Pensions, Insurance and Capital Markets	
Participate in the production of the financial markets development plans	
Conduct studies on the performance of the non-banking sector and contribution to economic development.	
Undertake research on the framework for the Public Service Pension reform and liability	
Undertake research on Pension and Insurance schemes in the EAC region	
Undertake Monitoring activities for the financial institutions compliance to regulations and best practices in the banking sector	
Conducting consultations with stakeholders in the banking sector on banking products and services	

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Due to resource constraints some planned activities were not done including the Microfinance Policy Review, Strategic product development in Financial Sector, Microfinance Forum

<b>Total</b>	<b>245,785</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	39,390
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	206,395
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

##### Outputs Funded

**Output: 14 0851 SACCOS established in every subcounty**

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

		Item	Spent
conducting Baseline survey by the consultant and Supervision by the MFD	Field visits on Monitoring and supervision of SACCO were undertaken.	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	198,816
Conducting evaluation of the microfinance interventions by the contractor and supervision by the MFD	Reviewing the report on VSLAs and engage the service providers in developing an MoU was done		
Undertake SACCO networking activities in regions facilitated	Data collection to update the Microfinance database conducted.		
Field visits on Monitoring and supervision of SACCO	Meetings on International Co-operation Review Group (ICRG) of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on Money Laundering), World Bank were held.		
Reviewing the report on VSLAs and engage the service providers in developing an MoU			
Preparing study tour on the SACCO model in other countries	Monitoring and supervision visits for the non bank sector players and regulators were undertaken		
Conducting data collection to update the Microfinance database.	Review meetings with the stakeholders and production of Non Bank sector performance briefs were held.		
Holding regional meetings on SACCO performance	Participated in the production of the financial markets development plans		
review of the first draft of the Annual Microfinance performance report, FY 2015/16	Conducted studies on the performance of the non-banking sector and contribution to economic development.		
Ministries, Departments and Agencies provided with specialized training on Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism	Field activities geared towards gathering information to finalise the Implementation Strategy on the Proposed Agricultural Insurance Scheme was carried out. It was noted that the insurance is needed for Maize, Beans, Coffee, Banana, Onions, Bee Honey were the proposed as key for insurance.		
Undertake Staff training to build their capacity in the financial sector policies, laws and regulations			
Ministries, Departments and Agencies assessed on technical compliance with the Financial Action Taskforce 40 Recommendations and the effectiveness of AML/CFT systems.	Held a meeting with Uganda Bankers Association and commercial banks to discuss the operationalization of the proposed Agricultural Insurance Scheme.		
Hold meetings held with International Co-operation Review Group (ICRG) of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on Money Laundering), World Bank	Meeting with staff of the Insurance Regulatory Authority of Uganda and Uganda Insurers Association to harmonise their positions on the Insurance bill, 2015 was held.		
Undertake Monitoring and supervision visits for the non bank sector players and regulators			
Hold review meetings with the stakeholders and production of Non Bank sector performance briefs			
Hold sensitization workshops for the			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

Pensions, Insurance and Capital Markets

Participate in the production of the financial markets development plans

Conduct studies on the performance of the non-banking sector and contribution to economic development.

Undertake research on the framework for the Public Service Pension reform and liability

Undertake research on Pension and Insurance schemes in the EAC region

Undertake Monitoring activities for the financial institutions compliance to regulations and best practices in the banking sector

Conducting consultations with stakeholders in the banking sector on banking products and services

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Some planned activities were not done due to resource constraint including conducting Baseline survey by the consultant and Supervision, Conducting evaluation of the microfinance interventions by the contractor and supervision, study tour on the SACCO model in other countries

<b>Total</b>	<b>198,816</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>198,816</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0801 Microfinance framework established

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Printing of the Tier IV Act.	UMRA establishment meetings conducted. The department initiated discussions on the establishment of Uganda Microfinance Regulatory Authority with World Bank Consultant. Once established, the authority will regulate and develop the SACCOs industry in Uganda	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	6,360
Printing of the Microfinance Policy			
Activities to prepare SACCOs for regulation undertaken			
Microfinance Deposit-taking Institutions Act (MDI) 2003 reviewed			
Tier 4 microfinance regulations drafted	The Ministry initiated discussions with development partners to clearly identify the key activities to, among others facilitate the effective and efficient operationalization of UMRA,		
Study Tours on the Microfinance undertaken			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

Stake holders consultations on the revised Microfinance policy	Activities to prepare SACCOs for the regulation were undertaken,
Hold the Microfinance Forum	Proposals to amend the Microfinance Deposit taking Institutions Act 2003 produced and Government has planned to undertake stakeholder's consultations in the Fourth quarter.
Ministries, Departments and Agencies provided with specialized training on Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism	The Financial Institutions Act 2016, Regulations on Islamic Banking, Agent Banking and Bancassurance are to be prepared starting from Quarter Four. The Act provide for Licensing of Islamic Banking; to provide for Bancassurance to enable banks to provide insurance services; to provide for mobile banking and money transfer; to correct conflicting provisions with the existing FIA; to empower weak provisions in the FIA for prudential management of risks associated with financial sector
Undertake Staff training to build their capacity in the financial sector policies, laws and regulations	Insurance Bill, 2016 was table in Parliament and referred to Finance Committee. The bill intends to align Uganda's Insurance Law with the International Association of Insurance Supervisors (IAIS)'s Insurance Core Principles, and the Financial Action Task Force (FATF) Anti-money Laundering and Financing of Terrorism requirements; for harmonization with the East African Common Market Protocol
Ministries, Departments and Agencies assessed on technical compliance with the Financial Action Taskforce 40 Recommendations and the effectiveness of AML/CFT systems.	Meetings with International Co-operation Review Group (ICRG) of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on Money Laundering), World Bank were held.
Hold meetings held with International Co-operation Review Group (ICRG) of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on Money Laundering), World Bank	
Undertake Monitoring and supervision visits for the non bank sector players and regulators	
Hold review meetings with the stakeholders and production of Non Bank sector performance briefs	
Hold sensitization workshops for the Pensions, Insurance and Capital Markets	
Participate in the production of the financial markets development plans	
Conduct studies on the performance of the non-banking sector and contribution to economic development.	
Undertake research on the framework for the Public Service Pension reform and liability	
Undertake research on Pension and Insurance schemes in the EAC region	
Undertake Monitoring activities for the financial institutions compliance to regulations and best practices in the banking sector	
Conducting consultations with stakeholders in the banking sector on	

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

banking products and services

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Tier IV Bill, 2015 referred to committee of Finance, Planning and Economic Development, once it's passed then we shall do the Printing and drafting of regulations. The Microfinance Policy review consultations, sensitization workshops for the Pensions, Insurance and Capital Markets, Microfinance Forum and Staff Training to build Capacity in the Finance Sector Policies, laws and regulations were not done due to resource constraint in the Q3.

<b>Total</b>	<b>6,360</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	6,360
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

#### Outputs Funded

**Output: 14 0853 SACCOs capacity strengthened**

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
2.1.Support to Community Based Financial Services	2.1: Support to Community Based Financial Services	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	1,028,232
-New Community Savings and Credit Groups Established	2.1.1: Familiarization Interactions with key CSCGs Promoters; - A total of 7 promoters were visited to include; (4 donors/ funders, 3 partner organisations that directly implement CSCG projects and 1 youth VSLA group. The organisations visited include; CARE international in Uganda, Catholic Relief Services (Eastern Office), Stromme Foundation (Kampala Office) and Plan international (Tororo Office). The interactions (i) provided a deeper understanding of the various methodologies being used to foster financial inclusion of especially the vulnerable people in rural areas, (ii) further informed the process of designing the monitoring and evaluation framework (clearly outlining the indicators for the component, M&E information flow system, and the reporting guideline for the Service Providers).		
-Mature CSCGs equipped to expand their operations			
2.2. SACCO Strengthening and Sustainability			
-Sustainable SACCOs provided with accessible financial services to poor people in rural areas			
2.3.UCSCU providing sustainable services to its members			
	2.1.2.Procurement of service providers to establish 7500 new CSCGs in the 4 sub-regions; - the draft contracts to the best evaluated bidders were approved by the Contracts Committee on the 5th of February, 2016 and forwarded to IFAD for No Objection on 2nd March, 2016. IFAD provided a No Objection		



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

and the draft contracts are before the Solicitor General for consideration.

2.1.3. A due diligence/capacity assessment of potential service providers was conducted from the 8th to the 12th of February, 2016.

2.2: Strengthening existing CSCGs. On the 9th of February 2016, the project received a No Objection from IFAD for the Request for Proposal Document to be issued to the shortlisted bidders for Lot 1, 2, 3 and 4. On the same date, IFAD provided its No Objection to the nominated Evaluation Committee Members. A field verification exercise to identify districts in the proposed Lot 5, where mature CSCGs exist was undertaken.

In addition, a half day information sharing workshop was held with potential service providers on the 29th of February, 2016 to provide more clarifications on the RFP documents which were sent out.

2.3. SACCO Strengthening and Sustainability: Results from the SACCO Census were completed. A workshop was held at which the results were shared with stakeholders.

The procurement process for securing service providers for training SACCOs in 1) Credit & default management and 2) six thematic areas, has reached the stage of evaluating financial proposals for Lots 1 and 2; and the stage of seeking for approvals for the Technical Evaluation Reports for Lots 3 and 4.

Regarding MIS support to SACCOs, a total of 167 SACCOs were found to be eligible: - 85 SACCOs for new site installations; while 82 SACCOs were eligible for support to the existing MIS. Regional meetings were undertaken to discuss with beneficiaries of MIS support to build consensus on specific areas of support and propose methods of procurement of service providers

The Support to UCSCU to operationalize its Business Plan was provided, and the disbursement for

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

Quarter 3 funds was made.

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The procurement process for Service Providers is still ongoing.

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,028,232</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>123,375</i>
<i>External Financing</i>	<i>904,857</i>
<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0801 Microfinance framework established

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Support to Policy and Regulatory frame work	-The study tour to Ghana was undertaken. A number of institutions were visited including MFPED, Credit Union Association (CUA), Apex Rural Bank Association (ARB) and Money Lenders Association. The trip was coordinated by GHAMFIN, an umbrella organization of all Microfinance Institutions in Ghana. The main purpose of the study tour was to learn about the operations of the country's vibrant Microfinance sector, as well as its regulatory and supervisory framework. In addition, a roadmap and TORs for the project design to support the Tier 4 Microfinance Regulatory and supervisory frame work was drafted.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	42,500
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	43,245
		227001 Travel inland	71,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	20,475
	- The request letter was drafted and sent to the key development partners including the World Bank, IFAD and GIZ. The main request was to solicit for financial support, technical assistance and identification of key activities that will drive the development and implementation process of the Tier 4 and Microfinance Regulatory and supervisory Framework.		
	In March 2016, the World Bank fielded a mission to provide Technical Assistance in regard to Tier 4 Microfinance Regulatory and Supervisory Framework.		
	Consultations of stakeholders has been ongoing, including discussions with Money Lenders who are also affected by the Tier 4 Microfinance Bill.		

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousand

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Passing of the Tier 4 Microfinance Bill by parliament is awaited in order to operationalize modalities for regulation.

<b>Total</b>	<b>177,220</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	177,220
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 4953 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

Ensure international relations are maintained through subscriptions to International Organisations	No subscription paid in the Quarter	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
		262101 Contributions to International Organisations (Current)	87,500

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Inadquate funds to pay for subscription

<b>Total</b>	<b>87,500</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	87,500
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

Policies, plans and strategies formulated, reviewed and disseminated	Policies, plans and strategies formulated, reviewed and disseminated	<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Projects under Vote 008 monitored and evaluated	Projects under Vote 008 monitored and reports produced eg. NEC, NAO, USADF, UNCST	211101 General Staff Salaries	357,781
National Budget presented to Parliament	Draft budget estimates for vote 008 produced and submitted to parliament for approval	211103 Allowances	28,121
Financial and physical performance reports produced	Vote 008 Financial and physical performance reports produced	212102 Pension for General Civil Service	970,794
Ministerial Policy Statement for FY 2016/17 prepared	Ministerial Policy Statement for FY 2016/17 prepared and submitted to Parliament	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	122,517
		221002 Workshops and Seminars	305,333
		221003 Staff Training	53,246
		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,100
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	25,527
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	31,394
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	7,300
		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	9,879
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	17,958
		227001 Travel inland	18,971

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousand</i>

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	44,792
228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	16,301
228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	8,771

<b>Total</b>	<b>2,020,784</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>357,781</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>1,663,003</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Payroll managed	Payroll managed by deleting staff transferred to other Ministries,	211103 Allowances	27,809
Staff sensitized on health issues	reactivation of staff transferred to MoFPED, processing acting allowance, payment of arrears,	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	6,795
Staff productivity improved	payment of statutory deductions, payment of salaries, payment of pension	221003 Staff Training	31,020
Ministry staff facilitated and working tools provided		221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,300
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	8,988
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	45,000
Support supervision for staff deployed by the Ministry across Government carried out	Health week held at the Ministry premises with Cancer Screening, HIV testing and Counselling, personal hygiene, condoms provided and refilled first aid kits.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	41,799
		221017 Subscriptions	3,632
Ministry procurement plan prepared.		221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	22,340
Procurements executed as planned.	Staff productivity improved through mentorship, staff induction of new officers, skills enhancement through enrolment for short training courses and Masters programmes	222001 Telecommunications	26,177
Procurement audit responded to.		222002 Postage and Courier	4,605
Ministry Registry and archives maintained.		222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	10,240
		223001 Property Expenses	56,445
Financial reports prepared and submitted	Ministry staff facilitated and working tools like stationary, tonners and furniture provided	223004 Guard and Security services	64,002
		223005 Electricity	176,001
Audit queries responded to	Support supervision for staff deployed by the Ministry across Government effected by the Human resource section.	223006 Water	65,014
Accounting warrants and virements processed		224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	100,758
Expenditure proposals made	Procurements executed as planned.	224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	2,400
Payments processed and funds released to projects and subventions.	Ministry Registry and archives maintained by shifting documents from departments to the archives.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	73,461
Books of Accounts and records maintained		227001 Travel inland	11,433
Ensure payments are made in line with PFAA and financial regulations	Audit queries for responses to the Management letter for the period ending 30th June 2015 prepared and presented to the AOG, Responses to Value for money reports on Gender mainstreaming and utilisation of external debt presented	227002 Travel abroad	119,576
Ministry Resource Centre maintained		227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	71,139
Publications acquired and disseminated	Accounting warrants and virements	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	67,750
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	28,357
		228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	7,410
		273102 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	43,749

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

Subscriptions for Journals and periodicals made.	prepared, processed during the Quarter
Ministry fleet register maintained	Expenditure proposals made and submitted
Obsolete assets disposed off	Payments processed and funds released to projects and subventions for Q3
Ministry Premises cleaned and maintained	Books of Accounts and records maintained
Security to the Ministry provided	Payments are made in line with PFM and financial regulations
Gender awareness activities at all Management levels undertaken.	Ministry Resource Centre maintained through regular maintenance and updating the integrated library management system
Capacity in Gender mainstreaming developed	Publications acquired and inhouse publications of Draft estimates for revenue and expenditure for central government FY 2015/16, National Budget Framework Paper FY 2014/15, Budget speech for FY 2014/15, PIP 2014/15, Monitoring report 2013/14, Government outlay analysis FY 2013/14, Budget Monitoring report FY 2013/14, Poverty Status Report, Output Budget FY 2013/14 etc publications disseminated
Environmental activities undertaken	Subscriptions for Journals and periodicals made for Business summit, the Independence magazine and newspapers
	Ministry fleet register maintained through regular car maintenance and repairs.
	Board of survey report submitted to contracts Committee and contract awarded
	Ministry Premises cleaned and maintained through daily clean ups, collection of garbage and fumigation of the premises.
	Security to the Ministry provided by Uganda Police 24/7.
	Gender Policy final draft prepared.
	Gender awareness activities at all Management levels was done through meetings.

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

Capacity in Gender mainstreaming was done through developing a scoring criteria for the equity certification.

Environmental activities undertaken through planting flowers and grass

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>1,119,200</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>1,119,200</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 4903 Ministerial and Top Management Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Strategic policy guidance provided	Strategic policy guidance provided	211103 Allowances	24,582
International and inland meetings attended	International and inland meetings attended	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	32,019
		221003 Staff Training	33,832
Delegations, Protocols, conferences hosted	Delegations, Protocols, conferences hosted like the African Fiscal Forum	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	12,330
		221009 Welfare and Entertainment	19,562
Parliamentary and Cabinet affairs concerning the Ministry coordinated	Parliamentary and Cabinet affairs concerning the Ministry coordinated	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	42,500
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	19,790
Participation in EAC meetings facilitated	Participation in EAC meetings facilitated	222001 Telecommunications	20,352
		227001 Travel inland	39,713
		227002 Travel abroad	85,360
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	47,843
		228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	40,240

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>418,123</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>418,123</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

### Programme 15 Treasury Directorate Services

#### Outputs Provided

### Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
US\$ Thousands		

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 15 Treasury Directorate Services

		Item	Spent
Final job descriptions, competences and schedules of duties issued records assistants	-Appraisal of departmental records was done.	211101 General Staff Salaries	25,292
Records Management upgraded	-Semi current records were taken to records centre	211103 Allowances	2,750
Advisory services provided	Advisory services related to HR work was provided to AGO staff daily.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,491
Staff appointed and deployed in MDAs for the Cadre of Accounts, procurement, internal audit and stores	Monthly monitoring and evaluation was carried out.	221012 Small Office Equipment	440
Staff inducted	Staff on job training was done on a daily basis by supervisors to officers with performance gaps.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5,060
Regular Monitoring and evaluation of PFM Staff in MDAs	Activity proposal made but awaits funds allocation.	227001 Travel inland	4,400
Orient staff on-the-job training tool	Staff were identified from the existing workforce to support the structure.	227002 Travel abroad	1,695
Train staff on change Management and Strategic focus	Departmental reports were tabled in weekly AGO Top Technical meetings and for those that required sensitization, workshops are organized from within or outside the Ministry.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	3,600
Align Staff skills base in light of the new AGO structure	Performance appraisal report filling was coordinated at departmental level.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	215
Further discussions on the reports and sensitization carried out			
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implemented			
Induction of newly appointed Officers conduct			
Training of the officers nearing retirement conduct			
Training of staff on performance planning and management conduct			
Staff training needs identified, planned and costed.			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

Total	45,942
Wage Recurrent	25,292
Non Wage Recurrent	20,651
NTR	0

Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		US\$ Thousands

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 15 Treasury Directorate Services

		Item	Spent
Further discussions on training reports and sensitization carried out	-Eleven Accountants , one Personal Secretary and one stenographer Secretary were confirmed in their appointment.	211103 Allowances	13,824
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implemented	Performance appraisal report filling was coordinated at departmental level.	221003 Staff Training	7,164
Induction of newly appointed Officers conduct	Discussions on training reports and sensitization were carried out at departmental level.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,223
Pre-retirement training.		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	15,126
Staff in AGO and MDA's trained on performance planning and management	-The exercise of getting staffing norms of Inventory management officers for the revised scheme of service was done.	222001 Telecommunications	3,000
Training Needs Analysis of staff in AGO and MDA's conducted.		227001 Travel inland	17,955
		227002 Travel abroad	32,000
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,600

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>102,892</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>102,892</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Programme 16 Internal Audit Department

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services

		Item	Spent
1 Project Audit Report for Quarter three produced	1 Pensions Audit report produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	11,025
1 Payroll Audit Report issued	Report on the activities of Profira produced	211103 Allowances	20,395
1 Procurement Audit Report Issued	Report on FINMAP III Tier 1 drafted	221003 Staff Training	1,800
	IT Management report drafted	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9,991
	Held 3 Accountability Sector Audit Committee meetings	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	8,795
		221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	6,465
		222001 Telecommunications	1,800
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	20,004
		227001 Travel inland	18,070
		227002 Travel abroad	3,200
		227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	19,200

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

The Procurement Audit and Advances Audit are still ongoing

<b>Total</b>	<b>120,745</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>11,025</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>109,720</b>



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

*Recurrent Programmes*

#### *Programme 16 Internal Audit Department*

*Development Projects*

#### *Project 0054 Support to MFPED*

*Capital Purchases*

#### Output: 14 4972 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Construction commenced	Draft prepare of ToRs for a consultancy firm for the design and supervision of the construction of the new office block forwarded to Ministry of Works and Transport for technical review	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	237,612
	structures maintained		

#### *Reasons for Variation in performance*

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>237,612</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	237,612
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 4976 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Digital Computerised display screen procured and installed.	Computers and related equipment provided to staff	312202 Machinery and Equipment	857,588
Electronic content management system procured	Information systems hardware, software and consumables provided and managed		
Computers and related equipment provided to staff	Software and licences managed		
Information systems hardware, software and consumables provided and managed	Hardware upgraded and maintained		
Software and licences managed	Local Area Network upgraded		
Hardware upgraded and maintained	Hardware inventory managed		
Local Area Network upgraded			
Hardware inventory managed			

#### *Reasons for Variation in performance*

Electronic content management system procurement delayed because consultations are still on-going

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

<b>Total</b>	<b>857,588</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	857,588
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 4977 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Fire safety system installed	Fire safety system installation commenced	312202 Machinery and Equipment	238,499
CCTV upgraded and card reader system maintained.	CCTV upgraded and card reader system procurement initiated and submitted to Contracts Committee		
Centralised UPS procured and installed			
4 Heavy duty photocopiers procured	1 Heavy duty photocopier procured for debt and cash directorate		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

Centralised UPS procurement delayed because consultations are on going with the Ministry of Work

<b>Total</b>	<b>238,499</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	238,499
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Output: 14 4978 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Executive Office chairs and Secretarial chairs procured	Executive Office chairs and Secretarial chairs procured	312203 Furniture & Fixtures	18,915
Working tables procured	Working tables procured		
Filing cabinets procured.	4 Filing cabinets procured.		
Executive bookshelves procured	2 Executive bookshelves procured		
Sets of Window blinds procured.	Sets of Window blinds procured.		
Work stations procured			

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>18,915</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	18,915
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

*Development Projects*

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

*Outputs Funded*

**Output: 14 4954 Tax Support to exempted service providers**

Existing tax obligations settled

No tax exemptions made for the quarter

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

No tax exemptions made for the quarter 4 due to inadequate funds

<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	0
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

*Outputs Provided*

**Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations**

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Monitoring and Evaluation system operationalised	Monitoring of various programmes and projects of the Ministry undertaken in different regions and reports produced	221003 Staff Training	125,173
Policy analysis enhanced and capacity in statistical tools build	Monitoring and Evaluation system operationalised	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	7,148
Quarterly Monitoring & Evaluation reports produced.	Policy analysis enhanced and capacity in statistical tools build	221012 Small Office Equipment	6,709
Ministry strategic plan implemented	Quarterly Monitoring reports produced.	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	105,084
	Ministry strategic plan request submitted to procurement/contracts committee	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	40,235

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>284,349</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	284,349
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

**Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services**

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
HIV/AIDS infected staff provided with appropriate medication	HIV/AIDS infected staff provided with appropriate medication	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	246,615
HIV/AIDS, Gender and environment work place policies produced	Draft HIV/AIDS and Gender work place policies in final stages	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	44,605
		213004 Gratuity Expenses	17,586
Security systems enhanced	Security systems enhanced	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	2,129
		221003 Staff Training	170,016
Ministry website maintained	Ministry website maintained	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	222,062
PABX upgraded	PABX upgraded		
Ministry publications disseminated	Ministry publications disseminated		
Equipping the Ministry resource centre.	Equipping the Ministry resource centre.		
Staff skills and capacity Needs assessed and training plans developed	Staff skills and capacity Needs assessed and training plans developed		
Staff performance plans, schedule of duties and deliverables reviewed..	Staff performance plans, schedule of duties and deliverables reviewed..		
Assets management system updated	Assets management system updated		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>703,013</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	703,013
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

### Output: 14 4903 Ministerial and Top Management Services

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Policy consultative meetings facilitated	5 Top magement and 2 Top Technical Policy consultative meetings facilitated	211103 Allowances	12,504
Policy dissemination workshops held	Policy dissemination workshops held	227001 Travel inland	14,889
		227002 Travel abroad	47,734
Policy guidelines produced and disseminated	Policy guidelines produced and disseminated	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	75,000
Top management capacity in policy formulation, implementation and analysis enhanced.	Top management capacity in policy formulation, implementation and analysis enhanced.		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 3: Outputs and Expenditure in Quarter

Outputs Planned in Quarter	Actual Outputs Achieved in Quarter	Expenditures incurred in the Quarter to deliver outputs
		<i>US\$ Thousands</i>

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

*Development Projects*

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

<b>Total</b>	<b>150,127</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	150,127
<i>External Financing</i>	0
<i>NTR</i>	0

#### Project 1290d 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support

*Outputs Provided*

#### Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Spent</i>
Conduct Annual Component planning and budgeting workshops	The component oversaw the routine processing of various payments and procurement requests as well monitoring the implementation of the overall procurement plan for the programme. The recruitment process for the following positions was also initiated during the quarter: Financial Management Specialist for MoLG and system Accountants (four) for MoLG and a Senior Procurement Officer for MSU.	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	653,848
		221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	13,160
Undertaken Field Monitoring visits to Assess Programme Implementation		221012 Small Office Equipment	1,188
		222001 Telecommunications	875
Held regular review workshops and retreats (PTC, PEMCOMetc..)		223007 Other Utilities- (fuel, gas, firewood,	17,563
		225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	4,195
		227001 Travel inland	3,244
Held quarterly component coordinators' meetings	The quarterly Programme Technical Committee (PTC) and PEMCOM meetings were convened 9th March and 16th March 2016 respectively.		
Prepared Annual Financial Accounts & support Audit exercise			
Facilitated Consultants and Contract Staff and Facilitate programme coordination	Salaries for staff supporting the implementation of FINMAP and staff supporting and MFPED ISN were paid		

#### Reasons for Variation in performance

n/a

<b>Total</b>	<b>694,073</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	653,848
<i>External Financing</i>	40,226
<i>NTR</i>	0

<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>54,233,382</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	1,043,692
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	29,587,929
<i>GoU Development</i>	13,288,638
<i>External Financing</i>	10,313,123
<i>NTR</i>	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0153 Tax Appeals Tribunal Services

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
25 tax disputes resolved	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	285,617	285,617
3 officials trained	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	0	180,488	180,488
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>466,105</b>	<b>466,105</b>
Publication of 11th tax law report	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
Court circuits held in Arua, Gulu				
5 books acquired				
2 taxpayers education seminars held to educate taxpayers	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	466,105	466,105
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0156 Lottery Services

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
- Carry Out country wide inspections and compliance drives	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	41,867	415,000	456,867
- Formation of casual/temporary inspection teams to support enforcement	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	10,503	75,000	85,503
- In house training and capacity Building of secretariat staff	<b>Total</b>	<b>52,370</b>	<b>490,000</b>	<b>542,370</b>
- opening up and running of a complaints desk and a Hotline to handle public complaints	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
- Maintenance of electronic register of gaming and pool betting operators and equipment				
- Enforcement casuals officers recruited, trained and deployed				
- monthly press releases,media interviews, radio mentions and publications.				
- National Lotteries Board branded merchandise like Uniforms for staff procured.				
- National Gambling Workshop carried out				
- Registration and acquisition of membership to the Gaming Regulators Africa Forum				
- Attend Gaming Regulators Africa Forum.				
- carry out Board meetings				
- finalization of the NLB strategic Plan and its operationalisation.				
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	52,370	490,000	542,370
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Input to the Budget Speech prepared	211101 General Staff Salaries	10	75,697	75,707
	211103 Allowances	4,316	33,142	37,458
URA efficiency and tax policy measures monitored and their impact evaluated	221002 Workshops and Seminars	263	9,943	10,206
	221003 Staff Training	508	32,236	32,744
Monthly, Quarterly and Annual Tax and Non-Tax revenue performance reports prepared and recommendations provided.	221006 Commissions and related charges	88	1,025	1,113
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3,739	3,697	7,436
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	14,842	36,008	50,850

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand		
--	---	---------------	--	--

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

Medium term Tax revenue forecasts prepared	221012 Small Office Equipment	443	893	1,335
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	6	1,204	1,210
Data required for revenue analysis collected	222001 Telecommunications	0	2,268	2,268
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	99	113,119	113,218
Public and Private Sector tax queries/proposals analyzed and responded to	227001 Travel inland	160	9,918	10,078
	227002 Travel abroad	0	16,787	16,787
Tax matters between Government and the Private Sector coordinated	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	23,056	23,056
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,687	6,498	12,185
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1	1,459	1,459
East African Community and Regional Integration Initiatives coordinated and guidance on tax matters provided to guide decision making and ensure that Uganda's interests especially those that affect revenue performance are protected	<b>Total</b>	<b>30,161</b>	<b>366,949</b>	<b>397,110</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>75,697</b>	<b>75,707</b>
Advice to management on quarterly cash limits provided based on the revised monthly revenue outlook				
Revenues from the Gambling industry monitored and policy evaluated				
Meetings with URA to assess revenue performance organized	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>30,151</b>	<b>291,252</b>	<b>321,403</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
MDAs and URA monitored to ensure that NTR target is realized to finance the Budget for FY 2015/16 by collecting Shs.3,082.56 billion and 74.95 billion for tax and NTR respectively.	211103 Allowances	10,808	37,000	47,808
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	280	16,520	16,800
	221003 Staff Training	0	24,000	24,000
	221006 Commissions and related charges	140	1,440	1,580
Revenue policy measures proposed, estimated and recommendations provided	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	62	2,412	2,474
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	7,369	7,252	14,621
	221012 Small Office Equipment	333	3,138	3,471
URA annual and monthly revenue targets for FY 2016/17 set	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	270	3,260	3,530
	222001 Telecommunications	0	1,620	1,620
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	4,713	52,191	56,903
Assessment report on tax incentives and recommendations provided	227001 Travel inland	121	36,000	36,121
	227002 Travel abroad	0	2,100	2,100
Policy briefs prepared and provided	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	19,200	19,200
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,591	2,534	5,125
Oil and Gas Industry tax legislation updated	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	76	1,042	1,118
Input for IMF Mission Reviews on fiscal policy provided	<b>Total</b>	<b>26,762</b>	<b>209,708</b>	<b>236,471</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Tax expenditure report prepared				
Petroleum industry database built				
Uganda's petroleum fiscal regime examined.				
VAT Policy along the petroleum value chain finalized.				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 03 Tax Policy

Refinery and pipeline Development input provided

Technical guidance provided in the Advisory Committee Meetings

Petroleum tax revenue models built

Costs incurred by the licensee on petroleum operations monitored

Public awareness on oil and gas industry created.

Natural Resource revenue collection Monitored;

Petroleum agreements negotiated;

National Oil Company activities implemented

International natural resource conferences attended

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	26,762	209,708	236,471
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Programme 04 Aid Liaison

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
ODA reports Analysed and printed	211101 General Staff Salaries	2	50,500	50,503
	211103 Allowances	140	38,667	38,806
Policy Dialogue with Development Partners held to agree on Financing Framework	221002 Workshops and Seminars	4,597	11,333	15,930
	221003 Staff Training	14,303	13,333	27,636
Loan agreements with potential financiers negotiated	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	2,060	1,825	3,885
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	5,723	4,207	9,930
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	209	10,000	10,209
Disbursement triggers monitored	221010 Special Meals and Drinks	16,067	13,333	29,400
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	76,594	59,667	136,261
Portfolio reviews with development partners conducted	221012 Small Office Equipment	6,858	6,667	13,525
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	291	8,667	8,958
Field monitoring exercises undertaken	222001 Telecommunications	0	2,133	2,133
	222002 Postage and Courier	2,171	2,171	4,342
Project proposals appraised for possible funding	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	759	50,000	50,759
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	10,329	20,000	30,329
Training of PIMIS of users conducted	227001 Travel inland	65	40,000	40,065
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	22,320	22,320
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,827	6,000	7,827
<b>Total</b>		<b>141,994</b>	<b>360,823</b>	<b>502,817</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>		2	50,500	50,503
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>		141,992	310,323	452,315
<i>NTR</i>		0	0	0



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 04 Aid Liaison

#### Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
4.5 % (external resources) of National budget for 2014/15 mobilised	211103 Allowances	6,909	30,464	37,372
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	521	27,667	28,187
	221003 Staff Training	2,622	20,077	22,699
10 Grant and loan Financing Agreements concluded with Development Partners.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	556	2,263	2,819
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	2,711	6,000	8,711
Public Information Management System (PIMS) maintained and updated	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	16	24,833	24,849
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	28,447	33,833	62,281
	221012 Small Office Equipment	10,731	11,067	21,797
Development Partner funded programmes executed and monitored	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	117	2,667	2,784
	222001 Telecommunications	0	3,333	3,333
Development Partner missions adequately serviced	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	11,548	50,000	61,548
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	10,100	13,760	23,860
	227001 Travel inland	285	30,200	30,485
Conditionalities for external financing monitored	227002 Travel abroad	0	3,050	3,050
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	26,079	26,079
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	6,898	10,072	16,970
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,232	1,000	2,232
	<b>Total</b>	<b>82,691</b>	<b>296,365</b>	<b>379,056</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>82,691</b>	<b>296,365</b>	<b>379,056</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0155 Capital Markets Authority Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Securities Lending Regulations	263340 Other grants	0	899,600	899,600
Engagement of Potential Issuers	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>899,600</b>	<b>899,600</b>
Engagement of Potential Investors	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Engagement of Market Participants				
Engagement of Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Development				
Increased adoption of best practices in financial reporting and corporate governance among licensed market intermediaries and listed companies				
Adoption of International Best Practices in Securities				
Regulation and Capital Markets Development				
An installed and functional Human resource management system				
Achieve a budget absorption performance of at least 90%				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Achieve a return on investment of CMA reserves of at least 2.5% above the core inflation rate per annum

Achieve a cost reduction of at least 1.5% of non-wage expenditure per annum

Unqualified Audited Annual Financial Accounts

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	899,600	899,600
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0157 Uganda Retirement Benefits Regulatory Authority Services

Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Winding up and mergers regulations developed and implemented.	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
First draft of the regulations for establishment of a tribunal developed	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
Schemes and service providers identified.	0	0	0
Due diligence on schemes and service providers conducted			
Electronic data base for schemes and service providers updated			
Compliance checks for schemes and service providers conducted			
Manuals on pension regulation and supervision guidelines and procedures published and disseminated			
Offsite analysis of performance of schemes conducted			
On- site inspection of schemes undertaken			
Outreach programs to unlicensed schemes conducted			
Stakeholders workshop on merger and winding up regulations conducted			
Mechanisms for Coordination with Financial sector Regulators for information sharing & coordinated actions implemented			
Staff trained on the risk based supervision framework			
Risk based supervision toolkits and manuals developed			
Awareness and Training on risk based supervision framework for stakeholders			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

conducted

Risk Based Supervision Framework  
implemented and monitored

Compliance gaps based on the checklist  
assessed

Follow up on Compliance issues identified  
conducted

Compliance levels of schemes and service  
providers monitored.

Communication policy and strategy  
implemented  
Sensitization campaigns conducted

Assessment and Follow up on sensitization  
programs conducted  
Partner with service providers in the  
awareness campaigns

URBRA social media platforms developed and  
maintained

Awareness and sensitization workshops to be  
conducted by URBRA  
Newsletters and fact sheets prepared and  
published

URBRA website updated with current  
information

URBRA Social Media Presence enhanced

Emerging issues through electronic & print  
media responded to  
Training plan and program implement

Impact of the training assessed

Training plan and program implemented

Provisions of the HR Policy implemented

Recommendations of the HR requirements  
review implemented  
Procurement plan implemented

Team building sessions conducted

Counselling and guidance sessions with staff  
conducted

Welfare program implemented

Salary structure reviewed to ensure that it is in  
tandem with the market

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Career development programs implemented  
Recommendations from the assessment of  
Board of Directors implemented

Monitoring & Evaluation framework reviewed  
ICT systems maintained

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0159 Support to Financial Intelligence Authority

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Recruitment of staff	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	1,380,208	1,380,208
Suspicious Transaction Reports produced	<b>Total</b>	0	1,380,208	1,380,208
Final National Risk Assessment Report disseminated	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
Large Cash transactions Data bank developed				
Research findings Reports produced	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	1,380,208	1,380,208
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Final fiscal responsibility charter produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	24	130,810	130,834
	211103 Allowances	408	330,469	330,877
Fiscal programme for FY 2015/16 developed	221003 Staff Training	2,502	4,688	7,189
	221006 Commissions and related charges	23	5,320	5,343
Charter of Fiscal Responsibility Committee Meetings (ToR) coordinated	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1	1,798	1,798
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	5	10,954	10,959
Revised quarterly fiscal programme drawn up	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,270	4,327	10,597
	221012 Small Office Equipment	192	192	383
Cash flow advice and quarterly committee report produced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	74	1,224	1,298
	221017 Subscriptions	175,000	255,000	430,000
Monthly cash flow statements for March, April and May produced	222001 Telecommunications	0	1,706	1,706
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	15	1,437	1,453
	227001 Travel inland	398	12,674	13,071
Government of Uganda Q4 cash limits set and submitted	227002 Travel abroad	756	2,268	3,024
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	12,775	12,775
Multilateral technical missions serviced and report produced	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	6,090	5,375	11,466
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	30	1,020	1,050
Financial sector bulletin for Q3 produced of FY 2015/16	<b>Total</b>	191,787	782,036	973,823
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	24	130,810	130,834
data to facilitate the IMF Mission compiled				
Meetings in preparation for and during the IMF mission Coordinated & attended				
revenue projections data compiled, input and				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

reconciled

expenditure projections data (BOT, etc)  
compiled, input and reconciled

Final Draft domestic arrears strategy prepared

domestic arrears accumulation and stock  
monitored and reported

financing projections data (external &  
domestic) compiled, input and reconciled

policy note drafted

fiscal policy note edited, finalized and  
submitted

performance against PSI Structural  
Benchmarks and Quantitative Assessment  
Criteria monitored

Reports on economic and financial sector  
developments produced for the months of  
March, April and May 2016 produced.

Selected economic indicators Compiled and  
disseminated

Macroeconomic developments chapter in the  
Budget Speech for the FY 2016/17 drafted.

Database of external sector indicators (BoP  
statistics) updated and maintained

Q3 FY 2015/16 external sector draft bulletin  
prepared, finalised and published

Updated macroeconomic framework produced

Medium term macroeconomic framework  
updated and produced.

Final resource envelope for 2016/17 and the  
medium term issued

Local government financial statistics for  
FY2014/15 compiled

Revised quarterly liquidity management  
framework produced

Fiscal analysis report for Q3 and March and  
April FY 2015/16 produced

Progress report on EAC regional integration  
activities produced

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 08 Macroeconomic Policy

Research paper report produced

Staff trained in professional development and work enhancing courses

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	191,763	651,226	842,989
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Updated Government cashflow statement and macroeconomic framework that reflect the overall government performance of revenues, expenditures and financing requirements.	211103 Allowances	75	6,058	6,132
	221003 Staff Training	1,775	1,250	3,025
	221006 Commissions and related charges	250	3,950	4,200
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3	6,693	6,695
Final Q3 FY 2015/16 performance of the economy Report produced	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,315	6,280	10,595
	221012 Small Office Equipment	107	107	213
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	187	850	1,037
Report on domestic financing requirements produced for April, May and June FY 2015/16	222001 Telecommunications	0	1,580	1,580
Revised projections of key macro indicators underlying resource projections produced.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	5,807	142,000	147,807
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	6,534	6,534	13,069
	227001 Travel inland	94	12,221	12,314
	227002 Travel abroad	88	1,600	1,688
Final resource envelope for 2016/17 and the medium term issued.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	14,952	14,952
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,180	5,582	10,762
Report on the ESAAMLG Council of Ministers meeting produced	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	850	567	1,417
	<b>Total</b>	<b>25,264</b>	<b>210,223</b>	<b>235,487</b>
Report on the Anti-money Laundering council Ministers meeting produced	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
Capacity enhanced in financial/pension sector analysis and forecasting				
Final research report produced on the effective functioning of pension system	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	25,264	210,223	235,487
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0158 Capitalisation of institutions and financing schemes

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Agriculture Credit Guarantee funds disbursed	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	280,684	4,253,223	4,533,907
Uganda Development Bank (UDB) capitalised to meet long term development financing needs	<b>Total</b>	<b>280,684</b>	<b>4,253,223</b>	<b>4,533,907</b>
Bank of Uganda re- capitalized	<i>GoU Development</i>	280,684	4,253,223	4,533,907
African Development Bank (ADB) capitalized to meet long term financing needs for development				
Meet the Uganda share subscription with PTA Banks				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0945 Capitalisation of Institutions

Ugnada's share subscription with Islamic  
Development Bank (IDB) met

Capitalize Post Bank to meet it development  
financing needs

<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Project 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Economic Policy analysis and simulation reports produced using the model for policy guidance.	211103 Allowances	267	21,563	21,830
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	0	19,150	19,150
	221003 Staff Training	45,550	540,067	585,617
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	515	33,752	34,266
Progress report on Implementation of Macro-Econometric Model Produced	227001 Travel inland	17,255	18,752	36,006
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	9,375	9,375
Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	<b>Total</b>	<b>63,586</b>	<b>642,658</b>	<b>706,244</b>
	<i>GoU Development</i>	63,586	642,658	706,244
Policy papers produced and published on the Ministry Website				
Final policy paper on integrating oil and gas revenues in the fiscal and monetary framework produced				
Employment data compiled				
annual GDP forecasts produced				
Q4 GDP forecasts produced				
Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management				
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Statistical abstract for 2014 disseminated	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	237	4,200	4,437
	211103 Allowances	319	12,939	13,258
Enhanced staff skills in macroeconomic modeling	221002 Workshops and Seminars	204	7,426	7,630
	221003 Staff Training	61,462	187,707	249,168
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	142,560	617,246	759,806
Report on quarterly GDP forecasts produced	227001 Travel inland	24,000	45,020	69,020
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	10,500	10,500
Final guidelines for the petroleum fund management developed	<b>Total</b>	<b>228,781</b>	<b>885,038</b>	<b>1,113,819</b>
Final LTEF draft produced	<i>GoU Development</i>	228,781	885,038	1,113,819
Draft Paper on expected standard gauge railway produced				
Capacity developed in oil and gas revenue forecasting and management				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1080 Support to Macroeconomic Management

Oil Revenue Management Pillar for the OfD  
programme -coordinated

<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Project 1208 Support to National Authorising Officer

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Participation of National Authorising Officer/ALD in the African, Caribbean Pacific-EU national and regional dialogue supported.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	4,694	18,750	23,444
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,468	7,500	13,968
	227001 Travel inland	33,051	37,500	70,551
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	11,250	11,250	22,500
	<b>Total</b>	<b>55,464</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>130,464</b>
EU funded programs effectively implemented in conformity with GOU policy and sector priorities.	<i>GoU Development</i>	55,464	75,000	130,464

Stabex and counterpart annual reports finalized

Project proposals submitted for EU funding reviewed and finalized in collaboration with the EU Delegation in line with the EDF programming.

Audits and financial reviews conducted and reports thereof produced.

<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Project 1211 Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
4 studies and the associated bid documents, contracts and the accounting payment procedures accomplished	211103 Allowances	113	31,500	31,613
	212201 Social Security Contributions	1,855	5,542	7,397
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	250	22,500	22,750
	221003 Staff Training	0	15,000	15,000
Contracts/agreements for Studies and consultancies monitored and executed	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	0	3,750	3,750
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,115	21,000	22,115
Identificatrion and evaluation of areas of study	221010 Special Meals and Drinks	0	11,250	11,250
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	134	37,500	37,634
Final study reports utilised for policy and decision making	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	235	2,250	2,485
	222002 Postage and Courier	625	1,875	2,500
Bid documents for consultancies prepared	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	0	37,500	37,500
	227001 Travel inland	0	48,750	48,750
Technical and Financial evaluation for proposals undertaken	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	7,500	7,500
	<b>Total</b>	<b>4,328</b>	<b>245,917</b>	<b>250,245</b>
Agreements with successful bidders prepared and executed	<i>GoU Development</i>	3,320	245,917	249,237
	<i>External Financing</i>	1,007	0	1,007
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Project 1290a 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management

Development Projects

#### Project 1290a 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 1

Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0101 Macroeconomic Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Institutional capacity developed to utilize	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	0	170,584	170,584
Integrated Macro-Economic Model	211103 Allowances	436	1,307	1,743
	<b>Total</b>	<b>436</b>	<b>657,120</b>	<b>657,556</b>
Technical assistance in macro-economic and policy analysis	<i>GoU Development</i>	436	171,891	172,327
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	485,229	485,229
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0102 Domestic Revenue and Foreign Aid Policy, Monitoring and Analysis

Revenue performance monitoring and analysis tools developed	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,064,745</b>	<b>1,064,745</b>
	<i>GoU Development</i>	0	0	0
Policies and Laws on International Taxation strengthened				
Institutional capacity developed in complex international taxation				
Institutional capacity for TPD and URA in revenue forecasting of various tax heads strengthened				
NTR policy guidelines developed and updated rates published				
PIMIS operationalized				
Capacity in Aid Management Analysis built				
Research in economic policy analysis strengthened				
Institutional capacity in debt analysis strengthened				
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	1,064,745	1,064,745
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 02 Public Administration

Outputs Provided

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 02 Public Administration

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211101 General Staff Salaries	32	82,402	82,434
The department will continue provide technical guidance to Top management in handling budget execution issues from MDAs.	211103 Allowances	2,073	14,456	16,529
	221003 Staff Training	51,467	0	51,467
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,039	2,400	3,439
Quarterly release of funds made to MDAs for both IFMS and Legacy votes. This will involve analysis and programming of cash flow requirements to determine expenditure limits and approving Accounting Warrants.	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	0	3,741	3,741
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	75	0	75
	222001 Telecommunications	0	4,280	4,280
	227001 Travel inland	60	25,791	25,851
	227002 Travel abroad	9	0	9
Ministerial Policy Statements for sector MDAs shall be analyzed by the department for from a basis for discussion of budget estimates.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	11,394	11,394
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,137	9,480	12,616
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,516	0	1,516
	<b>Total</b>	<b>59,407</b>	<b>153,944</b>	<b>213,351</b>
Final budget estimated for Fy 2016/17 for sector MDAs analysed and consolidated into the National Budget Estimates	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	32	82,402	82,434
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	59,375	71,542	130,917
	<b>NTR</b>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Physical monitoring of Budget activities in Local Government in conjunction with other Departments will be undertaken.	211103 Allowances	305	10,109	10,414
	227001 Travel inland	1	37,123	37,123
	227002 Travel abroad	256	0	256
Local Government grants analyzed and released within the timelines.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	10,805	10,805
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,597	0	2,597
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3,159</b>	<b>58,036</b>	<b>61,196</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	0	0	0
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	3,159	58,036	61,196
	<b>NTR</b>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
The Capacity of Missions abroad in budgeting and reporting enhanced through periodic technical support by the budget desk officers. There will be quarterly trips to selected missions abroad for this purpose	211103 Allowances	1	8,688	8,689
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	9	3,897	3,906
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,511	2,667	7,178
	227001 Travel inland	-2,432	34,072	31,640
	227002 Travel abroad	4,539	15,300	19,839
Sector Institutions in Public Administration Department, technically supported in budgeting and planning.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	10,725	10,725
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,488	0	2,488
	<b>Total</b>	<b>9,115</b>	<b>75,349</b>	<b>84,464</b>
Department technical staff capacity built in areas planning, budgeting, monitoring and evaluation through long term and short term refresher training.	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	0	0	0
Quarterly Joint Monitoring of financial and physical budget performance shall be conducted to ensure that implementation on the budget is on course and to provide for control				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 02 Public Administration

measures in case performance falls short of expectations.

There will also be joint monitoring of Missions abroad with BPED and Accountant General to enable us better understand peculiarity of their operations and issues to advise allocation of funds.

Budget Performance Reports shall be produced, analyzed and consolidated into the Annual and Semi Annual Performance Reports.

The department will conduct quarterly reviews and planning meetings assess performance of sector institutions and harmonize their reports.

The department will continue representing MOFPED to the relevant EAC committees to facilitate the integration process.

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	9,115	75,349	84,464
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Programme 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Approved Budget Estimates (Vol 1) for FY 2016/17 compiled and published.	211101 General Staff Salaries	83	73,142	73,224
	211103 Allowances	0	273,556	273,556
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,452	33,000	34,452
Output Budget for FY 2016/17 compiled and published	221003 Staff Training	73,552	137,088	210,640
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	14	31,380	31,394
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	52,938	64,851	117,789
Budget Estimates Vol III FY 2016/17 Printed and Published	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	699,910	769,403	1,469,313
	227001 Travel inland	4,425	87,400	91,825
	227002 Travel abroad	1,618	7,573	9,190
Appropriation Bill 2015 published.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,923	14,788	20,711
Public Investment Plan for FY 2016/17 compiled and published.	<b>Total</b>	<b>839,914</b>	<b>1,492,180</b>	<b>2,332,094</b>
Cabinet Memoranda on the Budget FY 2016/17 prepared.	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	83	73,142	73,224

Budget Directorate staff capacity enhanced in Investment Appraisal of Oil and Gas Projects

Physical monitoring of Budget activities undertaken

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	839,831	1,419,039	2,258,870
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 11 Budget Policy and Evaluation

##### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
	211103 Allowances	993	85,248	86,241
Capacity for LG Officials strengthened	221002 Workshops and Seminars	-1,404	65,422	64,018
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,219	3,955	5,174
Local Government Quarterly Release Schedules	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	11,453	32,109	43,562
FY 2015/16 consolidated and issued	227001 Travel inland	71,144	98,192	169,336
Local Government Quarterly Budget	<b>Total</b>	<b>83,406</b>	<b>284,926</b>	<b>368,332</b>
Performance Reports FY 2015/16 analysed	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Local Governments Trained on the reform on Intergovernmental Fiscal Transfers and Performance Based Budgeting (PBB)				
Local Government Draft Budget Performance Contracts for FY 2016/17, with staff lists, recruitment plans and service delivery units analysed				
Finalise guidelines on Bid Currency for Local Contracts				
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>83,406</b>	<b>284,926</b>	<b>368,332</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

##### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Phase 2 Monitoring of the Decentralised pension, wage and gratuity Monitoring undertaken across Local Government votes	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	174,050	184,000	358,050
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	5,869	45,311	51,181
	221003 Staff Training	18,514	23,554	42,067
Budget Execution Circular FY 2015/16 Issued	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	608	6,000	6,608
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	35,611	41,856	77,467
Budget Speech for FY 2016/17 finalised and presented before the 9th Parliament by the Hon. Minister of Finance in June 2016	221012 Small Office Equipment	0	4,200	4,200
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4,566	13,248	17,814
	222001 Telecommunications	0	2,880	2,880
Desk review on progress of implementation of key budget Policy Pronouncements	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	127,479	336,092	463,570
	227002 Travel abroad	103	13,440	13,543
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	13,004	44,704	57,708
Analysis of Salary, Pension and Gratuity arrears compiled	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,288	12,219	17,508
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,241	2,144	4,385
	<b>Total</b>	<b>387,334</b>	<b>729,648</b>	<b>1,116,982</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>387,334</b>	<b>729,648</b>	<b>1,116,982</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Programme 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

##### Outputs Provided

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Physical monitoring of Budget activities undertaken	211101 General Staff Salaries	-777	58,097	57,319
	211103 Allowances	201	14,332	14,532
	221003 Staff Training	9,584	6,390	15,974
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	61	5,760	5,821
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	9,258	11,840	21,098
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	461	34,401	34,862
	222001 Telecommunications	0	2,624	2,624
	227001 Travel inland	114	103,963	104,077
	227002 Travel abroad	0	20,762	20,762
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	18,041	17,961	36,002
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,707	12,320	21,027
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,674	8,600	10,274
	<b>Total</b>	<b>47,323</b>	<b>297,049</b>	<b>344,372</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	-777	58,097	57,319
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	48,100	238,952	287,053
	<b>NTR</b>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Quarterly releases made to the Local Governments on a timely basis	211103 Allowances	180	9,794	9,974
	221003 Staff Training	5,100	3,400	8,500
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	68	3,306	3,374
Quarterly workplans and progress reports review of local governments programmes prepared	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,334	6,156	9,490
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	33	28,968	29,001
	222001 Telecommunications	0	2,624	2,624
	227001 Travel inland	643	7,642	8,285
	227002 Travel abroad	100	6,400	6,500
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	6,120	9,120	15,240
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	9,838	9,334	19,172
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,142	8,800	10,942
	<b>Total</b>	<b>27,558</b>	<b>95,544</b>	<b>123,102</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	0	0	0
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	27,558	95,544	123,102
	<b>NTR</b>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Quarterly releases made to sectors on a timely basis	211103 Allowances	29	8,100	8,129
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	8,292	8,000	16,292
	221003 Staff Training	2,331	6,400	8,731
Quarterly workplans and progress reports reviews prepared	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	798	4,800	5,598
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,400	8,000	11,400
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	13,265	30,900	44,165
Ministerial Policy Statements prepared	222001 Telecommunications	3,500	4,800	8,300
	227001 Travel inland	507	30,720	31,227
Consolidated Quarter Three Performance reports from Sectors	227002 Travel abroad	0	12,800	12,800
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	100	20,800	20,900
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	9,875	9,602	19,477

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 12 Infrastructure and Social Services

228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	2,644	10,560	13,204
<b>Total</b>	<b>44,741</b>	<b>155,482</b>	<b>200,223</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	44,741	155,482	200,223
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1063 Budget Monitoring and Evaluation

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Effective public programmes in monitored sectors	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	122,932	464,194	587,126
	<b>Total</b>	<b>122,932</b>	<b>464,194</b>	<b>587,126</b>
Effective Parliamentary oversight function	<i>GoU Development</i>	122,932	464,194	587,126
Effective and smooth management of the project to achieve all set goals	<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
10 (Ten) Analytical sector policy briefs published and disseminated	211103 Allowances	66	2,100	2,166
	212201 Social Security Contributions	0	57,057	57,057
	213004 Gratuity Expenses	1,552	50,411	51,963
30 (Thirty) Staff Trained in advanced monitoring and writing techniques (two workshops and a retreat)	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	0	7,500	7,500
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	0	11,250	11,250
	221003 Staff Training	0	15,000	15,000
2 (Two) Commission study(ies) report(s) produced and disseminated	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	385	29,983	30,368
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4,750	3,750	8,500
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,195	7,500	9,695
	<b>Total</b>	<b>8,948</b>	<b>184,551</b>	<b>193,499</b>
	<i>GoU Development</i>	8,948	184,551	193,499
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
-2 Quarterly Energy for Rural Transformation Monitoring reports produced and disseminated	211103 Allowances	248	8,750	8,998
	212101 Social Security Contributions	1,156	57,055	58,211
	213004 Gratuity Expenses	37,004	81,480	118,484
-Research & publishing summary sector reports in Agriculture, Roads, Health, WES, Energy,	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	0	11,250	11,250
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	0	9,977	9,977
	221003 Staff Training	305	9,000	9,305
-Strengthen the established GRB (Gender Responsive Budgeting) Unit in MFPED through training	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	76	0	76
	222001 Telecommunications	9,500	8,500	18,000
	227001 Travel inland	18,069	34,240	52,309
-Support UMI to implement GRB training for government officers (Directors, HoDs, Principle officers, Senior Officers, CAOs and	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	15,804	10,000	25,804
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,241	20,000	21,241

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand		
--	---	---------------	--	--

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1063 Budget Monitoring and Evaluation

Planners	<b>Total</b>	<b>83,403</b>	<b>250,252</b>	<b>333,654</b>
-2 analytical sector policy briefing papers printed & disseminated	<i>GoU Development</i>	83,403	250,252	333,654
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Project 1290b 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Component 2

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Facilitated the Graduate Economists Scheme	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	151,138	396,880	548,018
	<b>Total</b>	<b>151,138</b>	<b>961,501</b>	<b>1,112,638</b>
	<i>GoU Development</i>	151,138	396,880	548,018
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	564,621	564,621
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Project 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0201 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the National Budget Cycle

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Monitoring and Evaluation exercise on the financial and physical performance of Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI); and Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre carried out, report produced and disseminated to DANIDA and other key stakeholders	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	-1,762	49,850	48,088
	213004 Gratuity Expenses	974	14,290	15,264
	221003 Staff Training	0	7,350	7,350
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	3	4,658	4,660
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	9	8,957	8,966
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	0	4,125	4,125
Technical support provided to the Transport Sector Working Group Secretariat during the Local Government Budget Consultative Workshops to ensure proper budgeting of the Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) component in line with disbursements to the budget by DANIDA.	222001 Telecommunications	0	1,500	1,500
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	4,850	4,850
	<b>Total</b>	<b>-777</b>	<b>95,579</b>	<b>94,803</b>
	<i>GoU Development</i>	-777	95,579	94,803

Financial and physical progress reports of the implementing agencies i.e. Mount Elgon Labour Training Centre, and the 23 focus districts that receive Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) reviewed and aggregated

Resources mobilized and allocated to the 23 focus districts under Rural Transport Infrastructure, Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre and Institutional Support to Ministry of Works and Transport

Support provided to the Works and Transport Sector Working Group during Budget preparations for FY 2015/16

<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1305 U growth DANIDA programme

#### Output: 14 0202 Policy, Coordination and Monitoring of the Local Government Budget Cycle

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Monitoring and Evaluation exercise on the financial and physical performance of Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI); and Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre conducted and report produced and disseminated to DANIDA and key stakeholders	211103 Allowances	0	15,000	15,000
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	0	29,225	29,225
	221003 Staff Training	0	10,500	10,500
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	5	16,275	16,280
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>71,000</b>	<b>71,005</b>
Works and Transport Sector budget for FY 2015/16 analysed to ensure that the 23 focus districts under Rural Transport Infrastructure (RTI) programme in the North and Eastern regions of Uganda are properly budgeted for	<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>71,000</b>	<b>71,005</b>
	<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0204 Coordination and Monitoring of Sectoral Plans, Budgets and Budget Implementation

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Financial coordination of Rural Transport Infrastructure for Agricultural Development (U-growth) programme provided to DANIDA earmarked budget support to the 23 districts of North and Eastern Uganda; Mount Elgon Labour-based Training Centre (MELTC) and Institutional Support to Ministry of Works and Transport	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	0	5,625	5,625
	222001 Telecommunications	7	1,500	1,507
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	1,204	10,437	11,641
	227001 Travel inland	1	10,000	10,001
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	6,250	6,250
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,464	3,750	9,214
	<b>Total</b>	<b>6,676</b>	<b>37,562</b>	<b>44,238</b>
	<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>6,676</b>	<b>37,562</b>	<b>44,238</b>
	<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 05 Financial Management Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
IFMS rolled out to 3 more Donor Funded Projects (DFPs)	211101 General Staff Salaries	120	56,578	56,699
	211103 Allowances	0	283,898	283,898
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,098,602	953,541	2,052,143
IFMS data centres and 180 sites supported to remain connected to the network	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,098,723</b>	<b>1,294,018</b>	<b>2,392,740</b>
Implementation of Fixed Assets Module to 30 MDA s	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>56,578</b>	<b>56,699</b>
MS NAV 2009 Support and Monitoring for the 35 Missions carriedout				
Rolling out and Supporting Employee/Supplier E-Registration				
Budget upload for IFMS Sites and legacy Votes database updated				



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 05 Financial Management Services

IFMS and IPPS Interface payroll rollout supported

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	1,098,602	1,237,439	2,336,042
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Warrants and Operational funds released on time	211103 Allowances	28,451	200,000	228,451
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6	7,957	7,964
	<b>Total</b>	<b>28,458</b>	<b>207,957</b>	<b>236,415</b>
Quarterly financial reports prepared	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
Consolidated 9 Months Accounts produced				
MDAs trained and supported to produce financial reports				
All bank Accounts reviewed and reconciled				
Payrolls Reviewed and Salary Released on time				
Legacy database Reviewed and maintained				
Guidelines on consolidating non Budgetary entities and Lgs under Accrual IPSAS prepared				
TSA reconciliations undertaken				
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	28,458	207,957	236,415
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Financial Management Systems in place reviewed for compliance & Quality Assurance.	211103 Allowances	29,906	36,000	65,906
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	61,778	59,058	120,836
	221003 Staff Training	4,236	36,000	40,236
Adherence to laws, standards, guidelines, policies and procedures ensured.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	12,610	36,000	48,610
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	118,574	153,400	271,974
STP of transfer of grants to USE, UPE, Tertiary Institutions, Health Training Institutions and Town Councils implemented.	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	37,822	36,000	73,822
	<b>Total</b>	<b>264,927</b>	<b>356,458</b>	<b>621,385</b>
Pension and Salaries paid timely	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	264,927	356,458	621,385
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Programme 06 Treasury Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Donor Financed Projects Monitored and reports prepared	211101 General Staff Salaries	192	53,762	53,955
	211103 Allowances	9	20,987	20,996
	221003 Staff Training	4,167	7,100	11,267
Implementation of IFMS in Donor Financed Projects supported	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	0	1,340	1,340

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand	
--	---	---------------	--

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 06 Treasury Services

221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	21	6,560	6,581
221012 Small Office Equipment	642	611	1,253
221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	76	15,385	15,461
222001 Telecommunications	0	1,569	1,569
227001 Travel inland	170	4,368	4,537
227002 Travel abroad	0	2,289	2,289
227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	34	12,234	12,268
228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,312	3,126	5,439
228004 Maintenance – Other	3,869	3,420	7,289
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,492</b>	<b>132,752</b>	<b>144,244</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>53,762</b>	<b>53,955</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>11,300</b>	<b>78,990</b>	<b>90,289</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
New loans posted in DMFAS	211103 Allowances	93	26,868	26,960
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	0	13,470	13,470
Disbursements for both Domestic and External Deb posted.	221003 Staff Training	0	18,187	18,187
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	160	960	1,120
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1	2,079	2,080
Debt posted service for both domestic and external.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	9,157	22,604	31,760
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	50	33,816	33,866
Regional workshop for DMFAS functional users conducted	222001 Telecommunications	0	1,711	1,711
	222002 Postage and Courier	1,800	1,200	3,000
Withdrawal applications for donor funds processed	227001 Travel inland	9	8,829	8,837
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	4	9,804	9,808
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,468	2,240	5,708
Public Debt records reconciled	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	7,052	7,133	14,186
	<b>Total</b>	<b>21,795</b>	<b>148,900</b>	<b>170,695</b>
Reconciliation and monitoring of on lending carried out	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Project accounts opened and closed	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>21,795</b>	<b>148,900</b>	<b>170,695</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
i. Monthly debt analytical reports produced.	211103 Allowances	-3,070	8,233	5,163
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,169	8,000	9,169
iii. Compliance with Public Debt Management Framework ensured	221003 Staff Training	11,845	14,667	26,512
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	949	3,200	4,149
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	204	1,333	1,537
iv. Quarterly Risk Analysis of the Public debt carried out.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	20	2,752	2,772
	227001 Travel inland	35	2,800	2,835
vi. Performance of loan guarantees monitored.	227002 Travel abroad	546	16,000	16,546
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	3,800	3,800
Vii. Contingent liabilities arising from PPPs identified and monitored.	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,655	3,200	5,855
	<b>Total</b>	<b>14,353</b>	<b>63,985</b>	<b>78,338</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>14,353</b>	<b>63,985</b>	<b>78,338</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 06 Treasury Services

		NTR	0	0	0
<b>Output: 14 0304 Local Government Financial Management Reform</b>					
	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>	
i. Government Cashflow forecasts carried out.	211103 Allowances	4,684	18,467	23,151	
	213002 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	3,000	2,000	5,000	
ii. Real Time Gross settlements system ensured.	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	4,107	4,000	8,107	
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	2,732	22,600	25,332	
iii. Consolidation of MDAs/LGs payment plans.	221003 Staff Training	30,533	23,467	54,000	
	221004 Recruitment Expenses	2,000	2,000	4,000	
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	4,000	4,000	8,000	
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	23,950	12,800	36,750	
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	0	1,600	1,600	
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	15,160	20,160	35,320	
	221012 Small Office Equipment	330	2,240	2,570	
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	83	4,267	4,350	
	222001 Telecommunications	0	2,000	2,000	
	222002 Postage and Courier	3,000	2,000	5,000	
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	16,773	16,000	32,773	
	227001 Travel inland	548	14,000	14,548	
	227002 Travel abroad	168	32,000	32,168	
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	90	10,640	10,730	
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	4,001	3,200	7,201	
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	4,000	4,000	8,000	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>119,158</b>	<b>201,440</b>	<b>320,598</b>	
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>119,158</i>	<i>201,440</i>	<i>320,598</i>	
	<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	

#### Output: 14 0305 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>	
Government financing requirement met at the minimum cost.	211103 Allowances	67	18,467	18,533	
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,675	17,600	19,275	
	221003 Staff Training	13,135	23,467	36,602	
External loan negotiations undertaken.	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,885	6,850	8,735	
Policies for domestic debt issuance formulated	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	6	8,000	8,006	
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	0	12,800	12,800	
Funding plans for domestic debt publicised	221012 Small Office Equipment	0	2,240	2,240	
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	137	11,200	11,337	
	227001 Travel inland	287	25,200	25,487	
	227002 Travel abroad	855	35,200	36,055	
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	22,645	22,645	
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,760	5,760	11,520	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>23,807</b>	<b>189,428</b>	<b>213,236</b>	
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	<i>23,807</i>	<i>189,428</i>	<i>213,236</i>	
	<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	

#### Programme 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

#### Outputs Provided

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
- 1 quarterly report on audit of foreign missions	211101 General Staff Salaries	4	15,213	15,216
	211103 Allowances	7,187	69,824	77,012
- 2 special audit reports	221003 Staff Training	17,855	24,960	42,815
	221006 Commissions and related charges	10,369	9,600	19,969
- 1 quarterly report on review of payroll	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	16,791	19,200	35,991
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	2,866	9,600	12,466
- 1 quarterly forensic audit	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	3,728	16,000	19,728
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	26,500	28,000	54,500
	221012 Small Office Equipment	7,189	16,321	23,510
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	11,520	11,520	23,040
	222001 Telecommunications	3,350	16,000	19,350
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	10,160	12,800	22,960
	227001 Travel inland	877	35,095	35,971
	227002 Travel abroad	0	20,674	20,674
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	52	48,652	48,703
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	2,191	28,800	30,991
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	5,403	28,800	34,203
	<b>Total</b>	<b>126,042</b>	<b>411,058</b>	<b>537,100</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>15,213</b>	<b>15,216</b>
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>126,038</b>	<b>395,845</b>	<b>521,883</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
1 quarterly report on verified outstanding Government commitments	211101 General Staff Salaries	1,152	30,425	31,578
	211103 Allowances	10,707	12,256	22,963
	221003 Staff Training	7,588	4,480	12,068
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,100	1,000	2,100
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	9,802	9,802	19,603
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5,094	4,480	9,574
	222001 Telecommunications	2,400	1,600	4,000
	227001 Travel inland	213	7,680	7,893
	227002 Travel abroad	131	1,643	1,774
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	12,800	12,800
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	8,460	6,400	14,860
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,140	4,400	7,540
	<b>Total</b>	<b>49,786</b>	<b>96,966</b>	<b>146,752</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>1,152</b>	<b>30,425</b>	<b>31,578</b>
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>48,634</b>	<b>66,541</b>	<b>115,175</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
- staff capacity built in specialised audit fields	211101 General Staff Salaries	118	15,213	15,330
	211103 Allowances	23,764	200,540	224,305
	221003 Staff Training	39,440	18,560	58,000
- 1 performance audit report produced	221006 Commissions and related charges	13,850	9,600	23,450
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	2,895	3,680	6,575

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand		
--	---	---------------	--	--

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit

- 1 quarterly IT audit report	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	8,161	8,161	16,323
	221012 Small Office Equipment	6,550	4,800	11,350
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	7,174	9,600	16,774
	222001 Telecommunications	7,462	5,440	12,902
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	5,117	4,800	9,917
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	4,316	86,400	90,716
	227001 Travel inland	45	17,440	17,485
	227002 Travel abroad	1,789	9,600	11,389
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	10,400	17,600	28,000
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	16,298	22,400	38,698
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	5,942	8,960	14,902
	<b>Total</b>	<b>153,321</b>	<b>442,794</b>	<b>596,115</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>15,213</b>	<b>15,330</b>
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>153,203</b>	<b>427,581</b>	<b>580,785</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

##### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0352 Accountability Sector Secretariat Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Reports/Minutes/Recommendations and Actions	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	8,412	71,864	80,276
	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	218,790	172,747	391,537
ASSIP implementation plan developed	<b>Total</b>	<b>227,201</b>	<b>244,612</b>	<b>471,813</b>
Sector alignment to NDP	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Sector KPIs harmonised				
Sector BFP produced				
Sector Joint Annual Review report				
Sector Bulletin				
Sector benchmarking studies Reports				
10 Institutions participating, Reports				
Quarterly performance assessment reports				
Community monitors trained, Accountability centres operationalized				
Semi and Annual Performance reports				
Sector M&E framework				
Staff trained	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>227,201</b>	<b>244,612</b>	<b>471,813</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

#### Output: 14 0353 Procurement Policy Unit Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Benchmarking	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	42,303	507,583	549,886
	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	104,968	326,000	430,968
Inspections in MALGs study of the e procurement strategy	Total	147,271	833,583	980,854
Complete and issue guidelines on gov't spend analysis	Wage Recurrent	0	0	0
Support to PPDA tribunal provided				
Continuous professional development for staff facilitated				
Harmonization of the East African Trade Laws				
Consultative workshops held				
	Non Wage Recurrent	147,271	833,583	980,854
	NTR	0	0	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Accountants Act operationalized.	211101 General Staff Salaries	23	21,521	21,544
	211103 Allowances	3	11,384	11,387
Public Finance Regulations formulated.	221002 Workshops and Seminars	25	16,144	16,169
	221003 Staff Training	77,603	125,000	202,603
Copies of the new Public Finance Act and Public Finance Regulations printed and disseminated.	221006 Commissions and related charges	160	12,481	12,641
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	0	2,672	2,672
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	0	2,281	2,281
The new developed Oil and Gas Chart of Accounts operationalised.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	3,604	102,372	105,976
	221012 Small Office Equipment	53	1,312	1,365
Staff capacity built in Oil and Gas revenue management	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4	7,084	7,088
	222001 Telecommunications	0	1,117	1,117
	222002 Postage and Courier	838	559	1,397
Technical guidance given to government entities on the operationalization of the PFAA 2003	227001 Travel inland	83	6,299	6,382
	227002 Travel abroad	112	33,410	33,522
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	5,517	5,517
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	96	3,600	3,696
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	667	1,335	2,003
	<b>Total</b>	<b>83,270</b>	<b>354,088</b>	<b>437,358</b>
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	23	21,521	21,544
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	83,248	332,567	415,814
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Computerised Financial Management System	211103 Allowances	15	6,616	6,631
(NAV Post implementation support) in	221002 Workshops and Seminars	23	10,200	10,223
Uganda's Foreign Missions provided	221003 Staff Training	2,477	11,165	13,641
	221006 Commissions and related charges	43	5,808	5,851
Public Universities and Self Accounting	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	0	2,161	2,161

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 13 Technical and Advisory Services

Tertiary Institutions computerised.	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	0	14,950	14,950
	221012 Small Office Equipment	585	585	1,169
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	15	3,700	3,715
	222001 Telecommunications	0	720	720
	227001 Travel inland	5	4,589	4,595
	227002 Travel abroad	1,058	1,058	2,116
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	7,843	7,843
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	3,282	5,360	8,642
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	660	625	1,285
	<b>Total</b>	<b>8,164</b>	<b>75,380</b>	<b>83,544</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>8,164</b>	<b>75,380</b>	<b>83,544</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
IFMS trainings in MDAs, LGs and Donor Funded Projects coordinated.	211103 Allowances	2	7,560	7,562
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	100	4,900	5,000
	221003 Staff Training	1,837	3,224	5,061
Training Management Information System implemented	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	0	2,460	2,460
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	393	17,763	18,156
Change management and staff development conducted in PUSATIs for the implementation of the the CEMAS.	221012 Small Office Equipment	225	225	450
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	1,933	7,234	9,168
	222001 Telecommunications	0	2,144	2,144
IT, Procurement, training management and leadership skills for staff in MDAs undertaken	227001 Travel inland	1	5,589	5,590
	227002 Travel abroad	0	2,745	2,745
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	8,827	8,827
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	308	5,760	6,068
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	768	612	1,380
	<b>Total</b>	<b>5,567</b>	<b>69,044</b>	<b>74,610</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>5,567</b>	<b>69,044</b>	<b>74,610</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Development Projects

### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

#### Capital Purchases

### Output: 14 0372 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Designs for 2 OAG regional offices in Moroto and Hoima	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	117,652	366,075	483,727
	<b>Total</b>	<b>117,652</b>	<b>366,075</b>	<b>483,727</b>
Construction of 2 OAG regional offices in Moroto and Hoima commenced	<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>117,652</b>	<b>352,956</b>	<b>470,608</b>
	<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,119</b>	<b>13,119</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

#### Output: 14 0376 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
IFMS Tier 1 solution rolled out to hybrid sites, referral hospitals & donor funded projects	2,918	17,875,505	17,878,423
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,918</b>	<b>17,875,505</b>	<b>17,878,423</b>
Computerized Education Management and Accounting System (CEMAS) rolled out to PUSATIs	2,918	8,904,132	8,907,050
CEMAS solution to rolled out to 2 PUSATIs			
IFMIS Tier 2 solution rolled out to 16 LG sites under current contract			
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>2,918</b>	<b>8,904,132</b>	<b>8,907,050</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,971,373</b>	<b>8,971,373</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0301 Accounting and Financial Management Policy, Coordination and Monitoring

Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Provided for running costs - Functional and technical support to IPPS	101,502	325,216	426,717
Procured BIOMETRICS GoU clean Payroll Data from OAG and its sustainability			
<b>Total</b>	<b>101,502</b>	<b>8,015,315</b>	<b>8,116,817</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>101,502</b>	<b>325,216</b>	<b>426,717</b>
PPDA			
Provided technical support to PPDA (E-procurement)			
Acquired and implemented e-GP System			
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,690,100</b>	<b>7,690,100</b>
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0302 Management and Reporting on the Accounts of Government

Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Undertaken turn-key consultancy to deploy IFMS tier 1 solution and provide technical support in hybrid sites, referral hospitals	237,514	907,815	1,145,329
Provided administrative and technical support to PFM reforms implementation			
<b>Total</b>	<b>237,514</b>	<b>15,360,803</b>	<b>15,598,317</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>237,514</b>	<b>907,815</b>	<b>1,145,329</b>
Undertaken consultancy for the design, installation and support of the CEMAS core solution			
Conducted training for lower level cadre in basic accounting concepts and book keeping skills, financial management and reporting (Accounts Assistants etc.			



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

Conducted in-house functional training and update of inspection manuals and procure laptops

Provided administrative and technical support to PFM reforms to deploy IFMS tier 1 solution and provide technical support in hybrid sites, referral hospitals

Supported Professional training for accounting cadre in CG conducted

Conducted sensitisation and change management workshops for accounting officers and HoDs on TSA

Undertaken a consultancy to develop the implementation strategy for the public procurement strategy

<i>External Financing</i>	0	14,452,988	14,452,988
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0303 Development and Management of Internal Audit and Controls

Paid retainer fees, sitting allowances and holding training seminars for audit committee members

<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,571,471</b>	<b>1,571,471</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	0	0	0

Undertaken training in professional courses subscriptions and continuous professional development (CIA, ACCA, CISA, CIPS, CFE & CPA)

<i>External Financing</i>	0	1,571,471	1,571,471
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0304 Local Government Financial Management Reform

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Provided Technical and administrative support	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	0	580,596	580,596
deploy tier 2 solution and provide technical post-implementation support to the LGs (funded under FINMAP)				
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,323,746</b>	<b>5,323,746</b>
	<i>GoU Development</i>	0	580,596	580,596
Provided Project running costs including office rent				
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	4,743,150	4,743,150
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1403 Public Financial Management

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1290c 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 3,4&5 - FMS, LGPFM and Oversight

#### Output: 14 0305 Strengthening of Oversight (OAG and Parliament)

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Provided for Project manager and administrative assistant	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	0	76,541	76,541
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,770,806</b>	<b>5,770,806</b>
Constructed OAG Hoima & Moroto regional offices	<i>GoU Development</i>	0	76,541	76,541
Developed specifications for MIS and related applications (EDMS, IM, FM). Procure and install components of MIS system				
Replaced OAG branch wide area net work equipment and servers at 6 branch offices				
Trained staff on use of the management information system (30 staff)				
Established disaster recovery data centre for backing-up teammate project				
Conducted staff training in professional accounting certification courses				
Built capacity of Stakeholders in utilisation of audit reports				
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	5,694,265	5,694,265
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0451 Population Development Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Hands on integration of population variables rollout in 5 districts, 7 municipalities and 5 Town Councils	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	1,214,964	1,214,964
	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	0	329,604	329,604
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,544,567</b>	<b>1,544,567</b>
District Population Action Plans produced and integrated into 7 municipality development plans.	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
10 regional micro level demographic dividend modules advocacy tools developed.				
2 biannual, 1 annual review and 1 annual performance reports.				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

2 regional training workshops conducted on POPDEV planning guidelines (56 DPO's and district planning officers).

Population Management System for 5 District and 7 Municipal level developed.

Adolescent Sexual reproductive health training rolled out in 2 districts

Operationalisation of the National Population Council Act 2014

Technical backstopping of Districts and Subcounties carried out

Messages and materials to promote Population & development issues disseminated, to support adolescent and youth development issues

The National Media Advocacy strategy 2013 Operationalised to influence the Population agenda

50 Media personnel trained in accuracy and reporting on Population issues

Development of the State of Uganda Population report 2016

Preparations for the celebrations to mark World Population Day 2016

<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	0	1,544,567	<b>1,544,567</b>
<b>NTR</b>	0	0	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 0452 Economic Policy Research and Analysis

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
3 research reports produced to inform policy	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	1,248,178	1,248,178
3 policy briefs published to guide policy makers	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	0	292,500	292,500
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,540,678</b>	<b>1,540,678</b>
1 press release and 1 blog produced on emerging economic issues	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	0	0	0
Quarterly publications on the state of the Ugandan economy and business climate produced				
1 National dissemination workshops/Public dialogues held to share key research findings with stakeholder				
National Annual budget analyzed for for easy understanding of all stakeholders				
1 Training session to build capacity of policy analysts and CSOs held				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

Technical support to Government Ministries,  
Departments and Agencies continued

Technical support to the drafting of the  
national Development Plan II continued

Internship programme to build capacity of  
young professionals undertaken

One Annual Forum on Agriculture and Food  
security held

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	1,540,678	1,540,678
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0453 NEC services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Affordable agricultural tractors provided to promote agricultural mechanisation in Uganda and the Great Lakes region.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	508,000	508,000
	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	0	200,000	200,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>708,000</b>	<b>708,000</b>
Specialised waste management services and raw materials provided.	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
Corporate services provided to NEC subsidiaries through monitoring and supervision, staff recruitment, maintenance of infrastructure.				
After-sales services provided to beneficiary farmers.				
Construction and Engineering services promoted country wide on expected contracts won through bidding.				
Assembling Semi Knocked Down (SKD) tractor parts at our workshop on Plot 2, Muwesi Road.	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	708,000	708,000
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0454 Support to scientific and other research

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
The National STI Policy (2009) Implemented	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	986,467	986,467
Preliminary activities for establishment of Construction of 4 regional science parks and centres started	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	0	519,152	519,152
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,505,619</b>	<b>1,505,619</b>
Science, Technology and Innovation Human Resource Survey Report produced	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
Science, Technology and Innovation Labour Market Analysis Report produced;				
Science, Technology and Innovation Tracer Study Report produced;				
Science, Technology and Innovation Human Resource Projection and Forecasting Report				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

produced;

Science, Technology and Innovation Labour  
Market Analysis Report produced;

Project Feasibility, Baseline and Impact Studies  
Reports produced;

Science, Technology and Innovation Status  
Review Report produced;

Preliminary activities for establishment of a  
satellite based remote sensing facility and  
multipurpose laboratory (satellite data  
processing) for various applications in  
agriculture, environment, education research,  
land management, weather predictions  
established.

Outreach programmes to increase public  
appreciation and support for science and  
technology implemented

The intellectual property management system  
strengthened by supporting the establishment  
of institutional IP policies and innovation  
support systems across universities, R&D  
institutions and innovation centres

An integrated STI information management  
system to generate, analyze, manage and  
disseminate scientific and technological  
information on various aspects such as research  
activities, development indicators and sector  
growth projections established.

The UNCST human resource and infrastructure  
capacity strengthened.

The national, regional and international  
collaboration in STI enhanced to keep abreast  
with contemporary STI policy and programme  
developments.

The regulatory environment for research ethics,  
safety and good scientific practice further  
improved.

The adoption and use of scientific research  
results for policy and programme development  
increased.

STI Sector (Status) Performance Reports  
prepared;

6 Policy Briefs on various aspects of STI  
prepared

Over 600 new research projects approved and

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

cleared for implementation;

150 research sites monitored for compliance with ethical standards and biosafety regulations.

300 scientists provided with intellectual property management training and advisory support services;

Technologies and climate change initiatives identified and tested;

An inventory of scientific laboratories conducted as part of research regulation compliance

A plant specimen depository and species identification facility established;

A national strategy for nanotechnology formulated;

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	1,505,619	1,505,619
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0401 Policy, Planning, Monitoring, Analysis and Advisory Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
BTTB Reported FY 2016/17 printed and disseminated	211101 General Staff Salaries	960	52,126	53,085
	211103 Allowances	38	8,148	8,186
	221003 Staff Training	148	46,447	46,595
Private Sector Development strategy (PSD) 2016 published	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	620	2,368	2,988
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	1,487	5,760	7,247
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	20,474	89,389	109,862
	221012 Small Office Equipment	1,200	800	2,000
	222001 Telecommunications	0	3,200	3,200
	222002 Postage and Courier	680	320	1,000
	227001 Travel inland	325	11,904	12,229
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	33,155	33,155
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	17,405	16,000	33,405
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	3,419	4,000	7,419
	<b>Total</b>	<b>46,755</b>	<b>273,617</b>	<b>320,373</b>
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	960	52,126	53,085
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	45,796	221,491	267,287
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0404 Policy Research and Analytical Studies

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
The report on Public Spending and Service Delivery (PSSD) completed and published	221002 Workshops and Seminars	27	16,000	16,027
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	13,006	13,760	26,766
	222001 Telecommunications	0	4,800	4,800
1 on demand analytical brief for Management	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	154,206	303,226	457,432
Second research report produced and disseminated	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	5,631	15,360	20,991
	227001 Travel inland	523	19,689	20,212
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	7,445	25,600	33,045

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 09 Economic Development and Policy Research

228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,257	11,200	16,457
<b>Total</b>	<b>187,367</b>	<b>414,275</b>	<b>601,643</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	187,367	414,275	601,643
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0061 Support to Uganda National Council for Science

#### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 14 0472 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
National and regional science parks established	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	0	256,299	256,299
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>256,299</b>	<b>256,299</b>
	<i>GoU Development</i>	0	256,299	256,299
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0401 Policy, Planning, Monitoring, Analysis and Advisory Services

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
The National Science Technology and Innovation Policy Implemented	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	0	36,666	36,666
	211103 Allowances	0	13,000	13,000
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	0	34,600	34,600
A satellite based remote sensing facility and multipurpose laboratory (satellite data processing) for various applications in agriculture, environment, education research, land management, weather predictions established.	221003 Staff Training	0	32,500	32,500
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	0	39,959	39,959
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	0	42,250	42,250
	223004 Guard and Security services	0	16,250	16,250
	223005 Electricity	0	16,250	16,250
	223006 Water	0	3,250	3,250
Science, Technology and Innovation Policy Study Reports produced;	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	0	32,500	32,500
	225002 Consultancy Services- Long-term	0	42,250	42,250
Science, Technology and Innovation Policy Think-Tanks Reports produced;	227001 Travel inland	0	13,650	13,650
	227002 Travel abroad	0	32,500	32,500
Science, Technology and Innovation Expenditure Analysis undertaken;	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	25,350	25,350
	228001 Maintenance - Civil	0	25,000	25,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>405,975</b>	<b>405,975</b>
Science, Technology and Innovation Sector Statistics Coordination;	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>405,975</i>	<i>405,975</i>
Outreach programmes to increase public appreciation and support for science and technology implemented				
The intellectual property management system strengthened				
An integrated STI information management system to generate, analyze, manage and disseminate scientific and technological information on various aspects such as research				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0061 Support to Uganda National Council for Science

activities, development indicators and sector growth projections established.

The national research ethics system reviewed;

The national, regional and international collaboration in STI enhanced to keep abreast with contemporary STI developments.

The regulatory environment for research ethics, safety and good scientific practice reviewed.

The adoption and use of scientific research results for policy and programme development increased.

STI Sector (Status) Performance Report 2014/2015 prepared and disseminated;

3 Policy Briefs on various aspects of STI prepared

Over 600 new research projects approved and cleared for implementation;

200 research sites monitored for compliance with ethical standards and biosafety regulations.

Over 250 scientists provided intellectual property management training and advisory support services;

Technologies and climate change initiatives identified and tested;

A national strategy for nanotechnology formulated;

<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Project 0978 Presidential Initiatives on Banana Industry

#### Capital Purchases

#### Output: 14 0472 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Completion of construction of the Pilot Banana Processing plant 100%.	312104 Other Structures	0	3,360,000	3,360,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,360,000</b>	<b>3,360,000</b>
Construction of Quality Assurance & Research facilities 100%		<i>GoU Development</i> 0	3,360,000	3,360,000
Completion of Phase I of researchers residence 100%				
Phase II Raw & Instant flour equipment procured, installed & test run 100%				



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0978 Presidential Initiatives on Banana Industry

Procurement, installation of Biogas of Biogas equipment at the TBI 100%

Automation of 2 Silos & hammer mill installed & test run (100%)

Automation of Primary process (100%)

Operationalisation of Irrigation System in the Demo gardens 20 acres at the TBI completed

Out growers trained in Irrigation & water conservation technologies.

10- Farmer trainings at the TBI.

5 Incubatees trained & inducted at the TBI

Increased Banana Production at the TBI.

2 Community Processing Units Operationalised in Sheema district.

Production of the Tooke book.

<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0401 Policy, Planning, Monitoring, Analysis and Advisory Services

Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
staff salaries for Presidential Initiative on Banana Industrial Development met	0	682,500	682,500
Closure activities for the project undertaken			
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>682,500</b>	<b>682,500</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	0	682,500	682,500
<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Project 0988 Support to other Scientists

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0454 Support to scientific and other research

Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Atleast 20 new scientists with innovation in priority areas competitively selected and supported; The priority areas including agriculture value addition; industrial development; environment and sustainable environment management; health and nutrition; ICTs; Nanotechnology, Biotechnology and Biosafety; materials science; renewable energy	0	3,825,000	3,825,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>194,928</b>	<b>3,825,000</b>	<b>4,019,928</b>
<i>GoU Development</i>	194,928	3,825,000	4,019,928

Institutional capacity development of UNCST to support research and innovation projects - infrastructure development and process management

Development of research and product

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0988 Support to other Scientists

development infrastructure to enable shared access by researchers and innovators

Mechanisms for standardisation commercialization of research results developed

A review of status of project progress or completion conducted

<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0651 Provision of serviced investment infrastructure

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
75 projects licenced at UIA	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	289,531	289,531
	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	0	625,000	625,000
40 provided aftercare	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>914,531</b>	<b>914,531</b>
110 projects monitored	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
1 PIRT meeting held				
Participate in one Internation meeting				
Electronic One Stop Centre in operation				
2 International meetings attended				
200 companies sensitized on key investment potential areas				
1 domestic investment promotion activites conducted				
3 outward missions conducted				
5 inward missions conducted				
40 Banners and 15,000 fliers produced.				
1000 copies Diaspora Compedium reviewed and updated				
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	914,531	914,531
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0653 Develop enterpruneur skills & Enterprise Uganda services

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
1,000 trained to start their businesses.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	577,000	577,000
Follow up mentoring workshops conducted	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	0	245,500	245,500
One Entrepreneurship Training Workshops conducted for SMEs.	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>822,500</b>	<b>822,500</b>
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

Business advisory services provided for SMEs

Business management skills workshop conducted

Staff capacity building

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	822,500	822,500
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0654 Privatisation

Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Allocation for privatisation to cater for relevant staff costs	0	98,333	98,333
264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	750,000	750,000
264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	0		
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>848,333</b>	<b>848,333</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	848,333	848,333
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0655 SME Services

Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
2 training sessions of MSME conducted	0	187,500	187,500
MSME Business Incubation centre at KIBP developed	0	187,500	187,500
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
1 SME publicity, promotion and aftercare activity conducted			
1 International MSME Exhibition held			
1 commodity cluster developed			
1 Youth Skills training session conducted			
2 Enterprise and technical skills training conducted			
4 MSME activities monitored and evaluated			
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	187,500	187,500
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0656 Public Private Partnership Policy Services

Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Technical skills in PPPs execution and management developed.	270,265	604,833	875,098
Due diligence carried out on private companies	270,265	604,833	875,098
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
Advisory services, technical assistance, trainings provided to MDA's in PPPs.			
Monitored and evaluated PPPs projects.			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

Analyzed and appraised Government PPPs.

Updated data bank of bankable PPP projects and ideas

Feasibility study of proposed PPP project carried out.

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	270,265	604,833	875,098
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 0657 Support to Uganda Free Zones Authority

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
1)Free Zones Sites identified, mapped and gazette	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	1,100,000	1,100,000
2)3 Free Zone Licenses issued	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
3)Free Zones Local Content Policy developed				
4)Proposal for the development of the Free Zones Policy developed				
5)Free Zones mainstreamed in regional integration activities through Ministry of the EAC Affairs and Ministry of Trade, Industry and Cooperatives				
6)Research to facilitate the implementation of Free Zones programmes commissioned				
7)Marketing, Awareness and Visibility of the UFZA improved				
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	0	1,100,000	1,100,000
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0601 Investment and private sector policy framework and monitoring

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Review of the PIMS Diagnostic study finalized and printed. Retreat / workshop carried out to review and finalise the document.	211101 General Staff Salaries	54	42,149	42,203
Development of PIMS Manual finalized and printed	211103 Allowances	545	10,529	11,075
Development of national parameters continued	221002 Workshops and Seminars	1,767	7,767	9,534
Monitoring and evaluation of development projects conducted and reports produced	221003 Staff Training	121,935	77,653	199,589
Project analysis and reviews carried out throughout the quarter through Development Sub Committee meetings	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,836	4,000	5,836
Planning retreat for the Department carried out	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	215	7,334	7,549
Domestic capacity building conducted	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	19,075	19,840	38,915
Northern Corridor 14th summit held in Nairobi, Kenya. Other activities relating to Northern Corridor carried out.	221012 Small Office Equipment	2,100	3,750	5,850
	222001 Telecommunications	0	400	400
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	57,265	75,867	133,132
	227001 Travel inland	570	22,400	22,970
	227002 Travel abroad	53	7,667	7,720
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	6,133	6,133	12,267
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,538	9,200	14,738
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	0	1,500	1,500

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand		
--	---	---------------	--	--

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 18 Investment and Private Sector Development

<b>Total</b>	<b>217,087</b>	<b>296,189</b>	<b>513,276</b>
<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	54	42,149	42,203
<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	217,033	254,040	471,073
<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat

##### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0601 Investment and private sector policy framework and monitoring

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Replicate some of the best practices in value chains to other commodities and regions	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	40,040	176,777	216,817
	211103 Allowances	55	18,765	18,820
	212101 Social Security Contributions	0	45,533	45,533
Produce Geo maps for the existing nurseries detailing types of varieties and status.	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	6,250	18,750	25,000
	213004 Gratuity Expenses	23,294	113,833	137,127
Mobilize stakeholders in West Nile and Northern regions for the Tourism cluster platform	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	0	33,750	33,750
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	0	106,500	106,500
	221003 Staff Training	0	60,000	60,000
	221006 Commissions and related charges	0	15,000	15,000
Business Licensing reforms recommendations expedited and implemented to stimulate investments in the county	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	0	2,250	2,250
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	0	7,500	7,500
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	0	13,500	13,500
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	0	72,000	72,000
Doing Business reform process coordinated and reported to CICS Steering committee and other stakeholders to taking action	222001 Telecommunications	0	11,219	11,219
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	315	245,500	245,815
	227001 Travel inland	2	103,875	103,877
Global Competitiveness survey report produced and disseminated.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	5,121	23,704	28,825
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	7,231	17,175	24,406
Reports Prioritised Commercial bills produced and disseminated to all stakeholders on a quarterly basis	<b>Total</b>	<b>82,308</b>	<b>1,085,631</b>	<b>1,167,939</b>
	<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>82,308</b>	<b>1,085,631</b>	<b>1,167,939</b>
Investment Clubs Association of Uganda members facilitated and coordinated to create awareness for domestic resources mobilization				
Resource mapping studies on key NDP sectors and donors conducted , reports produced and disseminated				
Surveys to establish the status of commodities conducted and reports disseminated				
Competitiveness policies identified through Expos, PIRT and other for a and disseminated				
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Project 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

##### Outputs Funded

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0994 Development of Industrial Parks

##### Output: 14 0651 Provision of serviced investment infrastructure

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
3.7 roads maintained in Luzira Industrial Park	263104 Transfers to other govt. Units (Current)	0	600,000	600,000
	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	2,836,250	2,836,250
1.9 km road at Bweryogere Industrial Estate maintained	264102 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions (Wage Subventions)	0	156,250	156,250
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,592,500</b>	<b>3,592,500</b>
Roads in KIBP maintained	<i>GoU Development</i>	0	3,592,500	3,592,500
100% of the 5 km road construction completed				
100% of the 5 km road construction completed				
Extend power supply to 100% of the plot in Soroti Industrial Park and KIBP				
100% of the plot in Moroto and Kabarole surveyed				
100% of the roads in Kasere Industrial Park and KIBP upgraded				
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Project 1003 African Development Foundation

##### Outputs Funded

##### Output: 14 0652 Conducive investment environment

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Three projects valued at UGX 1,542,857,144 identified, developed and funded. Projects will be identified after undergoing a proper screening process.	264101 Contributions to Autonomous Institutions	0	2,540,082	2,540,082
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,540,082</b>	<b>2,540,082</b>
Increased incomes of participating SMEs and producer groups.	<i>GoU Development</i>	0	2,540,082	2,540,082
SMEs and producer groups expanding their markets locally, regionally and internationally.				
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

##### Outputs Funded

##### Output: 14 0651 Provision of serviced investment infrastructure

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Contract for construction of one stop centre office building for finalised	263104 Transfers to other govt. Units (Current)	0	600,000	600,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,287,633</b>	<b>5,287,633</b>
Computerization of business registration and licensing at URSB	<i>GoU Development</i>	0	600,000	600,000
To train staff of URSB & related agencies				
Implement an information, education & communication strategy				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

#### Development Projects

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

Hotel building - one administrative block, two demonstration and training kitchens & one restaurant and 8 class rooms and two student hostels

Reviewing and accrediting institutes curricula and instructional programs

Develop and implement a sustainable business model and business generation strategy

Technical support to HTTI in place

Develop technical skills of tourism sector staff

Tourism management systems developed

Relevant tourism policies implemented

Marketing and promotion materials developed

A lodging classification and grading system developed

Tourism sector institutions and agencies capacity enhanced

A functional Smart Card Access System rolled-out and operational in 6 parks

Park Access gates constructed

Integrated Information Management System (IFMIS) installed

Sector analysis report, strategy and value chains developed

Revised MGF operations manual and checklist forms developed

Marketing and promotion of materials developed

Agreements / activities processed

Project coordination unit implementation reports, annual work plan, procurement plan prepared.

CEDP Oversight and project supervision

CEDP /PSFU office accommodation

Governance capability report

monitoring and evaluation assessment reports

External Financing 0 4,687,633 4,687,633

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion

Development Projects

#### Project 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 17 Microfinance

Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0852 Microfinance Institutions supported with matching grants

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
50 Loans worth UGX 7.5 Billion disbursed to clients in all districts with active clients (on average)	263204 Transfers to other govt. Units (Capital)	0	206,959	206,959
	263321 Conditional trans. Autonomous Inst (Wage subvention)	0	1,021,913	1,021,913
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,228,871</b>	<b>1,228,871</b>
Savings mobilization increased by UGX 0.5 Billion in the Quarter	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	0	0	0
80 institutions offered Technical Assistance & training in Governance, Loan Management, Accounting & Financial Management skills	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	0	1,228,871	1,228,871
	<b>NTR</b>	0	0	0

Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0801 Microfinance framework established

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Undertake Strategic product development undertaken in Financial Sector	211101 General Staff Salaries	47	65,331	65,379
	211103 Allowances	4	19,937	19,941
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	70	38,420	38,490
Tier IV Bill Passed innacted into Law	221003 Staff Training	2,369	62,376	64,745
Monitoring and evaluation visits to SACCOs undertaken	221006 Commissions and related charges	8	4,995	5,003
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	124	5,292	5,417
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	10,306	13,136	23,442
Microfinance policy reviewed	221012 Small Office Equipment	756	814	1,570
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	112	1,887	1,999
Microfinance Law to regulate the Tier 4 put in place	222001 Telecommunications	0	3,700	3,700
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	71	899	970
Microfinance Regulatory Authourity-(MRA) established	227001 Travel inland	214	12,439	12,653
	227002 Travel abroad	0	55,712	55,712
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	56,654	56,654
Microfinance policy ammended	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	936	11,101	12,037
SACCO database updated.	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,415	4,563	5,978
	<b>Total</b>	<b>16,434</b>	<b>357,256</b>	<b>373,690</b>
SACCOs Monitored and Supervised	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	47	65,331	65,379
Ministries, Departments and Agencies provided with specialized training on Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism				
Undertake Staff training to build their capacity in the financial sector policies, laws and regulations				
Ministries, Departments and Agencies assessed on technical compliance with the Financial Action Taskforce 40 Recommendations and the				



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 17 Microfinance

effectiveness of AML/CFT systems.

Hold meetings held with International Co-operation Review Group (ICRG) of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on Money Laundering), World Bank

Undertake Monitoring and supervision visits for the non bank sector players and regulators

Hold review meetings with the stakeholders and production of Non Bank sector performance briefs

Hold sensitization workshops for the Pensions, Insurance and Capital Markets

Participate in the production of the financial markets development plans

Conduct studies on the performance of the non-banking sector and contribution to economic development.

Undertake research on the framework for the Public Service Pension reform and liability

Undertake research on Pension and Insurance schemes in the EAC region

Undertake Monitoring activities for the financial institutions compliance to regulations and best practices in the banking sector

Conducting consultations with stakeholders in the banking sector on banking products and services

<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	16,387	291,925	308,311
<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

##### Outputs Funded

**Output: 14 0851 SACCOS established in every subcounty**

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Baseline survey report writing, printing and dissemination	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	1,201	1,299,322	1,300,523
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,201</b>	<b>1,299,322</b>	<b>1,300,523</b>
Review, printing and dissemination of the report on MFIs interventions	<i>GoU Development</i>	1,201	1,299,322	1,300,523
Field visits on Monitoring and supervision of SACCO				
Undertake SACCO networking activities in regions facilitated.				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

Signing and implementation of MoU on VSLAs

Conducting international study tour on Best practice on VSLAs

MFI Database analysis and updating

stakeholders workshop on the Annual Microfinance Report and dissemination of the report

Ministries, Departments and Agencies provided with specialized training on Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism

Undertake Staff training to build their capacity in the financial sector policies, laws and regulations

Ministries, Departments and Agencies assessed on technical compliance with the Financial Action Taskforce 40 Recommendations and the effectiveness of AML/CFT systems.

Hold meetings held with International Co-operation Review Group (ICRG) of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on Money Laundering, World Bank

Undertake Monitoring and supervision visits for the non bank sector players and regulators

Hold review meetings with the stakeholders and production of Non Bank sector performance briefs

Hold sensitization workshops for the Pensions, Insurance and Capital Markets

Participate in the production of the financial markets development plans

Conduct studies on the performance of the non-banking sector and contribution to economic development.

Undertake research on the framework for the Public Service Pension reform and liability

Undertake research on Pension and Insurance schemes in the EAC region

Undertake Monitoring activities for the financial institutions compliance to regulations and best practices in the banking sector

Conducting consultations with stakeholders in the banking sector on banking products and services

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

External Financing	0	0	0
NTR	0	0	0

Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0801 Microfinance framework established

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Dessemination and implementation of the Tier IV microfinance Law	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	7,974	9,000	16,974
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	0	22,695	22,696
	221005 Hire of Venue (chairs, projector, etc)	1,163	22,500	23,663
Microfinance Deposit-taking Institutions Act (MDI) 2003 reviewed	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	6,556	0	6,556
	Total	15,694	54,195	69,889
Dissemination and implementation of the Microfinance Policy	GoU Development	15,694	54,195	69,889
Tier 4 microfinance regulations drafted				
Hold the Microfinance Forum				
Ministries, Departments and Agencies provided with specialized training on Anti-Money Laundering and Combating the Financing of Terrorism				
Undertake Staff training to build their capacity in the financial sector policies, laws and regulations				
Ministries, Departments and Agencies assessed on technical compliance with the Financial Action Taskforce 40 Recommendations and the effectiveness of AML/CFT systems.				
Hold meetings held with International Co-operation Review Group (ICRG) of the FATF (Financial Action Task Force) on Money Laundering), World Bank				
Undertake Monitoring and supervision visits for the non bank sector players and regulators				
Hold review meetings with the stakeholders and production of Non Bank sector performance briefs				
Hold sensitization workshops for the Pensions, Insurance and Capital Markets				
Participate in the production of the financial markets development plans				
Conduct studies on the performance of the non-banking sector and contribution to economic development.				

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0997 Support to Microfinance

schemes in the EAC region

Undertake Monitoring activities for the financial institutions compliance to regulations and best practices in the banking sector

Conducting consultations with stakeholders in the banking sector on banking products and services

External Financing	0	0	0
NTR	0	0	0

#### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

#### Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 0853 SACCOs capacity strengthened

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
2.1.Support to Community Based Financial Services	263106 Other Current grants (Current)	0	6,710,432	6,710,432
-New Community Savings and Credit Groups Established	<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,710,432</b>	<b>6,710,432</b>
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>429,125</i>	<i>429,125</i>
-Mature CSCGs equipped to expand their operations				
2.2. SACCO Strenthning and Sustainability				
-Sustainable SACCOs provided with accessible financial services to poor people in rural areas				
UCSCU providing sustainable services to its members				
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>6,281,307</i>	<i>6,281,307</i>
	<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 0801 Microfinance framework established

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Support to Policy and Regulatory frame work	211103 Allowances	0	7,800	7,800
	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	0	16,250	16,250
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	0	87,500	87,500
	221003 Staff Training	0	19,500	19,500
	221008 Computer supplies and Information Technology (IT)	0	32,500	32,500
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	0	9,750	9,750
	222001 Telecommunications	0	13,000	13,000
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	0	137,455	137,455
	227001 Travel inland	0	189,000	189,000
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	38,025	38,025
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	0	13,000	13,000
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	0	6,500	6,500
		<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>570,280</b>
	<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>570,280</i>	<i>570,280</i>
	<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1408 Microfinance

Development Projects

#### Project 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

Outputs Funded

#### Output: 14 4953 Subscriptions and Contributions to International Organisations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Ensure international relations are maintained through subscriptions to International Organisations	262101 Contributions to International Organisations (Current)	165,578	238,333	403,912
	<b>Total</b>	<b>165,578</b>	<b>238,333</b>	<b>403,912</b>
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	0	0	0
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	165,578	238,333	403,912
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Policies, plans and strategies formulated, reviewed and disseminated	211101 General Staff Salaries	113	370,430	370,543
	211103 Allowances	19	28,130	28,149
Projects under Vote 008 monitored and evaluated	212102 Pension for General Civil Service	130,954	1,146,747	1,277,702
	213004 Gratuity Expenses	134,249	129,284	263,533
	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	351	282,865	283,217
National Budget presented to Parliament	221002 Workshops and Seminars	82	5,116	5,198
	221003 Staff Training	11,087	64,250	75,338
Financial and physical performance reports produced	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	297	2,201	2,498
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	186	25,682	25,867
Ministerial Policy Statement for FY 2016/17 presented to Parliament	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	308	31,617	31,925
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	4	7,284	7,288
	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	2,193	10,800	12,993
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	47	17,562	17,610
	227001 Travel inland	8	18,941	18,950
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	44,792	44,792
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	5,650	18,104	23,754
	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	36	8,640	8,676
	<b>Total</b>	<b>285,585</b>	<b>2,212,447</b>	<b>2,498,033</b>
	<i>Wage Recurrent</i>	113	370,430	370,543
	<i>Non Wage Recurrent</i>	285,472	1,842,017	2,127,489
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Payroll managed	211103 Allowances	335	452,807	453,142
Staff sensitized on health issues	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	261	6,985	7,246
	221002 Workshops and Seminars	0	364,000	364,000
Staff productivity improved	221003 Staff Training	21,907	52,250	74,157
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1	2,201	2,202
Ministry staff facilitated and working tools provided	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	8	8,922	8,929
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	559	105,369	105,928
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	27	41,808	41,835
Support supervision for staff deployed by the	221017 Subscriptions	7,476	10,000	17,476

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand		
--	---	---------------	--	--

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

Ministry across Government carried out	221020 IPPS Recurrent Costs	515	22,500	23,015
	222001 Telecommunications	0	26,177	26,177
Ministry procurement plan prepared.	222002 Postage and Courier	2,627	7,200	9,827
Procurements executed as planned.	222003 Information and communications technology (ICT)	560	10,800	11,360
Procurement audit responded to.	223001 Property Expenses	1,688	58,133	59,822
	223002 Rates	60,001	60,001	120,002
Ministry Registry and archives maintained.	223004 Guard and Security services	0	64,000	64,000
	223005 Electricity	0	176,001	176,001
Financial reports prepared and submitted	223006 Water	0	65,014	65,014
	224004 Cleaning and Sanitation	39,944	108,174	148,117
Audit queries responded to	224005 Uniforms, Beddings and Protective Gear	22,668	20,000	42,668
Accounting warrants and virements processed	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	7,714	81,167	88,881
	227001 Travel inland	1	11,374	11,375
Expenditure proposals made	227002 Travel abroad	329	666,270	666,598
	227003 Carriage, Haulage, Freight and transport hire	2,009	51,196	53,205
Payments processed and funds released to projects and subventions.	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	67,750	67,750
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	215	8,396	8,612
Books of Accounts and records maintained	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	1,325	8,640	9,965
	273102 Incapacity, death benefits and funeral expenses	22	41,080	41,102
Ensure payments are made in line with PFAA and financial regulations	<b>Total</b>	<b>170,191</b>	<b>2,598,216</b>	<b>2,768,408</b>
Ministry Resource Centre maintained	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
Publications acquired and disseminated				
Subscriptions for Journals and periodicals made.				
Ministry fleet register maintained				
Obsolete assets disposed off				
Ministry Premises cleaned and maintained				
Security to the Ministry provided				
Gender awareness activities at all Management levels undertaken.				
Capacity in Gender mainstreaming developed				
Environmental activities undertaken	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>170,191</b>	<b>2,598,216</b>	<b>2,768,408</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

### Output: 14 4903 Ministerial and Top Management Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Strategic policy guidance provided	211103 Allowances	36	24,573	24,609
	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	676	32,638	33,314
International and inland meetings attended	221003 Staff Training	7,356	40,626	47,982
	221007 Books, Periodicals & Newspapers	1,849	6,009	7,858
Delegations, Protocols, conferences hosted	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	149	19,672	19,822
Parliamentary and Cabinet affairs concerning the Ministry coordinated	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	295	35,052	35,347
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	19	19,710	19,730

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand		
--	---	---------------	--	--

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 01 Headquarters

Participation in EAC meetings facilitated	222001 Telecommunications	9,179	29,532	38,711
	227001 Travel inland	123	39,833	39,956
	227002 Travel abroad	5,867	91,167	97,033
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	46,400	46,400
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	266	19,288	19,554
	<b>Total</b>	<b>25,816</b>	<b>404,499</b>	<b>430,315</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>25,816</b>	<b>404,499</b>	<b>430,315</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Programme 15 Treasury Directorate Services

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Final job descriptions, competences and schedules of duties issued Stores Cadres	211101 General Staff Salaries	122	24,069	24,191
	211103 Allowances	42	2,019	2,061
	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	0	2,491	2,491
Records Management upgraded	221012 Small Office Equipment	5	445	450
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	107	5,158	5,266
Advisory services provided	222001 Telecommunications	968	968	1,936
	227001 Travel inland	87	4,481	4,568
Staff appointed and deployed in MDAs for the Cadre of Accounts, procurement, internal audit and stores	227002 Travel abroad	0	1,695	1,695
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	3,600	3,600
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,517	1,600	3,117
Staff inducted	228003 Maintenance – Machinery, Equipment & Furniture	764	764	1,528
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3,612</b>	<b>47,291</b>	<b>50,903</b>
Regular Monitoring and evaluation of PFM Staff in MDAs	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>24,069</b>	<b>24,191</b>
Orient staff on-the-job training tool				
Train staff on change Management and Strategic focus				
Align Staff skills base in light of the new AGO structure				
Further discussions on the reports and sensitization carried out				
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implemented				
Induction of newly appointed Officers conduct				
Training of the officers nearing retirement conduct				
Training of staff on performance planning and management conduct				
Staff training needs identified, planned and costed.	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>3,490</b>	<b>23,222</b>	<b>26,712</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Recurrent Programmes

#### Programme 15 Treasury Directorate Services

Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Further discussions on training reports and sensitization carried out	211103 Allowances	254	14,000	14,254
	221003 Staff Training	5,931	12,800	18,731
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	0	6,215	6,215
Appointments for Procurement, Accounts and Internal Audit from the recruitment exercise of PSC implemented	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	106	15,200	15,306
	222001 Telecommunications	3,400	6,400	9,800
	227001 Travel inland	9,731	25,626	35,357
Induction of newly appointed Officers conduct	227002 Travel abroad	0	32,000	32,000
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	937	8,533	9,470
Pre-retirement training.				
	<b>Total</b>	<b>20,358</b>	<b>120,775</b>	<b>141,133</b>
Staff in AGO and MDA's trained on performance planning and management	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	0	0	0
Training Needs Analysis of staff in AGO and MDA's conducted.	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	20,358	120,775	141,133
	<b>NTR</b>	0	0	0

#### Programme 16 Internal Audit Department

#### Outputs Provided

Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
One report on the Review of Advances produced	211101 General Staff Salaries	30	20,504	20,534
	211103 Allowances	81	20,466	20,548
	221003 Staff Training	0	1,200	1,200
1 Project Audit Report for Quarter four produced	221009 Welfare and Entertainment	89	10,010	10,099
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	4,620	12,800	17,420
	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	5	6,463	6,468
	222001 Telecommunications	0	1,800	1,800
1 Payroll Audit Report issued	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	41	20,040	20,081
	227001 Travel inland	2	17,983	17,985
	227002 Travel abroad	0	3,200	3,200
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	2,184	21,382	23,567
	228002 Maintenance - Vehicles	1,902	1,867	3,768
	<b>Total</b>	<b>8,955</b>	<b>137,714</b>	<b>146,669</b>
	<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	30	20,504	20,534
	<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	8,925	117,210	126,135
	<b>NTR</b>	0	0	0

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

#### Capital Purchases

Output: 14 4972 Government Buildings and Administrative Infrastructure

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Construction on going	312101 Non-Residential Buildings	1,735	3,736,410	3,738,145
Monitoring of ongoing works				
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,735</b>	<b>3,736,410</b>	<b>3,738,145</b>
	<b>GoU Development</b>	1,735	3,736,410	3,738,145
	<b>External Financing</b>	0	0	0
	<b>NTR</b>	0	0	0



# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousands
--	---	----------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

#### Output: 14 4976 Purchase of Office and ICT Equipment, including Software

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total	
Digital Computerised display screen procured and installed.	312202 Machinery and Equipment	86,050	1,400,000	1,486,050	
Electronic content management system procured		Total	86,050	1,400,000	1,486,050
	GoU Development	86,050	1,400,000	1,486,050	
Computers and related equipment provided to staff					
Information systems hardware, software and consumables provided and managed					
Software and licences managed					
Hardware upgraded and maintained					
Local Area Network upgraded					
Hardware inventory managed					
	External Financing	0	0	0	
	NTR	0	0	0	

#### Output: 14 4977 Purchase of Specialised Machinery & Equipment

	<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Fire safety system installed	312202 Machinery and Equipment	17,998	900,000	917,998
CCTV upgraded and card reader system maintained.	<b>Total</b>	<b>17,998</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>917,998</b>
	<i>GoU Development</i>	17,998	900,000	917,998
Centralised UPS procured and installed				
4 Heavy duty photocopiers procured				
	<i>External Financing</i>	0	0	0
	<i>NTR</i>	0	0	0

#### Output: 14 4978 Purchase of Office and Residential Furniture and Fittings

		<i>Item</i>	<i>Balance b/f</i>	<i>New Funds</i>	<i>Total</i>
Executive Office chairs and Secretarial chairs procured		312203 Furniture & Fixtures	5,561	500,000	505,561
			<b>Total</b>	<b>5,561</b>	<b>500,000</b>
Working tables procured					<b>505,561</b>
			<i>GoU Development</i>	<i>5,561</i>	<i>500,000</i>
Filing cabiets procured.					
Executive bookshelves procured					
Sets of Window blinds procured.					
Work stations procued					
			<i>External Financing</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
			<i>NTR</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>

#### Outputs Funded

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

#### Output: 14 4954 Tax Support to exempted service providers

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Existing tax obligations settled	291001 Transfers to Government Institutions	109	14,901,984	14,902,093
	<b>Total</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>14,901,984</b>	<b>14,902,093</b>
	<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>14,901,984</b>	<b>14,902,093</b>
	<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Monitoring and Evaluation system operationalised	221003 Staff Training	827	125,000	125,827
	221011 Printing, Stationery, Photocopying and Binding	9,724	16,872	26,597
	221012 Small Office Equipment	671	7,365	8,036
Policy analysis enhanced and capacity in statistical tools build	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	54	105,133	105,186
	225001 Consultancy Services- Short term	27	40,250	40,277
Quarterly Monitoring & Evaluation reports produced.	<b>Total</b>	<b>11,302</b>	<b>294,620</b>	<b>305,922</b>
	<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>11,302</b>	<b>294,620</b>	<b>305,922</b>
Ministry strategic plan implemented	<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Output: 14 4902 Ministry Support Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
HIV/AIDS infected staff provided with appropriate medication	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	271	146,000	146,272
	212101 Social Security Contributions	9,650	5,790	15,440
	213001 Medical expenses (To employees)	7,888	9,235	17,123
HIV/AIDS, Gender and environment work place policies produced	221001 Advertising and Public Relations	119	0	119
	221003 Staff Training	3,118	172,855	175,973
Security systems enhanced	221016 IFMS Recurrent costs	92	222,154	222,246
Ministry website maintained	<b>Total</b>	<b>21,138</b>	<b>556,035</b>	<b>577,173</b>
PABX upgraded	<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>21,138</b>	<b>556,035</b>	<b>577,173</b>
Ministry publications disseminated				
Equipping the Ministry resource centre.				
Staff skills and capacity Needs assessed and training plans developed				
Staff performance plans, schedule of duties and deliverables reviewed..				
Assets management system updated	<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## QUARTER 4: Revised Workplan

Planned Outputs for the Quarter (Quantity and Location)	Estimated Funds Available in Quarter (from balance brought forward and actual/expected releases)	US\$ Thousand
--	---	---------------

### Vote Function: 1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services

#### Development Projects

#### Project 0054 Support to MFPED

#### Output: 14 4903 Ministerial and Top Management Services

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Policy consultative meetings facilitated	211103 Allowances	20	12,500	12,520
	227001 Travel inland	131	15,000	15,131
Policy dissemination workshops held	227002 Travel abroad	2,267	50,000	52,267
	227004 Fuel, Lubricants and Oils	0	75,000	75,000
Policy guidelines produced and disseminated				
	<b>Total</b>	<b>2,418</b>	<b>152,500</b>	<b>154,918</b>
Top management capacity in policy formulation, implementation and analysis enhanced.	<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>2,418</b>	<b>152,500</b>	<b>154,918</b>
	<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

#### Project 1290d 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Comp. 6 - Management Support

#### Outputs Provided

#### Output: 14 4901 Policy, planning, monitoring and consultations

	Item	Balance b/f	New Funds	Total
Undertaken Field Monitoring visits to Assess Programme Implementation	211102 Contract Staff Salaries (Incl. Casuals, Temporary)	616,156	913,143	1,529,299
	<b>Total</b>	<b>616,156</b>	<b>2,876,198</b>	<b>3,492,354</b>
Held regular review workshops and retreats (PTC, PEMCOMetc..)	<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>616,156</b>	<b>913,143</b>	<b>1,529,299</b>
Held quarterly component coordinators' meetings				
Prepared Annual Financial Accounts & support Audit exercise				
Facilitated Consultants and Contract Staff and Facilitate programme coordination				
	<b>External Financing</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,963,055</b>	<b>1,963,055</b>
	<b>NTR</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>8,376,114</b>	<b>152,692,345</b>	<b>78,774,026</b>
<b>Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>2,309</b>	<b>1,237,970</b>	<b>1,240,279</b>
<b>Non Wage Recurrent</b>	<b>5,852,017</b>	<b>32,294,717</b>	<b>38,146,734</b>
<b>GoU Development</b>	<b>2,520,780</b>	<b>60,976,603</b>	<b>1,240,279</b>
<b>External Financing</b>	<b>1,007</b>	<b>58,183,056</b>	<b>38,146,734</b>
	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## Checklist for OBT Submissions made during QUARTER 4

*This is an automated checklist which shows whether data has been entered into the areas which are required for a complete quarterly submission. It does not verify the quality of the data that has been entered. A complete checklist is therefore a necessary, but not sufficient condition for a satisfactory submission to MoFPED.*

## Project and Programme Quarterly Performance Reports and Workplans (Step 2)

The table below shows whether output information, and where relevant donor and ntr data has been entered into the required areas for the quarterly performance reports and quarterly workplans under step 2.

### Output Information

Vote Function, Project and Program	Q3 Report	Q4 Workplan
<b>1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</b>		
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>		
- 01 Headquarters	Data In	Data In
- 15 Treasury Directorate Services	Data In	Data In
- 16 Internal Audit Department	Data In	Data In
○ <i>Development Projects</i>		
- 1290d 3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Co	Data In	Data In
- 0054 Support to MFPED	Data In	Data In
<b>1408 Microfinance</b>		
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>		
- 17 Microfinance	Data In	Data In
○ <i>Development Projects</i>		
- 1288 Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda	Data In	Data In
- 0997 Support to Microfinance	Data In	Data In
<b>1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion</b>		
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>		
- 18 Investment and Private Sector Development	Data In	Data In
○ <i>Development Projects</i>		
- 1289 Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]	Data In	Data In
- 0994 Development of Industrial Parks	Data In	Data In
- 1003 African Development Foundation	Data In	Data In
- 0933 Competitiveness & Investment Climate Secretariat	Data In	Data In
<b>1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring</b>		
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>		
- 09 Economic Development and Policy Research	Data In	Data In
○ <i>Development Projects</i>		
- 0988 Support to other Scientists	Data In	Data In
- 0061 Support to Uganda National Council for Science	Data In	Data In
- 0978 Presidential Initiatives on Banana Industry	Data In	Data In
<b>1403 Public Financial Management</b>		
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>		
- 13 Technical and Advisory Services	Data In	Data In
- 10 Inspectorate and Internal Audit	Data In	Data In

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## Checklist for OBT Submissions made during QUARTER 4

- 05	Financial Management Services	Data In	Data In
- 06	Treasury Services	Data In	Data In
○ <i>Development Projects</i>			
- 1290c	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Co	Data In	Data In
<b>1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>			
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>			
- 12	Infrastructure and Social Services	Data In	Data In
- 02	Public Administration	Data In	Data In
- 11	Budget Policy and Evaluation	Data In	Data In
○ <i>Development Projects</i>			
- 1290b	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Co	Data In	Data In
- 1305	U growth DANIDA programme	Data In	Data In
- 1063	Budget Monitoring and Evaluation	Data In	Data In
<b>1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>			
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>			
- 04	Aid Liaison	Data In	Data In
- 03	Tax Policy	Data In	Data In
- 08	Macroeconomic Policy	Data In	Data In
○ <i>Development Projects</i>			
- 1290a	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Co	Data In	Data In
- 0945	Capitalisation of Institutions	Data In	Data In
- 1080	Support to Macroeconomic Management	Data In	Data In
- 1208	Support to National Authorising Officer	Data In	Data In
- 1211	Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund	Data In	Data In

## Donor Releases and Expenditure

Vote Function, Project and Program		Q3 Report	Q4 Workplan
<b>1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</b>			
○ <i>Development Projects</i>			
- 1290d	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Co	Data In	Data In
<b>1408 Microfinance</b>			
○ <i>Development Projects</i>			
- 1288	Financial Inclusion in Rural Areas [PROFIRA] of Uganda	Data In	Data In
- 0997	Support to Microfinance	Data In	Data In
<b>1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion</b>			
○ <i>Development Projects</i>			
- 1289	Competitiveness and Enterprise Development Project [CEDP]	Data In	Data In
<b>1403 Public Financial Management</b>			
○ <i>Development Projects</i>			
- 1290c	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Co	Data In	Data In
<b>1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>			
○ <i>Development Projects</i>			
- 1290b	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Co	Data In	Data In
<b>1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>			

# Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

## Checklist for OBT Submissions made during QUARTER 4

○ <i>Development Projects</i>			
- 1290a	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINMAP III] Co	Data In	Data In
- 1211	Belgo-Ugandan study and consultancy Fund	Data In	Data In
- 1208	Support to National Authorising Officer	Data In	Data In
- 0945	Capitalisation of Institutions	Data In	Data In

### NTR Releases and Expenditure

Vote Function, Project and Program		Q3 Report	Q4 Workplan
<b>1406 Investment and Private Sector Promotion</b>			
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>			
- 18	Investment and Private Sector Development	Data In	Data In

The table below shows whether data has been entered in the fields for key variances in budget execution under step 2.2 and 2.3:

Type of variance	Unspent Balances	Over expenditure vs
<b>1449 Policy, Planning and Support Services</b>		
○ <i>Development Projects</i>		
- 0054	Support to MFPED	Data In      Data In
- 1290d	3RD Financial Management and Accountability Programme [FINM	Data In      Data In
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>		
- 01	Headquarters	Data In      Data In
<b>1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring</b>		
○ <i>Development Projects</i>		
- 0988	Support to other Scientists	Data In      Data In
<b>1403 Public Financial Management</b>		
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>		
- 05	Financial Management Services	Data In      Data In
<b>1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring</b>		
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>		
- 11	Budget Policy and Evaluation	Data In      Data In
<b>1401 Macroeconomic Policy and Management</b>		
○ <i>Development Projects</i>		
- 0945	Capitalisation of Institutions	Data In      Data In
○ <i>Recurrent Programmes</i>		
- 08	Macroeconomic Policy	Data In      Data In

### Vote Performance Summary (Step 3)

The table below shows whether information has been entered into the required fields in the vote performance summary tables for each vote functions under step 3.1:

Vote Function	Perf. Indicators	Output Summary	Actions
1404 Development Policy Research and Monitoring	Data In	Data In	Data In
1403 Public Financial Management	Data In	Data In	Data In
1402 Budget Preparation, Execution and Monitoring	Data In	Data In	Data In

Vote: 008 Ministry of Finance, Planning & Economic Dev.

Checklist for OBT Submissions made during QUARTER 4

1401	Macroeconomic Policy and Management	Data In	Data In	Data In
------	-------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

The table below shows whether data has been entered into the vote narrative fields under step 3.2:

Narrative		
Narrative		Data In